HOLLINGER METAL EDGE

ARCHIVAL STORAGE MATERIALS











www.hollingermetaledge.com

USA: Phone 800.634.0491 Email: info@hollingermetaledge.com

International Customers

Phone: +1- 540-369-6463 Email: international@hollingermetaledge.com

HOLLINGER METAL EDGE
ARCHIVAL STORAGE MATERIALS

Specialists in Solutions for Archival Storage



BOB HENDERSON
President

Welcome to Hollinger Metal Edge and thank you for your interest in our products. Since 1945 we have been the industry leader in providing the highest quality archival storage products for archives, libraries and museums all over the world. Whether your requirements are for document storage, special collections, photo storage or museum exhibition, we have the products to safely protect and display your collection. Our commitment to our customers remains our top priority and your satisfaction is what we strive for. This Introductory Catalog features a selection of our most popular items but there is much more to see in our complete online catalog and on our website.

To Our International Customers. Hollinger is committed to serving our international customers and have taken several steps to improve your buying experience with us. We have a new international Customer Service Page on our website, a dedicated International email address, and a staff dedicated to answering your questions and expediting your orders. There are links throughout this catalog to our website, online catalog and customer service page. Let us know what you need…we're here to serve you.

www.hollingermetaledge.com

USA: Phone 800.634.0491 Email: info@hollingermetaledge.com

International Customers

Phone: +1- 540-369-6463 Email: international@hollingermetaledge.com

Serving Customers Accross The Globe



*Prices subject to change without notice.

DOCUMENT STORAGE

Document Cases, Record Storage Cartons, Dropfront Boxes, Clamshell Boxes, Folders, Telescoping Boxes, Roll Storage, Polyester Envelopes, and L-Sleeves



2-28

PHOTO STORAGE

Photo/Negative Boxes: Drop Front, Gallery, Clamshell, Museum, Portfolio, Glass Plate, Stereoscopic, Large Format, Albums, Binders, Freezer Kits, and Album Pages



29-49

BOOK STORAGE & REPAIR

Book Boxes & Totes, Adhesives, Spatulas, Jackets, Magazine Pamphlet Storage, Music Storage, Binders, Envelopes, Knives, Repair Paper & Cloth, Weights, Cleaners, and Book Mounts



50-72

SPECIALTY STORAGE

Textile, Artifact, Natural History, Microform Storage, Media Storage Boxes, Storage Kits, Bags, Tubes, Mounts, Tools, Tissue, Steamers, Foam, Film Cans



73-106

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Temperature & Humidity Control: Gels, Meters and Cards; Monitoring, Emergency Response and Vauums



107-113

CONSERVATION MATERIALS & TOOLS

Boards, Papers, Matting & Mounting Boards, Materials, Shipping & Packing, Tapes, Gloves, Glues, Tools, Cleaners, Files, Markers/Pens, Shelving and Equipment



114-146

ELEVATE

Museum Mannequin Case, Acrylic Sandwich Frame, Wall Case, Pedestal, Pedestal with Vitrine, Wall Pedestal Case, Podium Pedestal Case, Table Leg Case



147-151

FRANK SHOWCASE SYSTEMS

Frank Case, Wall Cube, Table Top Case, Classic Cube, Table Case, Wall Case, Display Cube, and Premium Cube



152-154

EXHIBIT & DISPLAY

Archival Quality Cases & Pedestals, General Display Exhibit Cases, Table Top & Acrylic Vitrines, Acrylic, Metal and Material Displayers



155-177

MUSEUM & LIBRARY FURNITURE

The Museum Stool®, Slat Bench, Pad Bench, Seattle Stool, and Plank



178-179

Room Essentials

Tables, Chairs, Whiteboard, and Lamps



180-182

PRODUCTS

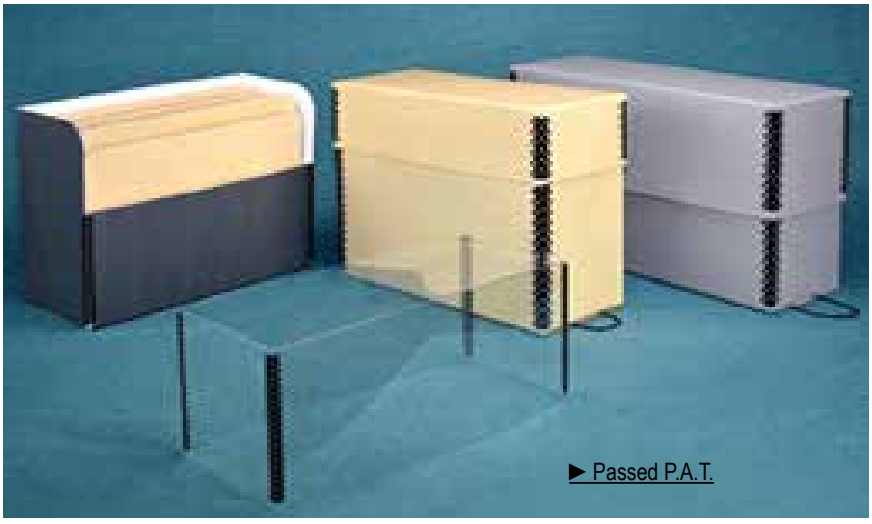
Storage Boxes	2
Folders & Paper Envelopes	18
Envelopes & Sleeves	22
Kits	26
Paper & Interleaving	27
Cleaning & Repair	28

DOCUMENT STORAGE

Hollinger Metal Edge storage boxes and enclosures will not only store, but also protect important paper collections from dust, pollution, acid migration and other environmental damage. Choose your style of storage box based on the type of collection and your need for access:

- Document Storage Cases safely store important letter and legal size papers vertically in file folders for organized access.
- Record Storage Cartons save space while storing large quantities of records in file folders and enclosures.
- Drop-front and clamshell boxes store papers, prints, and newspapers flat in folders or enclosures with tissue or interleaving paper to separate each item.
- Short lid archival boxes in a wide selection of sizes are ideal for storage of manuscripts, magazines, pamphlets, and other collectibles.
- Metal edge boxes are sturdy and stackable. Collapsible corrugated boxes save storage space until needed.

Choose your primary enclosures based on the need for access. If storing for the long term without need for regular access, archival folders and paper envelopes will protect against pollutants and light damage. If you need to access your collections regularly, clear plastic enclosures will protect these items from abrasion, and dust, fingerprints and oils.

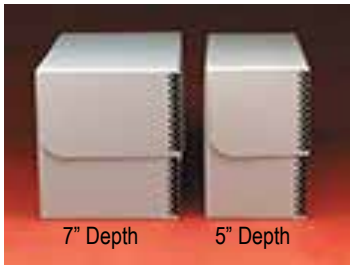


Document Case with Separate Lid

Excellent for easy access and viewing of contents. Researchers will appreciate the ease of access to frequently used files with our removable lid document cases, available in clear or solid lid. Available in letter or legal size, cases can be stored on library shelves alongside attached lid cases. Sturdy metal edge construction provides added support and stability. Available in acid and lignin-free dark grey, tan (available online), and light grey board, as well as our economical archives light grey. We recommend using Document Spacers and Dividers (page 7) to help organize and stabilize contents. Additional sizes available online.

Cat #	Board	Size	W x H x D	As low as: 20
Solid Lid				
SL10370AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	$12.65
SL10370DG	Dark Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	12.90
SL10370HT	Tan	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	17.00
SL10360AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	13.00
SL10360DG	Dark Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	13.40
SL10360HT	Tan	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	17.45
Clear Lid				
SL10370ABC	Archives Lt. Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	$13.10
SL10370DGC	Dark Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	13.30
SL10370HGC	Light Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	13.30
SL10360ABC	Archives Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	14.15
SL10360DGC	Dark Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	14.60
SL10360HGC	Light Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	14.60





Oversize Document Storage Cases

Store more documents in fewer boxes on the same storage shelf with these oversize document cases. Boxes have a 7” depth. Manufactured from our highest quality acid/lignin-free 60 pt. board, cases are available in letter and legal sizes. Metal edges provide strength, stability and durability while pull strings assist with easy shelf removal. (Metal handles are available upon request.) Use document case dividers and spacers (page 7) to keep files from slipping and warping in partially filled cases. Choose from dark grey, light grey or tan.

Cat #	Board	Size	As low as: 50
12710AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Letter	$10.80
12710DG	Dark Grey	Letter	11.20
12710T	Tan	Letter	17.80
15710AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Legal	13.65
15710DG	Dark Grey	Legal	13.95
15710T	Tan	Legal	17.60



The Hollinger Box: The Original Document Storage Case

Organize and store your loose paper collections, books, pamphlets, periodicals, photographic materials, etc., in the most frequently used upright box in the preservation field.

Boxes are designed for long-term storage on standard library shelves. Choose from the compact 2 ½" width and standard 5" width. Place loose and/or fragile documents in preservation quality file folders (page 24) for added protection. Document support spacers keep folders from slipping and warping in partially filled cases.

Manufactured from acid/lignin-free 60 pt. board with a pH of 8.5 and buffered with 3% calcium carbonate, boxes protect against acid migration and pollutants. Metal edges provide added strength and durability. Available in dark grey, light grey, black or tan. Standard 5" width boxes have "pull string" for easy shelf removal. Metal handles are available upon request.



Pull strings are standard on our document cases, however metal handles or pull holes are available at no charge upon request.

Cat.#	Board	Size	W x H x D	As low as: 60
12210DG	Dark Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	$8.10
10390AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	7.60
10390HG	Lt. Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	8.10
10390HT	Tan	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	14.75
12510DG	Dark Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	9.80
10370AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	9.35
10370HG	Lt. Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	9.80
10370HT	Tan	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	16.70
B12510	Black	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	19.30
15210DG	Dark Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	9.10
10380AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	8.80
10380HG	Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	9.10
10380HT	Tan	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	15.45
15510DG	Dark Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	10.70
10360AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	10.20
10360HG	Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	10.70
10360HT	Tan	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	17.35
B15510	Black	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	19.90
15125DG	Dark Grey	Legal	15 ½ x 12 ½ x 5"	12.00
10400AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ½ x 12 ½ x 5"	11.50
10400HG	Lt. Grey	Legal	15 ½ x 12 ½ x 5"	12.00
10400HT	Tan	Legal	15 ½ x 12 ½ x 5"	17.80
17125DG	Dark Grey	Oversize	17 x 12 ½ x 5"	14.90
17125T	Tan	Oversize	17 x 12 ½ x 5"	21.20
B17125	Black	Oversize	17 x 12 ½ x 5"	23.75
10394AB	Archives Lt. Grey	Oversize	17 x 12 x 5"	14.55
10394HG	Lt. Grey	Oversize	17 x 12 x 5"	14.90
10394HT	Tan	Oversize	17 x 12 x 5"	21.20

A4 International Hollinger Box and A4 Reinforced File Folders

A4 is an international paper size that is used for a wide range of documents, including magazines, catalogs, letters and forms. The Hollinger A4 flip top box and file folders were designed for long term storage and both the box and folders are acid/lignin free and buffered with calcium carbonate. Boxes are dark grey 60 pt. board. File Folders are light tan 10 pt. board and have a ½" reinforced tab. A4 paper measures 210 x 297 millimeters or 8.27 x 11.69 inches. Price/Pkg. of 100

Reinforced A4 File Folders Cat.#	Size	As low as: 60
A4FF	9 ¼ x 12 ¼"	$55.95

Hollinger Box Cat.#	Size	As low as: 50
A4HB	12 ½ x 10 ¼ x 5"	11.85



Intercept Document Cases

Get better protection for your documents and paper collections with this unique board that integrates our museum quality archival board with corrosion intercept liner. Specially formulated to neutralize corrosive gases, reactive gases and pollutants. Intercept lining also cleanses the trapped air around the items, as well as the pollutants that may be slowly released from the items themselves. Available in legal and letter sizes, in Dark Grey, Light Grey or Tan.

Cat #	Board	Size	W x H x D	As low as: 60
12510TI	Tan	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	$19.05
12510I	Dark Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	13.85
10370HGI	Light Grey	Letter	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	13.85
15510TI	Tan	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	19.25
15510I	Dark Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	14.70
10360HGI	Light Grey	Legal	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	14.70

SafeCote® Acrylic Coated Document Cases

Acrylic coated board helps keep boxes free from dust, dirt and fingerprints during handling and storage. Water resistant and easily cleaned with a moist cloth, these boxes are recommended for collections that receive heavy use or are stored in environments where moisture is a potential problem. Coating is on exterior surface only. Available in acid/lignin-free dark grey or tan 60 pt. board, with attractive chrome metal edges for additional structural support.

Size W x H x D	Cat. # Dark Grey	As low as: 3	Cat. # Tan	As low as: 60
12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½”	S12210	$11.35	S12210T	$17.80
12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	S12510	12.40	S12510T	17.75
15 ½ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½”	S15210	12.80	S15210T	19.40
15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	S15510	13.10	S15510T	18.10
15 ¼ x 12 ½ x 5”	S15125	18.55	S15125	24.50





SafeCare® Corrugated Document Cases

Shipped flat & stored flat, these document cases are made from stronger heavyweight “B” flute corrugated board. Save both shipping cost & storage space. Easily assembled boxes are available to hold either standard size or legal size file folders (page 24). Materials are tan or grey, acid/lignin-free, buffered corrugated board (8.5 pH). Double front wall & bottom panels provide extra strength during storage and handling.

Cat # Blue/Grey	Tan	W x H x D	As low as: 60
B10360BC	10360BC	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 6 ½”	$12.00
B10370BC	10370BC	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 6 ½”	11.20
B12510TC	12510TC	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	11.10
B15125TC	15125TC	15 ½ x 12 ½ x 5”	13.20
B15510TC	15510TC	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	11.85



SafeColor® Document Storage Cases

Start with a traditional document case and you cover it with a colorful and embossed paper. SafeColor® document cases come in 3 popular colors (Red, Green or Black) in either letter or legal size. The paper cover is acid/lignin-free and adds to the durability of the box while maintaining a professional appearance.Passes Standard “Photo Activity Test”

Cat #	W x H x D	Color	As low as: 10
BC12510	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	Black	$21.80
GC12510	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	Green	21.80
RC12510	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	Red	21.80
BC15510	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	Black	22.90
GC15510	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	Green	22.90
RC15510	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5”	Red	22.90

Flip Top Boxes



Our traditional style document cases-in a variety of lengths, widths, and depths-can accommodate items beyond the traditional letter and legal size. Available in sturdy 60 pt. dark grey or tan acid/lignin-free board (pH 8.5).More sizes available online.

Size W x H x D	Dark Grey Cat. #	As low as: 25	Tan Cat. #	As low as: 25
8 ¼ x 8 x 5 ½"	FT858	$10.25	FT858T	$14.90
9 ½ x 12 x 4 ½"	FT9124	10.70	FT9124T	15.30
9 x 11 x 2 ½"	FT9211	9.95	FT9211T	15.15
9 x 8 x 3"	FT983	9.70	FT983T	14.70
9 x 8 ¼ x 7"	FT987	10.80	FT987T	15.25
10 ½ x 8 ½ x 5"	FT1085	10.50	FT1085T	15.20
14 x 11 x 4"	FT14114	10.85	FT14114T	15.40
15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5 ⅜"	FT15105	11.35	FT15105T	16.00
15 ¼ x 9 ¾ x 5 ½"	FT1559	11.10	FT1559T	15.50



► Passed P.A.T.



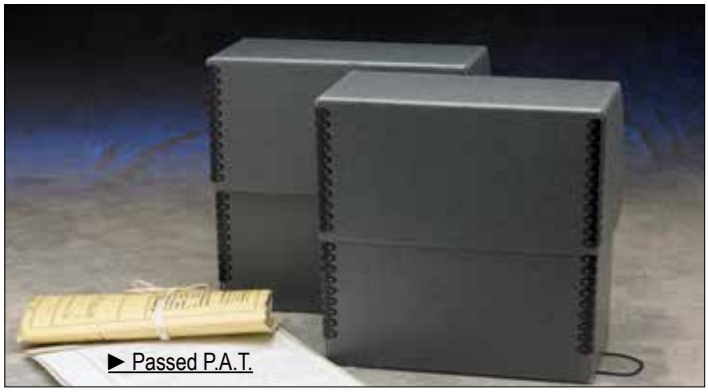
► Passed P.A.T.

Work-In-Process File Boxes

Convenient box designed to hold active file folders in an acid-free environment. Low-cut front design allows quick & easy identification of working folders. Holds letter & legal size folders.

Manufactured from either our SafeCare® sturdy tan, acid/lignin-free buffered (8.5 pH) corrugated board or our pH neutral polypropylene corrugated. Ships flat and is easily assembled. Available in letter and legal size. If desired, our adjustable letter or legal size support spacers (page 7) may be used to keep folders upright.

Cat #	L x H x W	Size	Color	As low as: 10
FFHB	15 x 9 ¾ x 5 ½"	Legal	Tan	$10.80
FFHBL	11 ⅞ x 9 ¾ x 5 ½"	Letter	Tan	10.50
FFHBP	15 x 9 ¾ x 5 ½"	Legal	Poly	12.95
FFHBLP	11 ⅞ x 9 ¾ x 5 ½"	Letter	Poly	12.80



► Passed P.A.T.

Deed Storage Boxes

Store deeds over extended periods of time in our flip top box.

Available in sturdy 60 pt. dark grey or tan acid/lignin-free board (pH 8.5), with metal edge corners for added strength during handling & storage. Boxes have a pull string on one side for easy shelf removal.

Cat.#	Color	L x H x D	As low as: 50
DB895	Blue/Grey	8 x 9 ¼ x 5"	$7.24
DB895T	Tan	8 x 9 ¼ x 5"	11.15



► Passed P.A.T.

Document Case Inserts & Spacers

Designed to hold folders/artifacts upright in document cases. Adjusts to various widths. Made from light tan acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 100
10372	Letter	$4.20
10362	Legal	$4.25

Record Storage Box Folder Supports & Dividers

•Help Organize and Protect Items During Processing and Storage

Folder Support will keep file folders upright in partially full cartons. Made of a sturdy acid-free corrugated board, support can adjust to two depths for 1/2 or 1/3 full boxes. The positive triangular support will sustain the weight of heavy folders. Ships flat. Price/pkg. of 6

Corrugated Record Storage Carton Dividers help organize sections` and index folders and contents in carton. Made from SafeCare® acid and lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) tan corrugated board or white, acid-free (pH 7.0) corrugated board. Price/pkg. of 15



Supports		As low as:	Supports		As low as:
Cat #	Size	12	Cat #	Size	12
Tan, acid-free (pH 8.5) buffered corrugated board:			White, acid-free (pH 7.0) corrugated board:		
RSBS1T	Letter	$16.15	RSBS1	Letter	$14.55
RSBS2T	Legal	17.25	RSBS2	Legal	16.50

Dividers			As low as:
Cat #	Description	Size	6
11145	Non-tabbed Dividers	Letter	$22.85
DD11	Tabbed Dividers	Letter	22.85
11155	Non-tabbed Dividers	Legal	23.40
DD14	Tabbed Dividers	Legal	23.40





Preservation Quality Box Labels

White, acid-free box labels with a high tack neutral pH acrylic adhesive. Labels permanently bond to box surface and will never peel, crack or yellow. Sheet size: 8 ½ x 11". Laser printer format.

Cat #	H x W	Price/Pkg. of 100 sheets
LPL24	2 x 4 ¼"	$64.20
LPL34	3 x 4 ¼"	64.20



Self-Adhesive Box Label Holders with Labels

Easily identify and locate contents of storage boxes

Use our clear archival polyester label holders and acid-free card inserts to identify the contents of document cases, record storage cartons and 3" high archival storage boxes without pulling them off the shelf. Thumb notch for ease of use. A simple, easy system for organizing your storage area, label holders are adhered to the exterior of storage boxes with 3 strips of pressure-sensitive 3M 415 tape. Card inserts slide into pocket for ease of identification and can be amended or replaced if contents are changed or removed. Sold in packages of 12 label holders and 12 card inserts.

Cat #	Size	Fits	As low as: 3
LH23	3 x 2"	Document Case	$12.65
LH43	4 x 3"	Document Case	13.10
LHBE	5 x 2 ½"	Document Case	15.70
LHDC	4 ¼ x 4"	Storage Box	15.30
LHRSCE	5 x 4"	Record Storage Carton	16.15



Hollinger Archival Pressure Sensitive Labels

These archival quality labels are manufactured for permanent holding power. The labels cannot be removed without damaging the undersurface. Remarking a box may be achieved by placing the new label on top of the old label. Our 3 x 2" and 4 x 3" labels are designed for box labels while the 4 ½ x ⅞" labels are for use with file folders. These pressure sensitive labels are manufactured from acid-free paper with an acid-free permanent adhesive. Available in rolls and laser printer sheets.

Cat.#	Description	Quantity	Price Each
12650	3 x 2" Labels 100/Roll	100/Roll	$33.05
12655	3 x 2" Laser Labels 10 Labels/Sheet	100/Pkg.	123.25
12675	4 x 3" Laser Labels 6 Labels/Sheet	100/Pkg.	123.25
12695	4 x ⅞" Laser Labels 20 Labels/Sheet	100/Pkg.	177.05

Acid-Free Tissue

•Use for wrapping, interleaving, padding

This ultra-thin (.001") acid-free tissue is ideal for many protective purposes: interleave maps, documents and prints in folders and boxes; wrap textiles and other artifacts to protect against abrasion; and, cushion textiles and artifacts in storage boxes and during transport. Use buffered tissue with cottons, linens and other cellulosic materials such as wood-pulp or cotton rag paper. Unbuffered tissue should be used with items made from animal based materials, such as silk, wool, leather, or whenever fiber content is unknown. Interleaving rolls are found on page 35.

Buffered Acid-Free Tissue		Price/Pkg. of
Cat.#	Size	100 Sheets
BT811	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	$17.80
BT1015	10 x 15"	35.05
BT1117	11 ¼ x 17 ¼"	36.50
BT1319	13 ¼ x 19 ¼"	41.35
11915	15 x 20"	63.80
11925	20 x 30"	82.50
11935	24 x 36"	116.85
BT3040	30 x 40"	202.75



Unbuffered Acid-free Tissue		Price/Pkg. of
Cat.#	Size	100 Sheets
UT1015	10 x 15"	$33.55
11943	15 x 20"	52.95
11945	20 x 30"	62.20
11955	24 x 36"	112.10
UT3040	30 x 40"	175.45

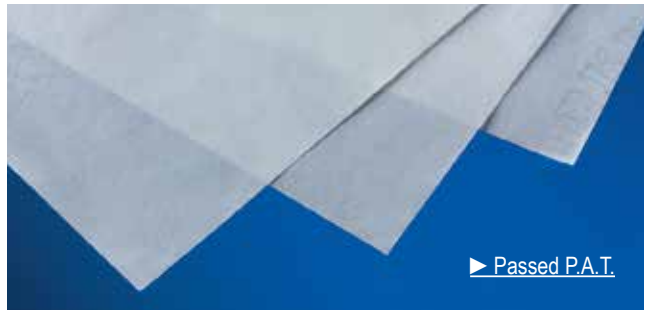
Oversize Record Storage Cartons

• A full 7"more of storage space than standard size cartons



These cartons provide ideal oversize storage for large document collections and larger size artifacts. Choose from white, acid-free corrugated boxes for short term storage and light tan or grey, acid and lignin-free buffered corrugated boxes for long term storage. All boards have superior strength for sturdiness and stability. Detached lids afford full access to your files; hand holds help with moving and lifting. Available in two sizes: letter or legal. Boxes shipped flat and easily assembled without glues or tapes. Using a package sealing tape, such as our P910 series clear polypropylene tape with acrylic adhesive may add additional support for weight.

Cat #	Color	Size	As low as: 50
BARSBLTR	Grey Buffered (8.5 pH)	12 x 24 x 10"	$25.95
10781	Tan Buffered (8.5 pH)	12 x 24 x 10"	25.95
ARSBLTR	White (7.0 pH)	12 x 24 x 10"	22.35
B10777	Grey Buffered (8.5 pH)	15 x 24 x 10"	28.70
10777	Tan Buffered (8.5 pH)	15 x 24 x 10"	28.70
10776	White (7.0 pH)	15 x 24 x 10"	23.30



Interleaving Paper

Stronger than interleaving tissues, these lightweight papers are designed specifically for interleaving documents, photographs, books, portfolios, drawings, blueprints, lining boxes, etc.

These lightweight (2.5mil.) acid/lignin-free, 25% cotton fiber papers, have a smooth, white surface, good transparency, pass the Photo Activity test and are available in buffered or unbuffered formats. Use buffered paper for most documents, photos & artifacts. Unbuffered should be used for albumen prints, cyanotype, dye transfer & chromogenic color prints as well as textiles. This paper is not suggested for wrapping, see our wrapping papers or wrapping tissues for these kinds of projects.

Buffered Cat.#	Unbuffered Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
IP810	IPU810	8 x 10"	$28.70
IP1114	IPU1114	11 x 14"	44.95
IP1418	IPU1418	14 x 18"	46.80
IP1620	IPU1620	16 x 20"	48.60
IP3240	IPU3240	32 x 40"	161.70

SafeCare® Heavy Duty Record Storage Cartons & Document Cases

Tan and grey acid and lignin-free boxes with bufferieng for safe, long-term storage and white acid-free corrugated board for short term storage







Exclusive triple strength side wall record storage cartons for bulk storage of paper records & documents, manuscripts, photos, etc. Stores valuable large collections of papers as well as uncataloged collections waiting for processing. Safe storage of county & court record books as well as albums and many non-paper artifacts.

Full sized record storage cartons hold both legal and letter size file folders. We suggest you organize your paper collections in acid-free folders (page 24) for cataloging, indexing and extra physical protection prior to storage. Use our 1/3 cut storage carton divider boards (page 7) to create sections, identification information and "file out" cards. Heavy weight storage cartons are excellent for both the transportation and storage of large collections.

Manufactured from our light tan or grey buffered 8.5 pH, archival quality B-flute, or acid-free white 7.0 pH corrugated board. No glued or stapled seams. Shipped flat, but easily assembled. Passes Photo Activity Test.

SPECIFICATIONS: • Acid-free, Lignin-free High Alpha Cellulose board, both liners and medium • B-Flute • pH 8.5 +/- .5 with 3% Calcium Carbonate Buffering • Alkaline Sizing • No Alum Rosin Sizing • Color Fast. • Triple Thickness Ends •Double Thickness Bottom • No Glued Seams • Double Layered Side

Cat.#		As low as:		As low as:		
Grey Board	Tan Board	50	White Board	50	Description	Size
BARSB1800	ARSB1800	$16.15	10770	$12.05	Detached Lid	12 x 15 x 10"
BARSB700	ARSB700	13.85	RSB-700	10.40	Attached Lid	6 x 12 x 10"
BARSB900	ARSB900	15.15	RSB-900	10.85	Attached Lid	6 x 15 x 10"
B10763	10763	15.15	10755	10.85	Detached Lid	6 x 15 x 10"

Standard Record Storage Cartons





Developed and engineered by The Hollinger Company, these cartons have become the preservation industry standard for storage and transportation of records and collections. Double layered bottoms and ends offer extra support for file folders, books or artifacts. Two styles available: detached lids for easy access to contents or attached lids to prevent separation and loss during processing. Boxes shipped flat and easily assembled without glues or tapes. Box size: 12 x 15 x 10"

SPECIFICATIONS: • Acid-free, Lignin-free High Alpha Cellulose board, both liners and medium • B-Flute • pH 8.5 +/- .5 with 3% Calcium Carbonate Buffering • Alkaline Sizing • No Alum Rosin Sizing • Color Fast. • Double Layered Bottom and Ends • Single Layered Sides • No Glued Seams • Ships flat and quick assembly

Attached Lids		As low as:
Cat #	Description	50
BHRSB-1800	Grey Buffered (8.5 pH)	$16.50
10766	Tan Buffered (8.5 pH)	16.50
10761	White (7.0 pH)	12.05

Detached Lids		As low as:
Cat #	Description	50
BARSB1200	Grey Buffered (8.5 pH)	$14.90
ARSB1200	Tan Buffered (8.5 pH)	14.90
10760	White (7.0 pH)	8.15

Polypropylene Document Cases and Record Storage Cartons



Store and organize paper records, documents, manuscripts, photos, etc. Choose from our full sized record storage cartons which hold both legal and letter sized file folders (page 24) or our document case letter and legal size. Use our 1/3 cut storage carton dividers boards (page 7) to create sections, identification information and "file-out" cards. Corrugated polypropylene is lightweight, pH neutral, water-resistant and offers ideal storage where moisture is a concer. These 3 mil boxes are washable and reusable. ► Passed P.A.T.



Cat #	Size	Style	As low as: 25
CM41724S	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	Glued w/Metal Edges	$12.95
CM41722S	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2 ½"	Glued w/Metal Edges	13.20
CM41724T	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	Requires assembly	13.50
CM41722T	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 5"	Requires assembly	14.70
10769	12 x 15 x 10"	Requires assembly	19.40

SafeCote® Acrylic Coated Record Storage Boxes

• Water-resistant coating provides extra level of protection

Protect against moisture, fingerprints and abrasion during handling and storage with boxes and cartons manufactured from our SafeCote® acrylic coated corrugated archival board. Available in standard record storage carton size with separate lid, and also in our half-standard letter and legal size with attached "flip-top" lid. Triple strength end walls and double layered side walls and bottom ensure stability and durability. Safe for long-term storage of collections, our light tan corrugated board is acid and lignin-free (pH8.5) and buffered to protect against acid migration. Boxes are shipped flat and easily assembled.



Cat #	Size	As low as: 50
SARSB1800	12 x 15 x 10"	$24.35
SARSB700	6 x 12 x 10"	16.60
SARSB900	6 x 15 x 10"	17.70



Secure Lockable Document Box

Secure Lockable Document Box is designed for safe storage of your paper records, documents, manuscripts, photos, etc. Internal measurements are the same as our record storage box and will accommodate letter or legal size folders. Made of high density polyethylene plastic material, repels water, is stackable and the attached lid design allows you to secure your box with one or two padlocks or security seals (not included). Ships unassembled, once assembled, it does NOT disassemble. Available only in black.

Cat.#	W x H x D	Qty./Pkg.	Price Each
TSLDB1	12 x 15 x 10"	1	$73.55



Self Locking Record Storage Box

A one piece record storage box with locking top flaps and a snap lock bottom. Perfect for storing large collections of papers, uncataloged collections waiting for processing, county and court record books and many non-paper artifacts. Accommodates both letter and legal size file folder.

This easy to assemble carton ships flat and does not require any tape for sealing. Our exclusive locking top makes it easy to pack collections for storage or retrieve materials for processing. Made from our acid-free white (pH 7.0) corrugated board or our tan acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board.

Cat.#	W x H x D	As low as:
White		50
SLRSB	12 x 15 x 10”	$13.55
Tan		
SLRSBT	12 x 15 x 10”	14.75



Hollinger Automatic Set-up Record Storage Carton

This automatic set-up record storage box is 15” long x 12” wide x 10” high with a separate lid. Just press on the ends of the flat box and it immediately sets up into a full bottom. The separate lid locks into place by folding over the ends. This single thickness box is available in our sturdy white acid-free corrugated board.

Cat.#	W x H x D	As low as: 50
10764	12 x 15 x 10”	$10.25



Large Archival Quality Polyethylene Bags

Heavyweight, water-proof bags to protect boxes, textiles, mat boards or any large item during long term storage.

Clear, archivally safe 6 mil polyethylene bags provide protection from dust, dirt, mildew & moisture during storage. Added protection for items stored in cartons & boxes where moisture may be a problem.



Cat #	Size	Price Each
PB1218	12 x 18”	$1.77
PB1416	14 x 16”	1.82
PB1420	14 x 20”	2.03
PB1424	14 x 24”	2.18
PB1430	14 x 30”	2.29
PB1616	16 x 16”	1.92
PB1618	16 x 18”	2.03
PB1620	16 x 20”	2.08
PB1624	16 x 24”	2.24
PB1630	16 x 30”	2.44
PB1818	18 x 18”	2.08
PB1824	18 x 24”	2.29
PB1836	18 x 36”	3.43
PB2024	20 x 24”	2.44
PB2030	20 x 30”	3.07
PB2036	20 x 36”	3.59
PB2424	24 x 24”	2.55
PB2430	24 x 30”	3.59
PB2436	24 x 36”	3.90
PB2438	24 x 38”	4.16
PB2832	28 x 32”	4.00
PB2848	28 x 48”	5.70
PB3036	30 x 36”	4.65
PB3060	30 x 60”	6.70
PB3648	36 x 48”	6.55
PB3650	36 x 50”	9.35
PB3865	38 x 65”	9.95





Drop Front and All Corners Stayed Full Telescope Storage Boxes

Safely store and access prints, photographs, artwork, magazines, letters, maps, music scores and more in our versatile drop front or all corners stayed full telescope boxes. Side folds down on long side to access content easily on our drop front boxes or choose our full telescoping lid that firmly closes completely around box and protects against damage from dust and pollution. Metal edges on both styles provide additional stability and durability when stacking. Manufactured from our 60 pt. acid and lignin-free (pH8.5) tan, archives light grey, light grey or dark grey board, with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer for maximum long-term protection. A variety of box size and depth available online. Black drop front boxes available online. Passes Photo Activity Test

Cat.# Drop Front Boxes	Cat.# Full Telescope Boxes	As low as: 20	Color	L x W x H
10590AB	10591AB	$15.55	Archives Lt. Grey	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3”
10590DG	10591DG	16.00	Dark Grey	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3”
10590HG	10591HG	16.00	Light Grey	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3”
10590HT	10591HT	20.65	Tan	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3”
10610AB	10611AB	17.40	Archives Lt. Grey	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3”
10610DG	10611DG	17.75	Dark Grey	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3”
10610HG	10611HG	17.75	Light Grey	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3”
10610HT	10611HT	22.90	Tan	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3”
10630AB	10631AB	18.05	Archives Lt. Grey	14 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10630DG	10631DG	18.80	Dark Grey	14 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10630HG	10631HG	18.80	Light Grey	14 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10630HT	10631HT	24.25	Tan	14 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10620AB	10621AB	18.35	Archives Lt. Grey	15 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10620DG	10621DG	19.60	Dark Grey	15 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10620HG	10621HG	19.60	Light Grey	15 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10620HT	10621HT	25.30	Tan	15 ½ x 11 ½ x 3”
10650AB	10651AB	21.90	Archives Lt. Grey	18 ½ x 14 ½ x 3”
10650DG	10651DG	22.40	Dark Grey	18 ½ x 14 ½ x 3”
10650HG	10651HG	22.40	Light Grey	18 ½ x 14 ½ x 3”
10650HT	10651HT	29.35	Tan	18 ½ x 14 ½ x 3”
10652AB	10653AB	20.70	Archives Lt. Grey	19 ½ x 13 ½ x 3”
10652DG	10653DG	21.30	Dark Grey	19 ½ x 13 ½ x 3”
10652HG	10653HG	21.30	Light Grey	19 ½ x 13 ½ x 3”
10652HT	10653HT	27.55	Tan	19 ½ x 13 ½ x 3”
10640AB	10641AB	22.35	Archives Lt. Grey	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3”
10640DG	10641DG	24.00	Dark Grey	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3”
10640HG	10641HG	24.00	Light Grey	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3”
10640HT	10641HT	30.90	Tan	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3”
10660AB	10661AB	26.40	Archives Lt. Grey	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3”
10660DG	10661DG	27.00	Dark Grey	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3”
10660HG	10661HG	27.00	Light Grey	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3”
10660HT	10661HT	34.95	Tan	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3”
10670AB	10671AB	28.95	Archives Lt. Grey	28 ½ x 22 ½ x 3”
10670DG	10671DG	29.55	Dark Grey	28 ½ x 22 ½ x 3”
10670HG	10671HG	29.55	Light Grey	28 ½ x 22 ½ x 3”
10670HT	10671HT	38.40	Tan	28 ½ x 22 ½ x 3”
10677AB	10678AB	30.45	Archives Lt. Grey	30 ½ x 24 ½ x 3”
10677DG	10678DG	31.20	Dark Grey	30 ½ x 24 ½ x 3”
10677HG	10678HG	31.20	Light Grey	30 ½ x 24 ½ x 3”
10677HT	10678HT	40.45	Tan	30 ½ x 24 ½ x 3”











SafeCote® Drop Front Boxes

Protect boxes from dust, dirt and fingerprints with our acrylic coated board. Exterior coating is water resistant to protect against possible damage from humidity and water leaks. Available in 60 pt. acid and lignin-free dark grey and tan board.

Dark Grey Cat.#	As low as: 20	Tan Cat.#	As low as: 20	L x W x H
SDFS12931	$18.55	SDFS12931T	$21.95	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 1 ½"
SDFS1293	20.05	SDFS1293T	25.20	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3"
SDFS14111	18.55	SDFS14111T	23.25	14 ½ x 11 ½ x 1 ½"
SDFS1411	22.10	SDFS1411T	27.85	14 ½ x 11 ½ x 3"
SDFS15111	19.70	SDFS15111T	25.30	15 x 11 ½ x 1 ½"
SDFS15113	24.65	SDFS15113T	29.75	15 x 11 ½ x 3"
SDFS18141	24.80	SDFS18141T	29.75	18 ½ x 14 ½ x 1 ½"
SDFS1814	26.55	SDFS1814T	33.45	18 ½ x 14 ½ x 3"
SDFS16201	23.65	SDFS16201T	28.85	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 1 ½"
SDFS1620	39.90	SDFS1620T	44.35	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3"
SDFS20241	29.35	SDFS20241T	34.80	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 1 ½"
SDFS2024	41.50	SDFS2024T	45.25	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3"
SDFS22281	29.20	SDFS22281T	37.85	28 ½ x 22 ½ x 1 ½"
SDFS22283	42.25	SDFS22283T	45.85	28 ½ x 22 ½ x 3"

SafeColor® Drop Front Boxes



Our standard 60 pt. drop front box is covered with an embossed, colorful paper that is acid and lignin-free to create an attractive and archivally safe presentation box. The extra layer of protection not only enhances the appearance, it makes the box more durable. Choose from three elegant colors (Green, Red or Black) to hold prints, photos, artwork, magazines, letters and more. Metal-edged for durability and stacking.

Green Cat.#	Red Cat.#	Black Cat.#	Size	As low as: 10
DF810G	DF810R	DF810B	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3"	$21.95
DF1293G	DF1293R	DF1293B	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3"	25.80
DF1620G	DF1620R	DF1620B	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3"	29.25
DF2024G	DF2024R	DF2024B	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3"	36.30

Map, Print & Box Folders

- Protection for large format materials such as maps, posters, broadsides, etc.

Oversized folders provide individual artifact protection when stored in boxes, flat files or map cases. Catalog, organize and identify collections during storage or handling. Manufactured from standard 10 pt. or heavyweight 20 pt. tan acid/lignin-free folder stock with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5). Folders are flush folded and straight cut.





► Passed P.A.T.

Standard 10 pt. Folders Cat.#	Size to fit	As low as: 250
PF108	8 x 10"	$1.85
PF118	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	2.10
PF119	9 ½ x 11 ½"	2.15
PF129	9 x 12"	2.15
PF1610	10 ½ x 16 ½"	3.70
PF1411	11 x 14"	2.25
PF1611	11 x 16 ¾"	3.70
PF1117	11 x 17"	3.70
PF1712	12 ½ x 17 ½"	3.80
PF1319	13 ¼ x 19 ¼"	3.90
PF1814	14 x 18"	3.90
PF2114	14 ½ x 21 ½"	4.05
PF1522	15 x 22"	4.05
PF1524	15 x 24"	4.20
11047	16 x 20"	4.05
PF2216	16 ½ x 22 ½"	4.20

Standard 10 pt. Folders Cat.#	Size to fit	As low as: 250
PF1721	17 x 21"	$ 4.20
PF1723	17 x 23"	4.25
PF1824	18 x 24"	4.30
PF1925	19 x 25"	4.35
11048	20 x 24"	4.35
11049	20 x 28"	4.85
PF2030	20 x 30"	4.95
PF2228	22 x 28"	5.20
PF2331	23 x 31"	5.40
PF2430	24 x 30"	5.40
11050	24 x 36"	6.90
PF2636	26 x 36"	8.10
PF2938	29 x 38"	8.35
11060	30 x 42"	9.30
PF3143	31 x 43"	9.55
11070	36 x 48"	10.30

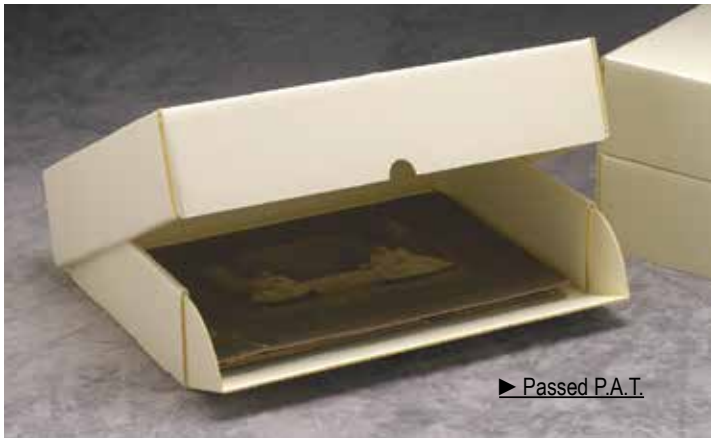
Heavyweight 20 pt. Folders Cat.#	Size to fit	As low as: 250
2PF1117	11 x 17"	$6.50
2PF1620	16 x 20"	7.45
2PF1721	17 x 21"	8.10
2PF1824	18 ½ x 24 ½"	8.80
2PF1915	15 ½ x 19 ½"	6.00
2PF2024	20 x 24"	8.75
2PF2030	20 x 30"	9.35
2PF2430	24 x 30"	9.85
11095	24 x 36"	10.00
2PF2440	24 x 40"	10.30
2PF2822	28 x 22"	9.35
2PF2938	29 x 38"	13.55
11100	30 x 40"	15.45
2PF3240	32 x 40"	16.75
11110	36 x 48"	23.75
11115	40 x 60"	24.05



Oversize Map Folder Boxes

Safely store your large folders in our oversize map folder boxes made from our strong acid/lignin-free SafeCare® tan or grey buffered (8.5 pH)corrugated board or our acid-free white (pH 7.0) corrugated board. The double ends and sides, plus a full lid ensure a very strong box for storage or during handling and shipping. Ships flat, but easily assembled.

Cat.#	Board	Size	As low as: 20
BMFB38291	Grey	38 ½ x 29 ½ x 1 ½"	$48.65
MFB38291	Tan	38 ½ x 29 ½ x 1 ½"	48.65
MFBW38291	White	38 ½ x 29 ½ x 1 ½"	40.15
BMFB48361	Grey	48 ½ x 36 ½ x 1 ½"	59.15
MFB48361	Tan	48 ½ x 36 ½ x 1 ½"	59.15
MFBW48361	White	48 ½ x 36 ½ x 1 ½"	51.05



SafeCare® Clamshell Drop Front Boxes

Clamshell design with a convenient drop front. Front lip folds down for easy access to large or fragile materials.

Made from our sturdy tan or grey (not shown) acid/lignin-free corrugated board, these boxes have superior stacking strength with quadruple layer ends and a double layer front. Boxes ship and store flat.

Cat.# Grey	Tan	L x W x H	As low as: 50
BDFC10132	DFC10132	10 x 13 ¾ x 2"	$12.35
BDFC101321	DFC101321	10 x 13 ¾ x 2 ½"	14.30
BDFC10143	DFC10143	10 x 14 x 3 ½"	16.05
BDFC11141	DFC11141	11 x 14 x 1 ¼"	15.90
BDFC11142	DFC11142	11 x 14 ¾ x 2"	16.00
BDFC111423	DFC111423	11 x 14 ¾ x 2 ¾"	16.60
BDFC11162	DFC11162	11 ½ x 16 ½ x 2"	16.70
BDFC11163	DFC11163	11 ½ x 16 ½ x 3"	16.75
BDFC12152	DFC12152	12 15 x 2"	16.70
BDFC12153	DFC12153	12 15 x 3 ½"	16.90
BDFC14182	DFC14182	14 x 18 ¾ x 2"	17.25
BDFC141823	DFC141823	14 x 18 ¾ x 2 ¾"	17.50
BDFC16222	DFC16222	16 x 22 x 2 ½"	19.25
BDFC17202	DFC17202	17 x 20 x 2"	22.10
BDFC17203	DFC17203	17 x 20 x 3 ½"	22.95
BDFC20252	DFC20252	20 x 25 x 2"	25.25
BDFC20253	DFC20253	20 x 25 x 3 ½"	28.10
BDFC25362	DFC25362	25 x 36 x 2"	30.75



SafeCare® Corrugated Clamshell Boxes

Shipped flat & stored flat, these easy access clamshell style boxes hold loose or fragile larger materials, magazines, books, pamphlets, periodicals, etc. Rigid clamshell design provides extra strength during handling and storage. Double front & back panels also provide additional support. Materials are our heavyweight, tan or grey (not shown) acid/lignin-free buffered corrugated board (pH 8.5).

Cat.# Grey	Tan	L x W x H	As low as: 50
BCBC641	CBC641	6 x 4 x 1 ¼"	$5.10
BCBC651	CBC651	6 ⅝ x 5 ⅛ x 1"	5.45
BCBC6515	CBC6515	6 ⅝ x 5 ⅛ x 1 ½"	5.60
BCBC652	CBC652	6 ⅝ x 5 ⅛ x 2 ½"	5.70
BCBC982	CBC982	9 ¾ x 8 ⅛8 x 2 ¼"	6.05
BCBC1061	CBC1061	10 ⅜ x 6 ⅝ x 1 ½"	6.15
BCBC12103	CBC12103	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3"	7.15
BCBC15103	CBC15103	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3"	7.55
BCBC17113	CBC17113	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3"	10.30
BCBC18121	CBC18121	18 ⅝ x 12 ⅝ x 1 ⅛"	17.35
BCBC18122	CBC18122	18 ⅝ x 12 ⅝ x 2 ⅛"	17.75
BCBC18123	CBC18123	18 ⅝ x 12 ⅝ x 3 ⅛"	23.10
BCBC19121	CBC19121	19 ⅝ x 12 ⅝ x 1 ⅛"	25.65
BCBC19122	CBC19122	19 ⅝ x 12 ⅝ x 2 ⅛"	26.55
BCBC19123	CBC19123	19 ⅝ x 12 ⅝ x 3 ⅛"	28.05
BCBC19131	CBC19131	19 ⅝ x 13 ⅝ x 1 ⅞"	27.90
BCBC19133	CBC19133	19 ⅝ x 13 ⅝ x 3 ⅛"	29.40



Clamshell Flat Storage Boxes

• Clamshell design opens fully flat for easy access to stored items

Safe and sturdy flat storage for your valuable items such as pamphlets, magazines, music folios, prints and photographs. Available in our acid/lignin free buffered (pH 8.5), 60 pt. dark grey, light grey, archives light grey, or tan board. All boxes have metal edges to support stacking and to increase durability. The drop-spine design enables the box to open fully flat. When closed, the deep, telescoping attached lid protects against dust, light and pollutants. For loose items, we recommend separating them with archival tissue (page 36) or interleaving paper (page 36) and placing them in primary enclosures such as box folders (page 16).

Cat.#	Board	L x W x H	As low as: 20
10420AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 ¼ x 9 x 3”	$9.00
10420HG	Light Grey	12 ¼ x 9 x 3”	9.70
10420HT	Tan	12 ¼ x 9 x 3”	16.45
C12101	Dark Grey	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 1 ¾”	9.10
C12101T	Tan	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 1 ¾”	16.20
C12103	Dark Grey	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3”	9.20
C12103T	Tan	12 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3”	16.50
C15101	Dark Grey	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 1 ¾”	9.85
C15101T	Tan	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 1 ¾”	16.20
10410AB	Archives Lt. Grey	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3”	9.75
10410DG	Dark Grey	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3”	10.40
10410HG	Light Grey	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3”	10.40
10410HT	Tan	15 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 3”	16.50
C17113	Dark Grey	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3”	21.30
C17113T	Tan	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3”	24.55
10421AB	Archives Lt. Grey	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3 ¼”	15.55
10421HG	Light Grey	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3 ¼”	21.15
10421HT	Tan	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3 ¼”	24.50



Newspaper Preservation Kit

Preserve newspapers for future generations in our storage boxes & folders made from the finest acid-free materials. Individual folders allow you to group & personalize events. Fade proof marker included for permanent notations.

Archival quality tan, acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5), two piece box with a fully telescoping lid provides the strength of a double thick box. Chrome metal reinforced edges assure long life & extra strength. Box size is 23”L x 17”W x 2 ½”H.

Each Newspaper Preservation Kit includes one box, ten folders and one Pigma® marker pen for marking folders. Extra folders are available.

Folders are preservation quality, manufactured from 10 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered materials (pH 8.5). Folder size is 22 ½” x 16 ½”. Fade proof marker is our black permanent Pigma® pen.

Since newsprint paper is an inexpensive acidic material, deacidification with Bookkeeper® spray will neutralize acids and greatly extend the appearance & the life of the artifact.

Cat.#	Description	As low as:
MNPK	Newspaper Kit	$77.05
MNPF	Extra Folders	42.10

Bookkeeper Deacidification Spray



Neutralizes acids in newsprint and other papers adding an alkaline buffer to absorb future destructive migrating acids.

The magnesium oxide process neutralizes acids with minimal impact on written or printed inks and colors. This efficient spray dries quickly, is non-toxic and environmentally safe. We recommend you test a small, inconspicuous spot prior to treating the entire artifact. Application instructions included.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
BPS08	150g Pump Refillable Spray Bottle	$80.15
BPS38	900g Refill Bottle	226.50

Deacidification Tip

Newspapers are made from highly acidic paper which will become dark and brittle in a short period of time if not properly preserved. Following are several methods for safekeeping:

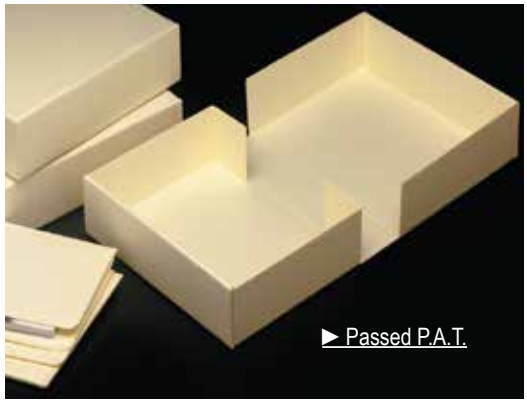
- Photocopy the clipping onto acid-free paper for public viewing. The original can then be safely stored in archival enclosures and boxes, away from handling and direct light.
- De-acidify whole pages, issues, and individual clippings with a de-acidification spray before storing.
- Place brittle or fragile pages in polyester envelopes or L-sleeves to protect further damage from handling.
- Storage areas should be temperature and humidity controlled.



SafeCote® Acrylic Coated Newspaper Boxes

Our acrylic coating resists dust, dirt and fingerprints and is easily cleaned with a moist cloth. The rich, lustrous surface coating will enhance the appearance of your collections. Separate lid makes shallow boxes easy to access and difficult to "overload." Available only in dark grey acid-free buffered (pH 8.5) board.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 50
SNP17232	23 x 17 x 2 ½"	$24.80
SNP18133	18 x 13 x 3"	23.30
SNP19252	25 x 19 x 2 ½"	24.60
SNP22152	22 x 15 x 2"	23.65
SNP23313	31 x 23 x 3"	33.00



Manuscript & Print Tray Box

A clamshell tray box that opens flat for easy examination of the box contents. This sturdy box easily accommodates both manuscript & legal size file folders as well as documents or prints up to 11 ⅝" x 15 ⅜" in size. The lid & tray are both double-layered in front, providing extra strength during handling & storage. Made from our finest archival quality tan acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board. Shipped flat, but easily assembled.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 100
SMTB	11 11/16 x 15 ½ x 3 ½"	$13.35



Newspaper & Oversized Storage Boxes

• Large flat boxes store newspapers, maps, mounted photographs, artwork and other oversized loose materials.

Two-piece metal edged construction with a fully telescoping lid provides the strength of a double thick box. Separate lid makes shallow boxes easy to access and difficult to "overload." Reinforced metal edges provide extra support during stacking. We suggest you interleave acidic or fragile materials with buffered acid-free tissue (page 34) to protect against migrant acids and scuffing damage during long term storage. Manufactured from sturdy 60 pt. acid/lignin free, buffered (ph.8.5) board. Available in dark grey, light grey, archives light grey and tan board.

Cat.#	Board	L x W x H	As low as: 50
10535AB	Archives Lt. Grey	18 x 13 x 3"	$18.00
10535DG	Dark Grey	18 x 13 x 3"	19.45
10535HG	Light Grey	18 x 13 x 3"	19.45
10535HT	Tan	18 x 13 x 3"	29.30
10540AB	Archives Lt. Grey	22 x 15 x 2"	19.35
10540DG	Dark Grey	22 x 15 x 2"	20.10
10540HG	Light Grey	22 x 15 x 2"	20.10
10540HT	Tan	22 x 15 x 2"	24.50
NP17232	Dark Grey	23 x 17 x 2 ½"	22.40
NP17232T	Tan	23 x 17 x 2 ½"	29.75
10545AB	Archives Lt. Grey	23 x 17 x 3"	21.60
10545HG	Light Grey	23 x 17 x 3"	22.40
10545HT	Tan	23 x 17 x 3"	29.75
10547AB	Archives Lt. Grey	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3"	24.65
10547DG	Dark Grey	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3"	26.00
10547HG	Light Grey	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3"	26.00
10547HT	Tan	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3"	31.20
10550AB	Archives Lt. Grey	25 x 19 x 2 ½"	25.00
10550DG	Dark Grey	25 x 19 x 2 ½"	26.40
10550HG	Light Grey	25 x 19 x 2 ½"	26.40
10550HT	Tan	25 x 19 x 2 ½"	33.15
10562AB	Archives Lt. Grey	31 x 23 x 3"	29.10
10562DG	Dark Grey	31 x 23 x 3"	29.90
10562HG	Light Grey	31 x 23 x 3"	29.90
10562HT	Tan	31 x 23 x 3"	34.60

SafeCare® 5" Deep Corrugated Newspaper Boxes



Large, flat multi-purpose boxes store newspapers, maps, mounted photographs, artwork & other oversized loose materials.

Two-piece construction with a separate, short lid provides the strength of a double thick box. Made from our sturdy, acid/lignin-free tan corrugated board with metal edges for added support. We suggest interleaving fragile materials with buffered acid-free tissue (page 36) to protect against migrant acids and scuffing damage during long term storage.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 50
CNB18	18 x 13 x 5”	$23.55
CNB19	25 x 19 x 5”	33.40
CNB23	31 x 23 x 5”	41.05

Short Lid Flat Storage Boxes

Short-Lid (1 ½”), easy to access boxes for the long term storage of papers, manuscripts, magazines, small posters, comic books, large books, etc.

As always, like sizes should be stored together and we suggest that items be interleaved with buffered acid-free tissue (page) to help prevent acid migration and scuffing during storage. Fragile papers and manuscripts should be placed in acid-free file folders (page) or map/print folders (page) for additional protection.

Manufactured from 60 pt. dark grey buffered board or tan acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) board with metal reinforced edges for extra strength during handling, storage and stacking.

L x W x H	Dark Grey Cat.#	As low as: 50	Tan Cat.#	As low as: 50
13 x 11x 3”	13113DG	$13.35	13113T	17.80
15 x 11 x 3”	15311DG	14.60	15311T	18.55
17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3 ½”	17113DG	14.75	17113T	19.25
20 x 16 x 3 ½”	20163DG	18.10	20163T	23.50



Hollinger Storage Boxes with Index Card Pocket

Hollinger flat storage boxes safely store large documents, manuscripts, rare books, etc. These boxes provide a pocket in either the front or side of the box to hold a 3 x 5” index card for easy identification of contents while storing the box in either direction on the shelf. Manufactured from 60 pt. tan, light grey, or archives light grey acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) board, each box has metal edges for added support during stacking & handling.

Cat.#	Board	L x W x H	As low as: 60
10565AB	Archives Lt. Grey	13 x 11 x 3”	$13.10
10565HG	Light Grey	13 x 11 x 3”	13.55
10565HT	Tan	13 x 11 x 3”	16.70
10567AB	Archives Lt. Grey	15 x 11 x 3”	14.25
10567HG	Light Grey	15 x 11 x 3”	14.75
10567HT	Tan	15 x 11 x 3”	18.45
10570AB	Archives Lt. Grey	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3 ½”	16.55
10570HG	Light Grey	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3 ½”	16.90
10570HT	Tan	17 ¼ x 11 ½ x 3 ½”	21.25
10580AB	Archives Lt. Grey	20 x 16 x 3 ½”	18.35
10580HG	Light Grey	20 x 16 x 3 ½”	18.85
10580HT	Tan	20 x 16 x 3 ½”	23.30





SafeCare® Hollinger Bully Boxes

The Hollinger Bully Box is designed for the storage of a variety of items such as documents, textiles, and collectibles of all types. Bully boxes are two-piece cartons with a separate 3" lid. These sturdy boxes may be stacked up to a height of 36". Deep 3" lids add structural stability to the boxes. Manufactured from acid/lignin-free, tan or grey buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board and completely assembled with an acid-free, water-resistant adhesive.

Cat.# Grey	Cat.# Tan	L x W x H	As low as: 20
B30010	30010	12 x 12 x 6"	$23.25
B30020	30020	18 x 12 x 6"	24.15
B30030	30030	18 x 18 x 6"	26.85
B30040	30040	24 x 12 x 6"	25.80
B30050	30050	24 x 18 x 6"	26.90
B30060	30060	24 x 24 x 6"	29.35
B30070	30070	36 x 12 x 6"	32.10
B30080	30080	36 x 18 x 6"	36.25
B30090	30090	36 x 24 x 6"	37.10
B30100	30100	18 x 12 x 12"	27.45
B30110	30110	18 x 18 x 12"	35.05
B30120	30120	24 x 12 x 12"	30.60
B30130	30130	24 x 18 x 12"	35.55
	30140	24 x 24 x 12"	41.05
B30150	30150	36 x 12 x 12"	34.75
B30160	30160	36 x 18 x 12"	40.70
	30170	36 x 24 x 12"	42.50
	30180	40 x 24 x 15"	55.90



White Cotton Gloves

Gloves that protect your collection from dirty or oily hands. Prevents finger printing and scratching of fine art, photos, fiche, negatives, slides, etc. Gloves are machine washable and may be reused many times. Available in medium or large size. Twelve pair of gloves per package.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg.	Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg.
CGS	Small	$46.45	CGL	Small	$46.45
CGM	Medium	46.45	CGXL	Medium	46.45



Polypropylene Short Lid Boxes

When moisture is a concern these boxes provide reliable protection. Extra sturdy polypropylene boxes are ideal for the storage and transportation of paper collections, books, magazines, albums and periodicals.The short 2 ¼" lid provides easy access. Reinforced metal edges provide additional support during handling and storage. Manufactured from 3 mil pH neutral polypropylene.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 20
CSP10125	12 x 10 x 5"	$21.40
CSP11175	17 x 11 x 5"	23.30
CSP16205	20 x 16 x 5"	28.20



ARCHIVAL QUALITY FILE FOLDERS

- For long term storage of documents, manuscripts, photographs and more

Manufactured from the purest quality 10 pt. stock, our folders have superior folding endurance and a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5) for added long term protection. All folders have multiple scores along the bottom of the front flap that allow expansion of the folder without crushing the contents. The exterior is finished with a "hard" soil and stain resistant surface to resist dirt and fingerprints during handling. Folders pass the P.A.T. Choose from letter and legal sizes.

A) Reinforced Tab File Folders

Exposed tab is double thickness with either ½" or 1" exposed for clear labeling. Choose from light or dark tan in letter and legal sizes. Packages of 100.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 20
1" Full Tab, Letter & Legal Lt. Tan		
911LF	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$48.60
914LF	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	52.10
1" Full Tab, Letter & Legal Dk. Tan		
911DT	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$48.60
914DT	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	52.10
½" Full Tab, Letter & Legal Lt. Tan		
CR811	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$55.90
CR814	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	60.25
½" Full Tab, Letter & Legal Dk. Tan		
DT811	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$55.90
DT814	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	60.25

B) Unreinforced File Folders

Exposed tab is single thickness and available in 1/3 cut, ½ cut, or full tab. Available in light tan only, in letter and legal sizes. Packages of 100.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 20
Letter & Legal Size 1/3 Cut		
UR911.3	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$44.55
UR914.3	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	49.05
Letter & Legal Size ½ Cut		
UR911.5	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$44.55
UR914.5	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	49.05

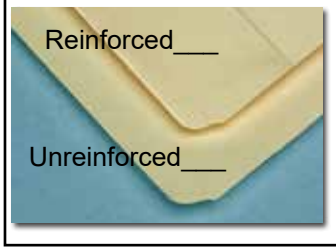
Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 20
Letter & Legal Full Tab		
911UF	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$37.30
914UF	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	45.85

Heavy-Weight 20 pt. File Folders

Heavier stock provides added rigidity and durability and is an excellent choice for fragile or brittle papers and photographs. Manufactured from light tan, acid and lignin-free buffered (8.5 pH) folder stock with full unreinforced tabs for labeling. Available in letter or legal sizes. Packages of 100. (Image not shown)

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 100
HWFF1	Letter	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$70.15
HWFF2	Legal	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	77.65

SPECIFICATIONS
FILE FOLDERS



Acid-Free pH 8.5 ±.5
Lignin-Free
3% Alkaline Buffer
P.A.T. - passed
10 Pt. Caliper
Lt. Tan, Dk. Tan or White
Colorfast

DOCUMENT STORAGE



HOLLINGER ARCHIVAL QUALITY FILE FOLDERS

- Used by archivists for over 50 years to protect valuable collections

The familiar Hollinger green/tan folder is manufactured from the purest quality stock with superior folding endurance and a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5) for added long term protection. All folders have multiple scores along the bottom of the front flap that allow expansion of the folder without crushing the contents. Choose from letter and legal sizes.

A) Hollinger Half-Cut and Third-Cut File Folders

Tan, unreinforced file folders have either a 1/3 cut or ½ cut exposed tab. Available in letter and legal sizes. Packages of 100.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 20
Letter & Legal Size 1/3 Cut		
11144	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾" -1/3 Cut	$44.55
11154	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"-1/3 Cut	49.05
Letter & Legal Size ½ Cut		
11143	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"-½ Cut	$44.55
11153	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"-½ Cut	49.05

B) Hollinger Reinforced Tab File Folders

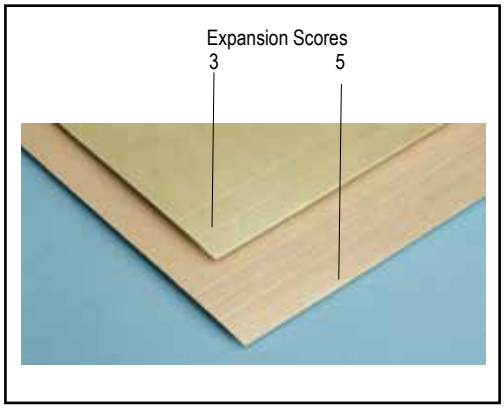
These tan file folders have a full width, 1 ½" deep reinforced tab. The front drops 1" below the rear flap. These folders have the standard three expansion scores in the center fold.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 20
11140	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$48.60
11150	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	52.10

C) Hollinger High Capacity Reinforced File Folders

These folders have five expansion scores in the center fold to hold more documents. The full width reinforced tab has a ½" drop off the front flap rather than a 1" drop, to allow for the use of extra scores without bringing the front flap too far below the rear flap. Available in Hollinger tan in letter or legal sizes. Packages of 100.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 20
11141	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$48.60
11151	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	52.10



D) Hollinger White Reinforced Tab File Folders

White folder stock is 10 pt. with a full width 1 ½" deep reinforced tab and three expansion scores in the center fold. The front drops 1" below the rear flap. Packages of 100.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 As low as: 20
11142	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$50.60
11152	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	54.05



Oversize Document Case File Folders

Specifically designed to fit our document boxes #15125 & #15125T (15 ½" x 12 ½" x 5") & our #17125 & #17125T (17" x 12 ½" x 5") document box (page 3).

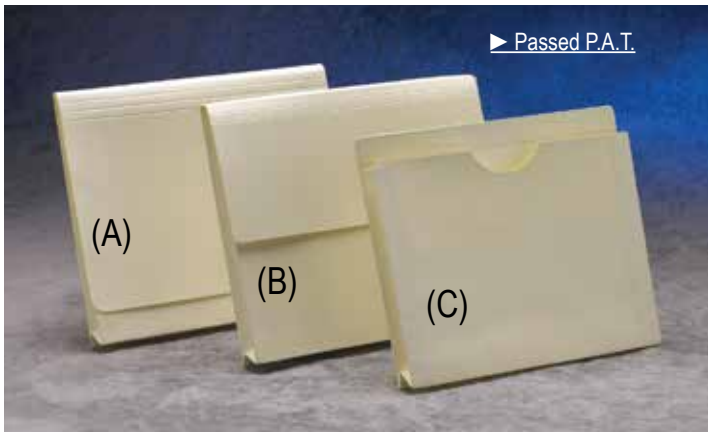
These 1" tab file folders help you organize & protect loose papers, small pamphlets, news clippings, photo collections, etc. Manufactured from 10 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered Lt. tan folder stock (pH 8.5) with rounded corners. Multiple scores along the bottom front flap to allow expansion without crushing contents. Package of 50 folders.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 10
DCF1512	15 ¼ x 12 ¼"	$3.80
DCF1712	16 ¾ x 12 ¼"	71.25

(A/B) Expansion Folders

Sturdy 10 pt. acid/lignin-free folder stock with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5) for long term protection. Passes the standard "Photo Activity Test". A 1 ½" pleat on the sides and bottom accommodates expanding collection and large pre-scored overhanging flap allows easy access plus protection from dirt, dust and UV light. Secure flap with Velcro® Velcoins® for safe transportation. (Velcro® Velcoins® sold separately, page 146). Price per each folder.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 100
(A) Full Flap		
11160	10 ¼ x 12 ¼ x 1 ½"	$5.75
11170	10 3/16 x 14 ¾ x 1 ½"	6.40
EF1114	11 x 14 x 1 ½"	9.70
EF1418	14 x 18 x 1 ½"	10.25
(B) Short 4 ½" Flap		
EF101	12 3/16 x 10 3/16 x 1 ½"	5.80
EF104	14 ¾ x 10 3/16 x 1 ½"	6.50
(C) Vertical Jackets - No flap		
OJ911	Letter	5.45
OJ914	Legal	6.00



(C) Vertical File Folder Jackets

Easy access files allow you to group documents, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, music sheets, etc. Open top & 1" tab provides instant identification of contents. Closed-side design prevents the loss of pieces of paper & newpaper clippings or small pamphlets in file drawers.

Constructed of sturdy 10 pt. acid/lignin-free folder stock with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5) for long term protection. Passes the "Photo Activity Test". Designed with 1 ½" accordion expansion pleats on the bottom and sides. Folders have a 1" exposed full tab across the top for cataloging and identification. Available in Letter size - 9 5/8"x 11 5/8" or Legal size - 9 5/8"x 14 5/8". Price per each folder.



Paper File Folder Inserts

Provide added support for fragile or brittle documents. Helps prevent acid migration within the folders. Made from 20 lb. white 25% rag stock, buffered (pH 8.5). Rounded corners, 12" full cut tab for notation information. Package of 100 folders.

Cat.#	Description	H x W	As low as: 10
FF911	Letter	9 x 11 ¾"	$40.05
FF914	Legal	9 x 14 ¾"	42.25



Hanging File Folders

Sturdy 10 pt. folder stock, mounted on a standard size metal hanger bar. Fits all standard file cabinets as well as our archival quality storage cartons (pages. 8-10). Manufactured from tan acid/lignin-free buffered stock (pH 8.5). Packages of folders comes complete with clear plastic indexing tabs.

Cat.#	Description	Price/Pkg. of 25
HF911	Letter	$49.40
HF914	Legal	56.30

Manuscript Folders



Flush-folded file folders for full size page protection of manuscripts, documents, music scores, etc.

Manufactured from 10 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered tan folder stock with a 8.5 pH. Folders fit conveniently in our document cases, clamshell storage boxes or drop-front boxes. Individual folders hold up to 12 items. Available with a flush tab or 1 ¾" full tab for identification. Package of 100 folders.

Flush Folded Cat.#	Size	As low as: 50
MF911	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$64.70
MF914	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	71.15
1" Full Tab Cat.#	Size	50
1MF911	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	$68.40
1MF914	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	72.55



File Folder Labels

Identify & organize your file folders with our permanent white labels manufactured from acid-free paper stock with an acrylic pressure sensitive adhesive. Sheet size: 8 ½ x 11". 20 labels/sheet. 100 sheets/box. Label size 1 x 4"
Cat.# FL210461 $67.10



Expanding Document Files

Heavyweight gusseted folders with expanding full flap & tie. Made from 15 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered folder stock (pH 8.5) with expanding side gussets. Available in letter & legal size with expansion widths of 3 ½" or 5 ¼".

Cat.#	Size	Expansion	Price Each
AF1053	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	3 ½"	$22.45
AF1055	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	3 ½"	23.00
AF1073	9 ⅝ x 11 ¾"	5 ¼"	22.50
AF1075	9 ⅝ x 14 ¾"	5 ¼"	23.15



Envelope Slings

Protects brittle or fragile documents & pamphlets during envelope insertion and removal. Manufactured from 65 lb. smooth white acid/lignin-free, buffered stock (pH 8.5). Slings are sized to fit standard size envelopes and have rounded corners. Package of 10 slings.

Cat.#	Fits Envelope Size	Folded Sling Size	As low as: 3
ES69	6 x 9"	5 ¾ x 8 ¾"	$23.90
ES71	7 x 10"	6 ¾ x 9 ¾"	25.15
ES72	7 ½ x 10 ½"	7 ¼ x 10 ¼"	25.70
ES81	8 ½ x 10 ½"	8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	26.50
ES91	9 x 12"	8 ¾ x 11 ¾"	27.75
ES1013	10 x 13"	9 ¾ x 12 ¾"	29.30
ES1115	11 ½ x 15"	11 ¼ x 14 ¾"	32.00



Heavy Duty Envelopes

Designed to provide superior strength during handling and storage, our heavy duty envelopes are made of 10 pt. and 20 pt. dark tan acid and lignin-free folder stock. Side seams and a top flap keep your photos, documents, pamphlets and other paper materials clean and safe. Custom sizes available on request. Package of 10 envelopes..

Cat.#	Thickness	Size	As low as: 10
HDE5101	10 pt.	5 x 10"	$23.90
HDE691	10 pt.	6 ½ x 9 ½"	26.35
HDE7101	10 pt.	7 x 10"	27.30
HDE8101	10 pt.	8 ½ x 10 ½"	29.85
HDE9121	10 pt.	9 x 12"	31.35
HDE5102	20 pt.	5 x 10"	25.65
HDE7102	20 pt.	7 x 10"	28.15
HDE9122	20 pt.	9 x 12"	35.70

Reemay/Polyester and Hollytex/Polyester Envelopes

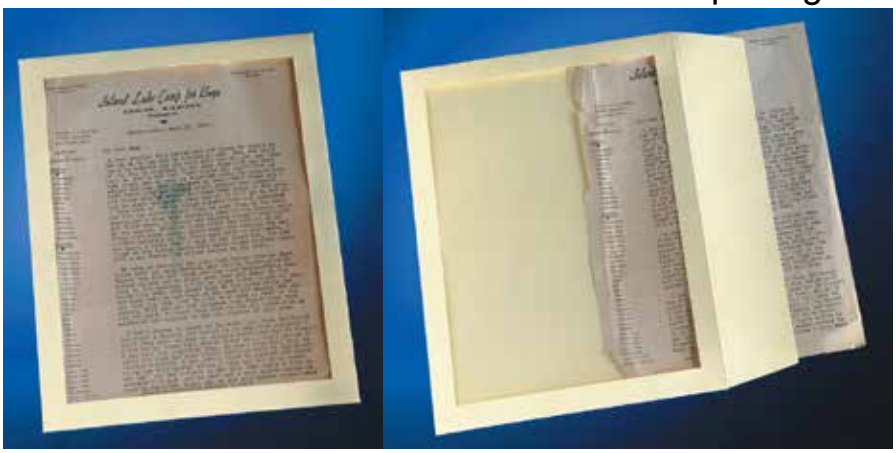
Reemay and Hollytex offer flexibility while the polyester offers clarity to view your collection without removing it. Enclosures are sealed on 3 sides and made of our standard Reemay or Hollytex and 4 mil. archival polyester. Price per each



Hollytex/Polyester		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	25
MHE810	8 x 10”	$3.70
MHE1114	11 x 14”	5.95
MHE1418	14 x 18”	10.00
MHE1622	16 x 22”	12.00
MHE2024	20 x 24”	17.35

Reemay/Polyester		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	25
MRE810	8 x 10”	$1.65
MRE1114	11 x 14”	2.30
MRE1418	14 x 18”	4.20
MRE1622	16 x 22”	4.90
MRE2024	20 x 24”	7.00

Windowed Side Opening Envelopes



These archival quality envelopes allow you to quickly identify & peruse letters, documents, large photos and small pamphlets in your collection while providing excellent protection from dust, dirt & fingerprints during handling and storage.

Manufactured from 10 pt. light tan, acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) envelope stock with a crystal clear, archival quality polyester window. Heavyweight envelopes provide additional support for old or fragile items and have side openings (long dimension) for easy insertion & removal of contents. A non-adhesive flap is provided to securely hold the contents within the envelope. Envelopes fit comfortably in document cases, record storage cartons & standard file cabinets. Package of 10 envelopes.

Cat.#	Envelope Size	Window Size	As low as: 10
SES81S	8 ⅝ x 10 ¾	7 ½ x 9 ⅝”	$22.10
SES810	9 ¼ x 10 ⅞	8 x 10”	22.80
SES811	9 ¼ x 11 ⅞	8 ½ x 11”	25.10

Cat.#	Envelope Size	Window Size	As low as: 10
SES91S	9 ½ x 11 ⅞	8 ½ x 10 ¾”	$25.35
SES94S	9 ½ x 14 ⅞	8 ½ x 13 ¾”	26.65
SES1114	11 ⅞ x 14 ⅞	11 x 14”	28.10

(A) Side Opening Envelopes (B) Preservation Quality Envelopes

Both envelope styles are sized to fit in our document cases, storage cartons, standard file cabinets and many other archival quality boxes. All seams are sealed with a neutral pH adhesive and both the envelope and the seam adhesive pass the “Photo Activity Test” requirements.

(A) Designed to provide easy access and removal of loose papers, small pamphlets, small encapsulated documents, etc. Manufactured from 10 pt. acid/lignin-free light tan stock with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5). Open on the long dimension and seams are on the sides.

(B) These envelopes safely store documents, pamphlets, newspaper clippings, photographs, etc. Manufactured from our 6 pt. acid/lignin-free off white stock with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5). Opens on the short dimension and seams are in the center.



(A) Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
11360	6 x 9”	$70.70
E71	7 x 10”	80.45
11370	7 ½ x 10 ½”	83.10
E81	8 ½ x 10 ½”	86.65
11380	9 x 12”	127.60
E1013	10 x 13”	136.25
11390	11 ½ x 15”	147.40

	Price/Pkg. of 25	As low as:
(B) Cat.#	Size	4
SE69S	6 x 9 ⅛”	$33.70
SE71S	7 x 10 1/16”	36.80
SE91S	9 ½ x 11 ⅞”	39.65
SE94S	9 ½ x 14 ⅞”	40.95

Archival Polyester L-Sleeves - 2, 3, and 4mil

L-sleeves are sealed on two adjacent sides to allow the safe insertion and removal of fragile documents, clippings, etc. Simply peel back the top sheet and slide the item into the enclosure. Natural electrostatic charge helps hold papers in place and prevents slippage during handling. The crystal clear inert polyester enables viewing and prevents damage from dust, dirt, abrasion and oily fingerprints while handling. 2 and 3 Mil are sold in packages of 10. 4 Mil are sold in packages of 10 and 5.



Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	2 mil Cat.#	As low as: 25	3 mil Cat.#	As low as: 25
5 ¼ x 7 ¼"	5 x 7"	2ML57	$18.80	3ML57	$18.95
8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	8 x 10"	2ML810	23.10	3ML810	23.30
8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	8 x 11"	2ML811	24.25	3ML811	24.45
9 ¼ x 12 ¼"	9 x 12"	2ML912	26.55	3ML912	26.70
10 ¼ x 15 ¼"	10 x 15"	2ML1015	30.75	3ML1015	31.10
11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	11 x 14"	2ML1114	32.10	3ML1114	32.25
11 ¼ x 17 ¼"	11 x 17"	2ML1117	38.60	3ML1117	38.75
12 ¼ x 17 ¼"	12 x 17"	2ML1217	44.10	3ML1217	44.85
13 ¼ x 19 ¼"	13 x 19"	2ML1319	49.85	3ML1319	50.05
16 ¼ x 20 ¼"	16 x 20"	2ML1620	52.85	3ML1620	53.00
18 ¼ x 24 ¼"	18 x 24"	2ML1824	60.35	3ML1824	60.60
22 ¼ x 30 ¼"	22 x 30"	2ML2230	75.10	3ML2230	75.35

4 mil Cat.#	Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	Qty/Pkg.	As low as: 25	4 mil Cat.#	Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	Qty/Pkg.	As low as: 25
34PL	3 ¼ x 4 ¼"	3 x 4"	10	$14.90	1114PL	11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	11 x 14"	10	$32.45
45PL	4 ¼ x 5 ¼"	4 x 5"	10	15.55	1117PL	11 ¼ x 17 ¼"	11 x 17"	10	38.95
46PL	4 ¼ x 6 ¼"	4 x 6"	10	17.60	1319PL	13 ¼ x 19 ¼"	13 x 19"	10	50.25
57PL	5 ¼ x 7 ¼"	5 x 7"	10	19.25	1522PL	15 ¼ x 22 ¼"	15 x 22"	10	54.85
5585PL	5 ¾ x 8 ¾"	5 ½ x 8 ½"	10	21.25	1524PL	15 ¼ x 24 ¼"	15 x 24"	10	57.80
695PL	6 ¼ x 9 ¾"	6 x 9"	10	22.80	1620PL	16 ¼ x 20 ¼"	16 x 20"	10	53.25
625375PL	6 ½ x 4"	6 ¼ x 3 ¾"	10	16.65	1721PL	17 ¼ x 21 ¼"	17 x 21"	10	56.30
75105PL	7 ¾ x 10 ¾"	7 ½ x 10 ½"	10	23.15	1723PL	17 ¼ x 23 ¼"	17 x 23"	10	59.35
810PL	8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	8 x 10"	10	23.55	1824PL	18 ¼ x 24 ¼"	18 x 24"	10	60.80
8511PL	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	8 ½ x 11"	10	24.70	1925PL	19 ¼ x 25 ¼"	19 x 25"	10	65.90
8514PL	8 ¾ x 14 ¼"	8 ½ x 14"	10	29.40	ML2024	20 ¼ x 24 ¼"	20 x 24"	10	70.05
912PL	9 ¼ x 14 ¼"	9 x 12"	10	26.90	2331PL	23 ¼ x 31 ¼"	23 x 31"	5	75.70
ML914	9 ¾ x 14 ½"	9 ½ x 14 ¼"	10	31.60	2436PL	24 ¼ x 36 ¼"	24 x 36"	5	82.70
951225PL	9 ¾ x 12 ½"	9 ½ x 12 ¼"	10	29.00	2636PL	26 ¼ x 36 ¼"	26 x 36"	5	87.50
9898PL	10 ⅛ x 10 ⅛"	9 ⅞ x 9 ⅞"	10	25.85	282519PL	28 ½ x 19 ¼"	28 ¼ x 19"	5	72.35
1013PL	10 ¼ x 13 ¼"	10 x 13"	10	30.40	3143PL	31 ¼ x 43 ¼"	31 x 43"	5	107.20
105105PL	10 ¾ x 10 ¾"	10 ½ x 10 ½"	10	27.70	3648PL	36 ¼ x 48 ¼"	36 x 48"	5	125.20

Pre-Made Encapsulation Units

Pre-made encapsulation units provide excellent protection for brittle, fragile or frequently handled documents, maps, posters, etc. during handling & storage. Custom sizes available upon request.

Crystal clear 3mil. Archival Polyester, rounded corner units have the 3M® #415 tape in place. Simply choose the proper size, remove the glassine protective strip, place the document inside the two pieces of Archival Polyester and seal.



Cat.#	Size To Fit	Mil.	Price/Pkg. of 5
EU69	6 x 9"	2	$35.15
EU912	9 ½ x 12"	2	37.75
EU915	9 x 15"	3	38.50
EU1015	10 x 15"	3	46.30
EU1218	12 x 18"	3	64.85
EU1520	15 x 20"	4	79.00
EU2024	20 x 24"	4	119.60
EU2228	22 x 28"	4	141.20

TIP....POLYESTER FILM ENCAPSULATION

Encapsulation can provide excellent protection for archival research materials from damage during handling and inspection.

The new process involves sandwiching the item between two sheets of polyester film which is then sealed around all edges with an archival tape or heat-sealed. This method is not recommended for materials with loose, flaking particles due to the static nature of the polyester. It is also not recommended for highly acidic papers, as it may accelerate their deterioration. In some situations, the acid deterioration can be mitigated by using buffered paper behind the document in the encapsulation, or by de-acidifying the document prior to encapsulation. Polyester L-sleeves can provide a reversible alternative to sealed encapsulation.



► Passed P.A.T.



Archival Polyester Envelopes 2 and 3 mil

Crystal clear archival polyester envelopes available in 2, 3 and 4 mil thickness provide support and protection for letters, documents, photos, comics, pamphlets and all other types of ephemera while keeping documents visible. Sealed on three sides. Inherent static electricity keeps documents from shifting or falling out. Most envelopes open on the short side; those that open on the long side are marked with an asterisk (*). More sizes available online.

Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	Qty/Pkg.	2 mil Cat.#	As low as: 25	3 mil Cat.#	As low as: 25
3 ⅞ x 5 ⅞"	3 ½" x 5 ½"	10	2ME35	$16.05	3ME35	$16.20
4 ⅜ x 6 ¼"	4 x 6"	10	2ME46	18.95	3ME46	19.25
4 ½ x 10"	4 ¼ x 9 ¾"	10	2ME410*	19.50	3ME410*	19.75
5 ¼ x 7 ¼"	5 x 7"	10	2ME57	20.75	3ME57	21.20
5 ¼ x 8 ¼"	5 x 8"	10	2ME58	22.85	3ME58	23.15
6 ½ x 10"	6 ¼ x 9 ¾"	10	2ME610*	25.10	3ME610*	25.25
7 ¼ x 10 ¼"	7 x 10"	10	2ME710	25.15	3ME710	25.30
8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	8 x 10"	10	2ME810	25.65	3ME810	25.85
9 x 11 ½"	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	10	2ME911*	31.70	3ME911*	31.90
9 ½ x 12 ½"	9 ¼ x 12 ¼"	10	2ME912*	31.90	3ME912*	32.15
9 x 14 ½"	8 ¾ x 14 ¼"	10	2ME914	32.15	3ME914	32.15
14 ½ x 9"	14 ¼ x 8 ¾"	10	2ME9142*	33.20	3ME9142*	33.45
10 ½ x 10 ½"	10 ¼ x 10 ¼"	10	2ME110	30.35	3ME110	30.55
11 ½ x 9"	11 ¼ x 8 ¾"	10	2ME119	31.70	3ME119	31.90
12 ½ x 9 ½"	12 ¼ x 9 ¼"	10	2ME129	31.90	3ME129	32.15
11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	11 x 14"	10	2ME1114*	35.65	3ME1114*	35.95
11 ¼ x 17 ¼"	11 x 17"	5	2ME1117	21.45	3ME1117	21.65
16 ¼ x 20 ¼"	16 x 20"	5	2ME1620	29.35	3ME1620	29.60
18 ¼ x 24 ¼"	18 x 24"	5	2ME1824	33.55	3ME1824	33.75
24 ¼ x 30 ¼"	24 x 30"	5	2ME2430	45.85	3ME2430	46.10

4 mil Cat.#	Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	Qty/Pkg.	As low as: 25	4 mil Cat.#	Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	Qty/Pkg.	As low as: 25
34PE	3 ¼ x 4 ¼"	3 x 4"	10	$16.55	105105PE	10 ¾ x 10 ¾"	10 ½ x 10 ½"	10	$30.75
45PE	4 ¼ x 5 ¼"	4 x 5"	10	17.25	1114PE	11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	11 x 14"	10	36.10
46PE	4 ¼ x 6 ¼"	4 x 6"	10	19.40	1117PE	11 ¼ x 17 ¼"	11 x 17"	10	43.40
57PE	5 ¼ x 7 ¼"	5 x 7"	10	21.35	1319PE	13 ¼ x 19 ¼"	13 x 19"	10	55.75
5585PE	5 ¾ x 8 ¾"	5 ½ x 8 ½"	10	23.40	1522PE	15 ¼ x 22 ¼"	15 x 22"	10	62.85
ME69	6 ¼ x 9 ⅛"	6 x 9"	10	24.80	1524PE	15 ¼ x 24 ¼"	15 x 24"	10	65.35
695PE	6 ¼ x 9 ¾"	6 x 9 ½"	10	24.80	1620PE	16 ¼ x 20 ¼"	16 x 20"	10	59.10
625375PE	6 ½ x 4"	6 ¼ x 3 ¾"	10	18.45	1721PE	17 ¼ x 21 ¼"	17 x 21"	10	64.45
75105PE	7 ¾ x 10 ¾"	7 ½ x 10 ½"	10	25.55	1723PE	17 ¼ x 23 ¼"	17 x 23"	10	65.90
810PE	8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	8 x 10"	10	26.10	1824PE	18 ¼ x 24 ¼"	18 x 24"	10	67.35
8511PE	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	8 ½ x 11"	10	27.40	1925PE	19 ¼ x 25 ¼"	19 x 25"	10	75.30
8514PE	8 ¾ x 14 ¼"	8 ½ x 14"	10	32.65	2331PE	23 ¼ x 31 ¼"	23 x 31"	5	84.10
ME96*	9 ¼ x 6 ¼"	9 x 6"	10	25.50	2436PE	24 ¼ x 36 ¼"	24 x 36"	5	91.90
912PE	9 ¼ x 14 ¼"	9 x 12"	10	29.85	2636PE	26 ¼ x 36 ¼"	26 x 36"	5	97.20
951225PE	9 ¾ x 12 ½"	9 ½ x 12 ¼"	10	32.10	282519PE	28 ½ x 19 ¼"	28 ¼ x 19"	5	80.20
9898PE	10 ⅛ x 10 ⅛"	9 ⅞ x 9 ⅞"	10	28.20	3143PE	31 ¼ x 43 ¼"	31 x 43"	5	119.00
1013PE	10 ¼ x 13 ¼"	10 x 13"	10	33.70	3648PE	36 ¼ x 48 ¼"	36 x 48"	5	137.60

Archival Polyester Processing Folders

Provide documents with support and protection from oily fingerprints and grime while they are being handled. These processing folders are seamed along the long edge making it easy to insert documents, which are held in place by a natural electrostatic charge. Fits our document cases and drop-front storage boxes. Crystal clear 2 mil, 3 mil or 4 mil archival polyester.



2mil 2 mil Cat.#	Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	Thickness	Qty/Pkg.	As low as: 10
DP811	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	8 ½ x 11"	2 mil	50/Pkg.	$64.05
DP814	8 ¾ x 14 ¼"	8 ½ x 14"	2 mil	50/Pkg.	75.30
DP1114	11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	11 x 14"	2 mil	50/Pkg.	89.70
12253	9 ¼ X 11 ¼"	9 x 11"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	23.50
12254	9 ¼ X 14 ¼"	9 x 14"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	25.50
MYF1012	10 ¼ X 12 ¼"	10 x 12	4 mil	10/Pkg.	25.80
MYF1215	12 ¼ x 15 ¼"	12 x 15"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	28.10
MYF1418	14 ¼ x 18 ¼"	14 x 18"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	43.80
MYF1620	16 ¼ x 20 ¼"	16 x 20"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	55.65
MYF2024	20 ¼ x 24 ¼"	20 x 24"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	77.00
MYF2228	22 ¼ x 28 ¼"	22 x 28"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	97.20
11090	24 ¼ x 36 ¼"	24 x 36"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	104.70
12000	36 ¼ x 48 ¼"	36 x 48"	4 mil	10/Pkg.	149.05



Self-Sealing Archival Polyester L-Sleeves

Protect fragile documents, prints and photos in our self-sealing L-Sleeves made of high quality clear polyester. The sleeves are sealed on two adjacent sides and have fold-over flaps on the open sides that enclose the item and protect against dust and contaminants without use of adhesives.

Cat.#	Size (Outside Dim.)	To Fit	Price/Pkg. of 5
3 MIL			
SSL0810	8 ⅛ x 10 ⅛"	8 x 10"	$30.80
SSL0811	8 ⅝ x 11 ⅛"	8 ½ x 11"	31.10
SSL0912	9 ⅛ x 12 ⅛"	9 x 12"	31.80
SSL1114	11 ⅛ x 14 ⅛"	11 x 14"	35.35
SSL1117	11 ⅛ x 17 ⅛"	11 x 17"	38.65
SSL1620	16 ⅛ x 20 ⅛"	16 x 20"	64.70

The static quality of the polyester ensures that flaps stay closed and keeps the item from slipping inside the L-sleeve. Ideal for protecting fragile and brittle items from damage due to handling or while on display. Available in your choice of 3 mil or 4mil thicknesses. 4 mil available online.

Poster & Large Print Clear Envelopes & Stiffener Boards

Protects artifacts from dust, dirt & fingerprints during handling, display & storage. Preservation quality, clear 2 mil. polyethylene bags, sealed on three sides. Tan 20 pt. acid-free buffered (pH 8.5) backer board stiffeners add rigidity to artifact bags & posters for added protection.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Sleeves/Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
SLC2	Lobby Cards	11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	50	$39.85
SLC2BB	Stiffener Board to fit SLC2		50	42.50
SWCP2	Window Card Poster	14 ½ x 24 ⅛"	25	45.50
SWCP2BB	Stiffener Board to fit SWCP2		25	42.50
SIP	Insert Poster	14 ⅜ x 38"	25	63.70
SIPBB	Stiffener Board to fit SIP		25	63.05
S1622	16 x 22" Still	16 ¼ x 22 ¼"	25	41.20
S1622BB	Stiffener Board to fit S1622		25	63.05
SRPP	Rock/Personality Poster	20 ¼ x 30"	25	65.90
SRPPBB	Stiffener Board to fit SRPP		25	115.25
SHSP2	Half Sheet Poster	22 ¼ x 30"	25	78.20
SHSP2BB	Stiffener Board to fit ShSP2		25	115.25
SMP	Marvel Poster	22 ¼ x 36"	25	84.00
SMPBB	Stiffener Board to fit SMP		25	115.25
SSP2	Sports Poster	24 ¼ x 38"	25	94.05
SSP2BB	Stiffener Board to fit SSP2		25	115.25
SOSP2	One Sheet Poster	27 ⅝ x 43"	25	98.80
SOSP2BB	Stiffener Board to fit SOSP2		25	115.25
SBQP2	British Quad Poster	30 ¼ x 42"	25	112.70
SBQP2BB	Stiffener Board to fit SBQP2		25	115.25



Small Collections Preservation Kit

Organize personal family papers, clippings and photographs in these compact preservation kits. All materials are acid-free and preservation quality to ensure safe long-term protection. Each kit contains one acid and lignin-free document case and a selection of archival storage supplies specific to your needs. An instruction pamphlet from the Society of California Archivists describing basic requirements for paper or photographic preservation is also included. Choose from Photographic or Document Kits



Photographic Preservation Kit

Contents:

- 1 - Three-Ring Tan Board Binder
- 10 -Three-Ring Sheet Protectors/Cream Insert
- 5 - Three-Ring Sheet Protectors/Clear Archival Polyester
- 9 - 1/3 Tab Album Index Dividers
- 1 - Pr. White Cotton Gloves
- 1 - Graphite Pencil
- 1 - White Marking Pencil for black pages
- 5 - 2" x 2" Slide Format Pages for binders (20 slides/pg.)
- 10 - 35 mm Negative Format Pages for binders (35 frames on 6 strips/pg.)
- 10 - 4" x 6" Clear Photo Pages for binders (6 prints per pg.)
- 1 - Identi® Pen for marking clear pages & sheet protectors.
- 1 - bx. Photo Corners for mounting prints on insert pages.
- 1 - Tan Document Storage Case (15 ¼"W X 10 ¼"H X 5"D)
- 1 - Preserving Family Photographs Pamphlet

Cat.# PGK Price/Kit: $172.45



Document Preservation Kit

Contents:

- 1 - Tan Document Storage Case (15 ¼"W X 10 ¼"H X 5"D)
- 1 - Pr. White Cotton Gloves
- 15 - Reinforced Legal Size File Folders
- 5 - Side Opening Legal Size Envelopes
- 6 - Top Loading Clear Legal Size Archival Polyester Envelopes
- 50 - Shts. Permalife® Bond Legal Size Paper
- 1 - .45Mm Non-Fading Black Pigma® Pen
- 1 - Preserving Family Papers Pamphlet

Cat.# DGK Price/Kit: $89.00



Family Album Kit

Preserve those special family memories for future genertions in our handsome, museum quality storage boxes, folders and albums made from the finest acid-free materials. Think what it would have meant to you to have such an artifact from your own ancestors and give the gift of history to future generations.

Each kit includes an instruction pamphlet from the Society of California Archivist describing the basic requirements of paper & photographic preservation. Add to your kit anytime by supplementing preservation products from future catalogs. All materials are acid-free and preservation quality to assure long term protection.

Note: use pencil for marking the back of photographs.

Contents:

- 1 - Oversized, tan or black document storage case with reinforced chrome metal edges (17"W x 12 ½"H x 5"D)
- 5 - Reinforced legal size file folders for holding documents & loose photos
- 3 - Legal size side opening envelopes to hold newspaper clippings, loose photos, etc.
- 1 - 3-ring binder, tan or black (12 x 11 ¾")
- 10 - Three-ring sheet protectors/cream inserts
- 10 - Clear photo pages for binder (six 4" x 6" photos each page)
- 1 - Box photo corners for mounting photos on sheet protector inserts
- 25 - Sheets of Permalife® bond legal size paper
- 1- Black non-fading Pigma® pen for marking boxes, folders
- 1- Each, instruction pamphlets for paper & photo preservation.

Cat.#	Color	Price/Kit
MFAK1	Tan	$131.35
MFAK1B	Black	144.40



3M® 001 Photo & Document Repair Tape

This acid-free tape is perfect for mending and repairing photographs and memorabilia. Independently laboratory tested to be safe for use on photographic papers. Roll size: ¾" x 33'.

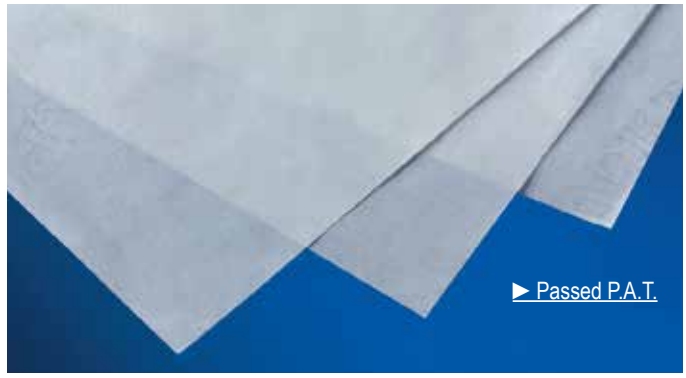
Cat.#	Price Each
TLS063001	$15.70



Permalife® Bond Paper

Permalife® bond paper is the standard for preservation quality paper in most archives, museums and institutions. Ideal for creating permanent records, interleaving and photocopying fragile documents. The 20 lb. paper is watermarked for quality identification and consists of 25% rag and 75% pure cellulose fiber. The paper is acid and lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5), will not discolor, and has a life expectancy in excess of 300 years when stored properly. Excellent surface for pen & ink, printing processes, laser printing and copying processes.

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
11560	8 ½ x 11”	500	$45.05
11550	8 ½ x 14”	500	59.00
11540	11 x 17”	500	110.60
11570	34 x 22”	100	88.45
11580	28 x 34”	100	121.25



Interleaving Paper

Stronger than interleaving tissues, these lightweight papers are designed specifically for interleaving documents, photographs, books, portfolios, drawings, blueprints, lining boxes, etc.

These lightweight (2.5mil.) acid/lignin-free, 25% cotton fiber papers, have a smooth, white surface, good transparency, pass the Photo Activity test and are available in buffered or unbuffered formats. Use buffered paper for most documents, photos & artifacts. Unbuffered should be used for albumen prints, cyanotype, dye transfer & chromogenic color prints as well as textiles. This paper is not suggested for wrapping, see our wrapping papers or wrapping tissues for these kinds of projects.

Buffered Cat.#	Unbuffered Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
IP810	IPU810	8 x 10”	$28.70
IP1114	IPU1114	11 x 14”	44.95
IP1418	IPU1418	14 x 18”	46.80
IP1620	IPU1620	16 x 20”	48.60
IP3240	IPU3240	32 x 40”	161.70

- *Please Note: See additional papers for interleaving, printing and copying on pages 138-141*

Acid-Free Tissue

•Use for wrapping, interleaving, padding

This ultra-thin (.001”) acid-free tissue is ideal for many protective purposes: interleave maps, documents and prints in folders and boxes; wrap textiles and other artifacts to protect against abrasion; and, cushion textiles and artifacts in storage boxes and during transport. Use buffered tissue with cottons, linens and other cellulosic materials such as wood-pulp or cotton rag paper. Unbuffered tissue should be used with items made from animal based materials, such as silk, wool, leather, or whenever fiber content is unknown.

Buffered Acid-Free Tissue

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
BT811	8 ¾ x 11 ¼”	$17.80
BT1015	10 x 15”	35.05
BT1117	11 ¼ x 17 ¼”	36.50
BT1319	13 ¼ x 19 ¼”	41.35
11915	15 x 20”	63.80
11925	20 x 30”	82.50
11935	24 x 36”	116.85
BT3040	30 x 40”	202.75

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
10780	30 x 250’	$124.60
11910	36 x 250’	138.40
BT250	40 x 250’	153.70
BT500	40 x 500’	200.05
BT4000	40 x 1000’	406.50



Unbuffered Acid-free Tissue

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
UT1015	10 x 15”	$33.55
11943	15 x 20”	52.95
11945	20 x 30”	62.20
11955	24 x 36”	112.10
UT3040	30 x 40”	175.45

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
UTR250	30 x 250’	$138.95
UTR500	30 x 500’	193.00
UTR1000	30 x 1000’	308.40
10778	36 x 250’	154.40

Heavyweight 18# Unbuffered Tissue		Price/Roll
10779	36” x 250’	$169.40

Static Dissipating Brushes

• Remove dust and static

These brushes have carbon fibers impregnated in the handles to conduct static charges from a surface, dissipating the static and eliminating the attraction of dust. Damaging dust and dirt particles will not immediately return to areas recently cleaned, providing for less handling and cleaning of fragile surfaces. Available in two styles, each with 1 ¼" long soft goat hair bristles that are safe for use on almost every surface.



Cat.#	Style	Size	Price Each
ASB6001	Brush	10" including Handle	$50.30
ASW6002	Wisk	4"	31.25



Kinetronics® Static Wisk Brush

Remove dust and static easily and effectively from sensitive materials such as film,negatives, optical equipment, lenses and more. The Static Wisk is made from a special blend of soft, natural hair and conductive fiber that will dissipate static and remove dust. To clean, use mild soap and water, comb fibers, then air dry. Two sizes available. Plastic storage case included.

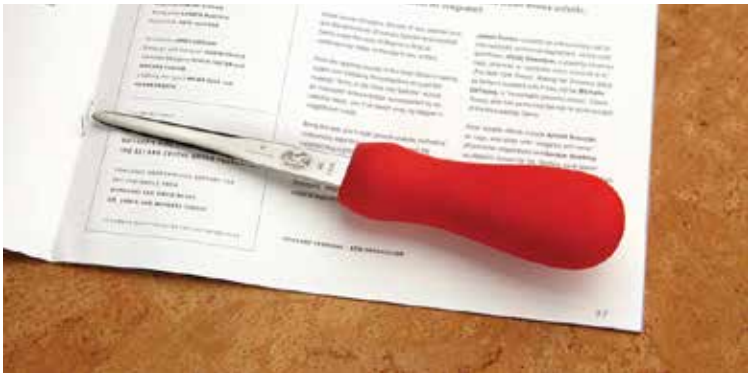
Cat.#	Size	Price Each
PF915-0030	2" x 1"	$24.20
PF915-0040	2 ½" x 2 ½"	50.60

Document Repair Tape



A thin and extremely transparent paper tape used for repairing tears in documents. The adhesive is non-yellowing, pressure sensitive, and has a neutral pH. To apply, place the tape over the tear and burnish with a bone folder. The adhesive strengthens the tear and covers and supports the surrounding area.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll	Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
901-0198	1" X 35"	$18.45	533-0198	1" X 98"	$41.35



Staple Extractor

An excellent tool for removing staples from bound pamphlets and booklets without fear of damage to the item. Simply place beveled edge under staple to lift out. Plastic handle is comfortable to hold. Stainless steel beveled edge has a dull point to protect against tearing.

Cat.# SE44696 $29.90 Price Each



Document Cleaning Pads

A soft, fine non-abrasive white powder & pad that gently removes surface dirt & dust without damaging the document.

Please Note: This product is not recommended for moldy documents as the rubbing action will spread the mold.

Cat.# DCP $11.15 Price Each



Abbey pH Pen

An accurate pH pen for the instant testing of acidity levels in paper, board, envelopes, file folders, etc. Preservation quality storage materials require a pH of at least 7.0 and often an alkaline buffer for them to last hundreds of years or more. Simply mark an inconspicuous edge of the material and the indicator solution will dry in seconds indicating a color. Purple for pH 6.8 or above and a clear or yellow color for acidic materials.

Cat.# PHTP $12.60 Price Each

PRODUCTS

Print & Negative Storage Boxes	29
Presentation Portfolios	33
Albums & Album Pages	34
Envelopes & Sleeves	38
Kits & Storage Systems	41
Negative & Slide Storage	45
Viewing & Sorting	48
Supplies	49

PHOTO, PRINT & NEGATIVE STORAGE

In determining the proper storage for your photographic collection, you should consider how much access you will need to the items, in addition to the type of media.

If you require regular access:
- Photo Albums, with acid-free pages and sheet protectors enable easy viewing of photographs and documents; other options include plastic album pages with fitted pockets to hold photos.
- Individual plastic photo sleeves and envelopes enable easy viewing while protecting photo surface from fingerprints and dust.

If access is not an issue:
- Paper sleeves and envelopes protect against dust, pollutants, and harmful UV rays, which can cause discoloration and fading; file envelopes in photo storage boxes.
- Oversize photos and prints should be stored horizontally in flat files or oversize storage boxes
- Negatives and slides should be kept out of the light, stored in either paper or plastic sleeves inside negative storage boxes.

For presentation purposes, when photos and prints will be handled and transported regularly:
- Mat each print using archival matboard backing and bevel cut window mat.
- Store and transport in clamshell design portfolio boxes.

For specialty items, such as glass negatives, tintypes, daguerreotypes, stereoscopic images, etc., use the proper storage boxes designed to fit your specific category.



► Passed P.A.T.

Short Lid Photo and Negative Boxes

Protect large collections of photos and negatives in our "Hollinger Shoe Box" design to store high volume of prints. Place photos or negatives in polyester (page 30) or acid-free paper sleeves (page 48) for extra protection against dust and fingerprints. Short lid removes completely for easy access to contents. Metal edges on both lid and box add extra durability for handling and stacking. Boxes available in standard photo sizes: 4" x 5", 4" x 6", 5" x 7" and 8" x 10". Choose from our acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) tan, light grey, dark grey and black board or our economical archives light grey board*. All boards have passed the P.A.T. test for longevity and safety for storage of photographic materials.

*All of our box boards meet ANSI, National Archives and Library of Congress specifications. The light-grey archives board, however, differs from our other materials in that the inner core is made of recycled materials rather than the virgin, fully bleached inner core found in our other boards.

Cat.#	Color	Board	L x W x H	As low as: 50
SLN4512	Tan	40 PT.	12 x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	$13.80
SLNB4512	Black	40 PT.	12 x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	14.90
11740AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	12 x 5 ¾ x 4 ½"	10.10
11740HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	12 x 5 ¾ x 4 ½"	10.50
SLN4612	Tan	40 PT.	12 x 6 ½ x 4 ½"	14.30
SLN4612DG	Dark Grey	60 PT.	12 x 6 ½ x 4 ½"	10.70
SLNB4612	Black	40 PT.	12 x 6 ½ x 4 ½"	17.10
SLN5712	Tan	40 PT.	12 x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	17.75
SLN5712DG	Dark Grey	60 PT.	12 x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	$11.10
SLNB5712	Black	40 PT.	12 x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	17.70
11750AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	12 x 7 ¾ x 5 ½"	10.70
11750HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	12 x 7 ¾ x 5 ½"	11.10
11750HT	Tan	60 PT.	12 x 7 ¾ x 5 ½"	16.80
SLN81012	Tan	40 PT.	12 x 10 ½ x 8 ½"	17.80
11760AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	12 x 10 ⅝ x 8 ⅝"	16.65
11760HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	12 x 10 ⅝ x 8 ⅝"	17.20

SafeColor® Photo Boxes

Photo boxes just got better. SafeColor® photo boxes not only look good but also have an extra layer of protection. We cover our existing photo boxes with an acid/lignin-free embossed paper with your choice of 3 popular colors (Green, Red or Black). The colorful paper adds to the beauty and durability of the photo box. Choose between our flip top style or the more traditional drop front design.

Flip Top Box

Green Cat. #	Red Cat. #	Black Cat. #	L x W x H	As low as: 10
NB465GR	NB465R	NB465B	6 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	$19.30
NB574GR	NB574R	NB574B	7 ¾ x 4 ½ x 5 ¾"	22.00
NB8105GR	NB8105R	NB8105B	10 ¾ x 5 x 8 ¾"	25.00

Drop Front Box			L x W x H	As low as:
DFPN643GR	DFPN643R	DFPN643B	6 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	$19.65
DFPN753GR	DFPN753R	DFPN753B	7 ¾ x 5 ¾ x 3"	21.60
DFPN8103GR	DFPN8103R	DFPN8103B	10 ¾ x 8 ¾ x 3"	22.75



Flip Top Negative & Print Boxes

- Hinged lid for convenient access to stored photos

Protect your photo and negative collections in standard photo-sized storage boxes. Place photos or negatives in polyester (page 30) or acid-free paper envelopes (page28) for extra protection against dust and fingerprints.

Choose the 4 x 5" size to hold 35mm and 120mm film strips, and 4 x 5" negatives, prints or postcards; the 5 x 7" size will store negatives, prints and postcards; and the 8 x 10" size boxes hold prints, negatives, and contact sheets. Hinged lid closes snugly to protect against light and pollutants. More sizes available online.

Boxes are 40 and 60 pt. board, and are metal edged for extra durability during storage and handling. All boards are acid/lignin-free and buffered (pH 8.5), and have passed the P.A.T. test for longevity and safety for storage of photographic materials.

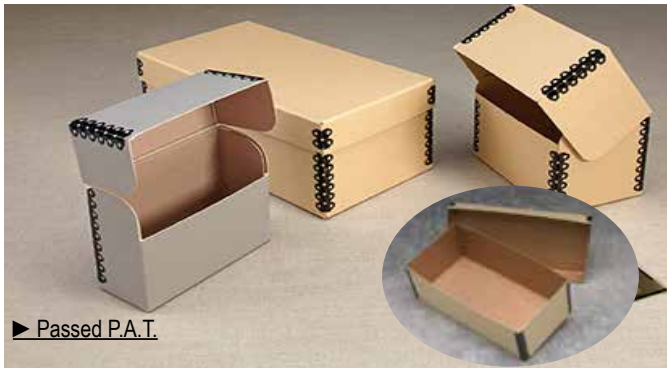


Cat.#	Color	Board	L x W x H	As low as: 50
11480AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	5 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	$7.00
11480HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	5 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	7.45
11480HT	Tan	60 PT.	5 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	10.85
NBB452	Black	40 PT.	5 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	13.00
NB455	Tan	40 PT.	5 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	10.30
NBB455	Black	40 PT.	5 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	13.80
NB462	Tan	40 PT.	6 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	11.05
NBB462	Black	40 PT.	6 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	12.90
11470AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	6 ¾ x 3 ½ x 4 ¾"	7.30
11470HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	6 ¾ x 3 ½ x 4 ¾"	7.75
11470HT	Tan	60 PT.	6 ¾ x 3 ½ x 4 ¾"	12.95
NB465	Tan	40 PT.	6 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	13.00
NBB465	Black	40 PT.	6 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	13.85
NB572	Tan	40 PT.	7 ¾ x 2 ½ x 5 ¾"	11.25
NBB572	Black	40 PT.	7 ¾ x 2 ½ x 5 ¾"	13.70
NB574	Tan	40 PT.	7 ¾ x 4 ½ x 5 ¾"	13.90
NBB574	Black	40 PT.	7 ¾ x 4 ½ x 5 ¾"	15.15
NB370	Tan	40 PT.	10 ⅛ x 7 ½ x 3 1/16"	9.30
NBB370	Black	40 PT.	10 ⅛ x 7 ½ x 3 1/16"	11.40
11485AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	9.75
11485HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	10.25
11485HT	Tan	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	14.30

Cat.#	Color	Board	L x W x H	As low as: 50
11475AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 6 ¾ x 4 ¾"	$9.20
11475HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 6 ¾ x 4 ¾"	9.90
11475HT	Tan	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 6 ¾ x 4 ¾"	14.85
11495AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 7 ⅝ x 5 ⅝"	11.20
11495HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 7 ⅝ x 5 ⅝"	11.60
11495HT	Tan	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 7 ⅝ x 5 ⅝"	15.10
11505AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 10 ⅝ x 8 ⅝"	15.70
11505HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 10 ⅝ x 8 ⅝"	16.10
11505HT	Tan	60 PT.	10 ¼ x 10 ⅝ x 8 ⅝"	16.75
NB8107	Tan	40 PT.	10 ½ x 7 ½ x 8 ½"	16.50
NBB8107	Black	40 PT.	10 ½ x 7 ½ x 8 ½"	19.50
11500AB	Archives Lt. Grey	60 PT.	10 ⅝ x 4 x 8 ⅝"	12.65
11500HG	Light Grey	60 PT.	10 ⅝ x 4 x 8 ⅝"	13.00
11500HT	Tan	60 PT.	10 ⅝ x 4 x 8 ⅝"	15.90
NB8102	Tan	40 PT.	10 ¾ x 2 ½ x 8 ¾"	15.75
NBB8102	Black	40 PT.	10 ¾ x 2 ½ x 8 ¾"	17.55
NB8105	Tan	40 PT.	10 ¾ x 5 x 8 ¾"	16.20
NBB8105	Black	40 PT.	10 ¾ x 5 x 8 ¾"	18.75
NB4511	Tan	40 PT.	11 ½ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	15.15
NBB4511	Black	40 PT.	11 ½ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	16.55
NB5711	Tan	40 PT.	11 ½ x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	15.55
NBB5711	Black	40 PT.	11 ½ x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	18.85

Intercept Negative & Print Storage Boxes

Working with Engineered Materials Company and Bell Labs, we have integrated our high quality archival board with intercept material for maximum protection*. Our archival photo boxes, lined with a corrosion intercept material, protect your photos, prints and negatives by neutralizing corrosive gases, reactive gases, and pollutants. Available in Flip Top Lid or "Shoebox" style in tan and light grey acid-free/lignin-free buffered (pH8.5) board.



Flip Top Box

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 25
NB452I	Tan	5 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	$13.20
NB462I	Tan	6 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	13.35
NB465I	Tan	6 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	15.50
NB572I	Tan	7 ¾ x 2 ½ x 5 ¾"	13.65
NB8102I	Tan	10 ¾ x 2 ½ x 8 ¾"	19.65
NB8105I	Tan	10 ¾ x 5 x 8 ¾"	21.25
11480HGI	Light Grey	5 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	9.30
11470HGI	Light Grey	6 ¾ x 3 ½ x 4 ¾"	9.70
11490HGI	Light Grey	7 ½ x 4 ½ x 5 ½"	11.40
11500HGI	Light Grey	10 ⅝ x 4 x 8 ⅝"	16.10

Short Lid "Shoeboxes"

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 25
SLN4512I	Tan	12 x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	$17.20
SLN5712I	Tan	12 x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	20.45
SLN81012I	Tan	12 x 10 ½ x 8 ½"	21.90
11740HGI	Light Grey	12 x 5 ¾ x 4 ½"	14.25
11750HGI	Light Grey	12 x 7 ¾ x 5 ½"	14.75
11760HGI	Light Grey	12 x 10 ⅝ x 8 ⅝"	21.20

Ultra Large Format Photographic Boxes & Envelopes



Boxes and envelopes designed specifically to fit the most popular sizes of large format photographs. Easy access "drop front" boxes are manufactured from 60 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) board with metal edges for extra protection during storage and handling.

Envelopes		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	100
ULFE717	7 ⅜ x 17 ⅜"	$4.55
ULFE820	8 ⅜ x 20 ⅜"	5.10
ULFE1114	11 ⅜ x 14 ⅜"	4.50
ULFE1220	12 ⅜ x 20 ⅜"	5.30
ULFE1417	14 ⅜ x 17 ⅜"	4.90

Envelopes are manufactured from archival quality 10 pt. file folder stock, providing another level of protection from abrasion, fingerprints, etc. during storage and handling of individual photos as well as a method to mark & categorize your collection.

Boxes			As low as:
Cat.#	Color	Size	18
ULF717AB	Archives Lt. Grey	17 ¾ x 7 ¾ x 2"	$17.70
ULF717HG	Light Grey	17 ¾ x 7 ¾ x 2"	18.30
ULF717HT	Tan	17 ¾ x 7 ¾ x 2"	22.70
ULF820AB	Archives Lt. Grey	20 ¾ x 8 ¾ x 2"	22.65
ULF820HG	Light Grey	20 ¾ x 8 ¾ x 2"	23.25
ULF820HT	Tan	20 ¾ x 8 ¾ x 2"	28.40
ULF1114AB	Archives Lt. Grey	14 ¾ x 11 ¾ x 2"	18.95
ULF1114HG	Light Grey	14 ¾ x 11 ¾ x 2"	19.40
ULF1114HT	Tan	14 ¾ x 11 ¾ x 2"	24.20
ULF1220AB	Archives Lt. Grey	20 ¾ x 12 ¾ x 2"	24.80
ULF1220HG	Light Grey	20 ¾ x 12 ¾ x 2"	25.30
ULF1220HT	Tan	20 ¾ x 12 ¾ x 2"	31.30
ULF1417AB	Archives Lt. Grey	17 ¾ x 14 ¾ x 2"	20.20
ULF1417HG	Light Grey	17 ¾ x 14 ¾ x 2"	20.65
ULF1417HT	Tan	17 ¾ x 14 ¾ x 2"	25.70



Flat Storage, Drop Front Print & Negative Boxes

Front interior side folds down for easy access. Made from sturdy 60 pt., tan buffered acid/lignin-free board (pH 8.5) and reinforced metal edges. Boxes are sized to fit prints/negatives in standard size paper or Archival Polyester envelopes.

When storing without protective enclosures, we recommend that you interleave items with unbuffered, acid free tissue.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 10
DFPN543	5 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	$14.90
DFPN643	6 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	14.70
DFPN753	7 ¾ x 5 ¾ x 3"	16.60
DFPN1083	10 ¾ x 8 ¾ x 3"	17.60

Clamshell Short Lid Drop Front Box

A uniquely designed box by a renowned university. Although this box was specifically designed to house manuscripts, it has endless opportunities. The one piece hinged design and easy-to-open lid make this box an instant favorite.

Made from our 60 pt. tan, acid/lignin-free board and assembled with an acid free, water resistant adhesive for added strength.



Cat.#	Size	As low as: 20
DFSL1210	12 ½ x 10 ½ x 4"	$20.55
DFSL1510	15 ½ x 10 ½ x 4"	22.75
DFSL1511	15 ½ x 11 ¾ x 4"	23.15

Hinged Lid, Drop Front Storage Box

Hinged drop front lid allows horizontal storage of documents, photos, music scores and other items where easy shelf access is important. Made from 60 pt. Tan or elegant Black acid/lignin-free, buffered board with reinforced metal edges to provide extra strength during handling, storage and stacking.

Cat. #	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 50
HLB8108	Tan	8 ½ x 10 ½ x 3	$19.50
HLB9129	Tan	9 ½ x 12 ½ x 3	21.60
HLB1115	Tan	11 ½ x 15 x 3	25.35
HLB1620	Tan	16 ½ x 20 ½ x 3	30.60
HLBlk8108	Black	8 ½ x 10 ½ x 3	22.65
HLBlk9129	Black	9 ½ x 12 ½ x 3	25.10
HLBlk1115	Black	11 ½ x 15 x 3	29.45
HLBlk1620	Black	16 ½ x 20 ½ x 3	35.60



Fine Art Photo/Print Storage Boxes

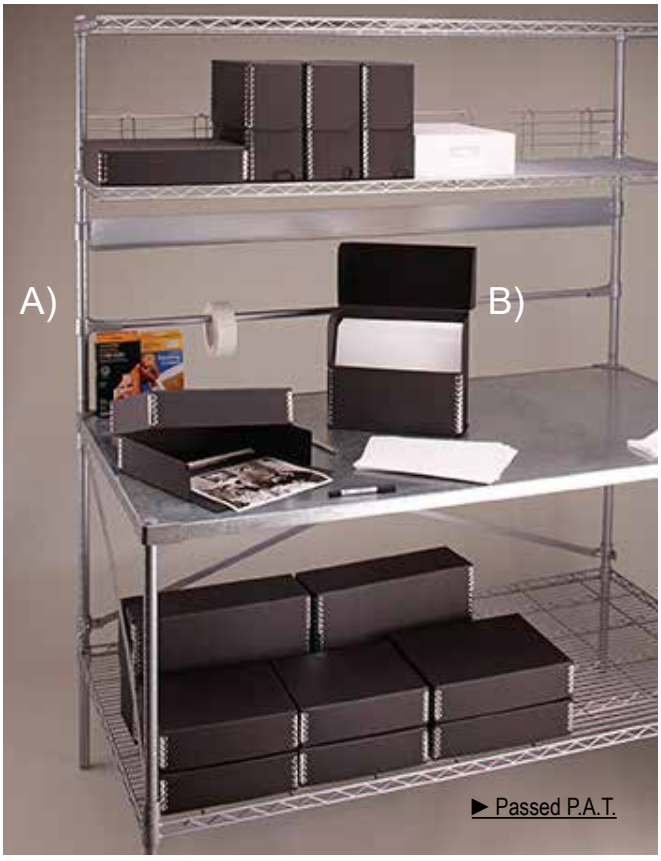
Store your Fine Art Collection of negatives, prints and photos in our attractive chrome metal edge boxes. The chrome edges on the black archival board make the box unique and add to the presentation and display of your prized work or collection. Made from either 40 pt. or 60 pt. acid/lignin-free black archival board. Add our white file folders (page 24) to enhance your collection's appearance. Choose between either our popular drop front box or our flip top (Hollinger Box) style. Chrome metal edges can be applied to all of our products. Call our toll free number for your special request. Request acrylic coating for an additional $ .75 per box.

A) Drop Front Box

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 20
BDF541C	5 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 1 ½"	14.75
BDF543C	5 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	14.90
BDF571C	7 ½ x 5 ½ x 1 ½"	19.95
BDF573C	7 ½ x 5 ½ x 3"	21.05
BDF641C	6 ½ x 4 ½ x 1 ½"	16.75
BDF643C	6 ½ x 4 ½ x 3"	17.95
BDF8101C	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 1 ½"	25.55
BDF8103C	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3"	28.20
BDF1191C	11 ½ x 9 x 1 ½"	25.70
BDF1193C	11 ½ x 9 x 3"	31.00
BDF15111C	15 x 11 ½ x 1 ½"	30.70
BDF15113C	15 x 11 ½ x 3"	33.60
BDF17111C	17 ½ x 11 ½ x 1 ½"	32.40
BDF17113C	17 ½ x 11 ½ x 3"	36.40
BDF20161C	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 1 ½"	36.55
BDF20163C	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3"	41.30

B)Flip-Top Box

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 20
BFT452C	5 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	$13.95
BFT455C	5 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	15.20
BFT462C	6 ¾ x 2 ½ x 4 ¾"	14.30
BFT465C	6 ¾ x 5 x 4 ¾"	15.55
BFT572C	7 ¾ x 2 ½ x 5 ¾"	15.30
BFT574C	7 ¾ x 4 ½ x 5 ¾"	16.20
BFT8107C	10 ½ x 7 ½ x 8 ½"	21.60
BFT4510C	10 ¼ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	18.30
BFT370C	10 ⅛ x 7 ½ x 3 1/16"	12.40
BFT8102C	10 ¾ x 2 ½ x 8 ¾"	19.50
BFT8105C	10 ¾ x 5 x 8 ¾"	20.50
BFT4511C	11 ½ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	18.95
BFT4611C	11 ½ x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	19.10
BFT5711C	11 ½ x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	19.85
BFT12510C	12 ¼ x 5 x 10 ¼"	19.65
BFT15510C	15 ¼ x 5 x 10 ¼"	20.70



Film Proof Boxes

Film Proof Boxes designed to enhance the presentation of your proofs. Box cover is black coated lid and matte bottom. Interior lining is black acid-free barrier paper. These attractive two piece boxes with tight fitting lid help keep your proofs safe from dirt and dust. Available in various sizes.

Cat.#	L x W x H	Price Each
FPB45	4 x 5 x 1 ⅛"	$13.95
FPB46	4 x 6 x 1 ⅛"	14.90
FPB57	5 x 7 x 1 ⅛"	16.15
FPB811	8 ½ x 11 x 1 ⅛"	17.20
FPB1114	11 x 14 x 1 ⅛ "	19.35
FPB1117	11 x 17 x 1 ⅛ "	32.20
FPB1319	13 x 19 x 1 ⅛"	39.50
FPB1620	16 x 20 x 1 ⅛"	41.00
FPB4625	4 x 6 x 2 ½"	20.45
FPB5725	5 x 7 x 2 ½"	21.35
FPB81125	8 ½ x 11 x 2 ½"	26.55
FPB111425	11 x 14 x 2 ½"	28.10



Solander Museum Case

- Recognized worldwide as the standard for long-term storage of prints and photographs.

The Solander Museum Case is constructed of a heavyweight binder board on the top and bottom, with the sides and spine made from a low-resin basswood, making them light yet sturdy for stacking. The exterior is covered with an attractive black fabric and the interior is lined with an acid-free archival paper to protect against acid migration. Metal latches ensure a tight seal to protect against light, dust and pollutants. Metal nameplate provides ease of identification while on storage shelves.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
1114MC	11 x14 x 2 ½"	$154.80
1418MC	14 x 18 x 2 ½"	169.75
1620MC	16 x 20 x 2 ½"	197.25
1722MC	17 x 22 x 2 ½"	215.60
2024MC	20 x 24 x 2 ½"	248.90
2228MC	22 x 28 x 2 ½"	269.50
2430MC	24 x 30 x 2 ½"	326.80
2836MC	28 x 36 x 2 ½"	372.65



SafeCote® Portfolio Boxes

An attractive, inexpensive portfolio box designed to enhance the presentation of your digital prints & images while providing exceptional long term archival quality protection.

Boxes lie flat when open to allow examination & organization of the contents allowing you to transfer prints from one side to the other during presentation. Manufactured from our exclusive acrylic coated 60 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) black board with an interior white acid/lignin free surface. Corners have black metal edges for added structural support, ensuring the boxes will not crush during storage & handling. The heavyweight acrylic coated boxes are easily cleaned with a moist cloth. SafeCote® boxes are excellent for collections that receive heavy use or are stored in environments where humidity & moisture are potential problems. Boxes are designed to hold the print or the photo in one of our print envelopes, folders or storage/display boards.



► Passed P.A.T.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 10
SCP810	8 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 2"	$19.65
SCP811	9 x 11 ½ x 2"	21.25
SCP1114	11 ¼ x 14 ¼ x 2"	26.60
SCP1117	11 ½ x 17 ½ x 2"	35.95
SCP1418	14 ¼ x 18 ¼ x 2"	36.10
SCP1620	16 ¼ x 20 ¼ x 2"	45.20



Portfolio Carrying Case

The safest and most secure way to carry your work. Carrying cases are great for transporting and presenting artwork. The solid wood construction and reinforced corners keep the case rigid, ensuring strength and protection. The black, acrylic-impregnated fabric exterior is durable and washable. There is a pull strap to lift your artwork out safely. Features locking latches and hard plastic feet.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
1215CC	12 x 15 x 3 ½"	$179.60
1620CC	16 x 20 x 3 ½"	272.95
2024CC	20 x 24 x 3 ½"	304.60
2531CC	25 x 31 x 3 ½"	366.05

Interleaving Paper

These lightweight (2.5mil.) acid/lignin-free, 25% cotton fiber papers, have a smooth, white surface, good transparency, pass the Photo Activity test and are available in buffered or unbuffered formats. Use buffered paper for most documents, photos & artifacts. Unbuffered should be used for albumen prints, cyanotype, dye transfer & chromogenic color prints as well as textiles. This paper is not suggested for wrapping.

Buffered Cat.#	Unbuffered Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
IP810	IPU810	8 x 10"	$28.70
IP1114	IPU1114	11 x 14"	44.95
IP1418	IPU1418	14 x 18"	46.80
IP1620	IPU1620	16 x 20"	48.60
IP3240	IPU3240	32 x 40"	161.70





► Passed P.A.T.

3-Ring Clamshell Box Albums

For long-term photo & slide protection, no other box albums stack up stronger. Heavyweight 60 pt. board with attractive chrome metal edges is the secret to the incredible strength of our 3-ring box albums.

Use albums to organize photos, slides, clippings and other memorabilia, then shelve them upright, stack them horizontally or carry them to meetings and lectures. Our box albums will provide archival protection for generations without collapsing or bowing.

One-piece, easy-to-open clamshell boxes are constructed of acid/lignin- free buffered board approved by the "Photo Activity Test" for long term storage. The standard album measures 12"H x 11 ¾"W x 2 ⅝"D and holds up to 50 pages (with prints) in three 1 ½" O-rings. For more extensive collections, our 13"H x 12" W x 3 ⅜"D album accommodates up to 75 pages for larger prints in 2 ½" O-rings.

Cat.#	Color	H x W x D	As low as: 10
Letter			
10420B	Tan	12 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 3"	$26.55
BA12112	Tan	12 x 11 ¾ x 2 ⅜"	26.00
BBA12112	Black	12 x 11 ¾ x 2 ⅜"	29.05
BA13123	Tan	13 x 12 x 3 ⅜"	27.65
BBA13123	Black	13 x 12 x 3 ⅜"	33.15
Legal			
10410B	Tan	15 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 3"	29.30
BBA15113	Black	15 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 3"	34.80

Economical Storage Album

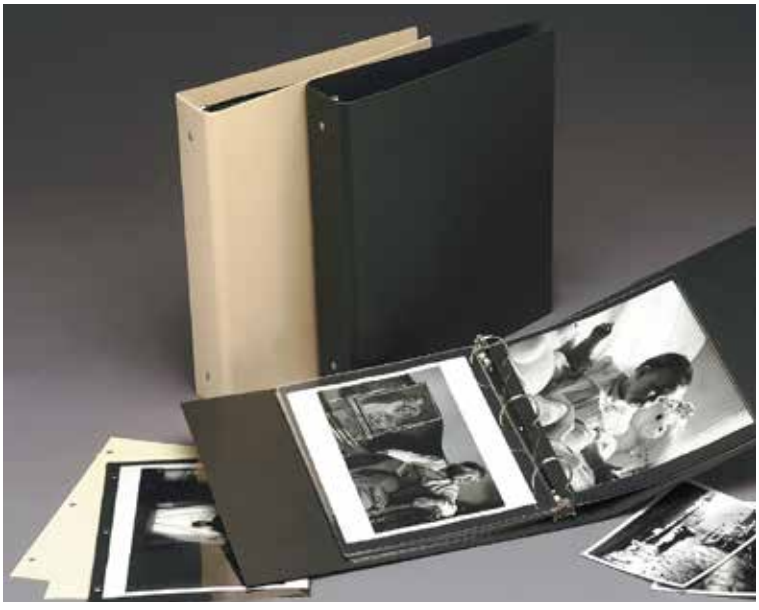
Inexpensive, easy to access storage albums for your photos, documents, clippings or slide pages.

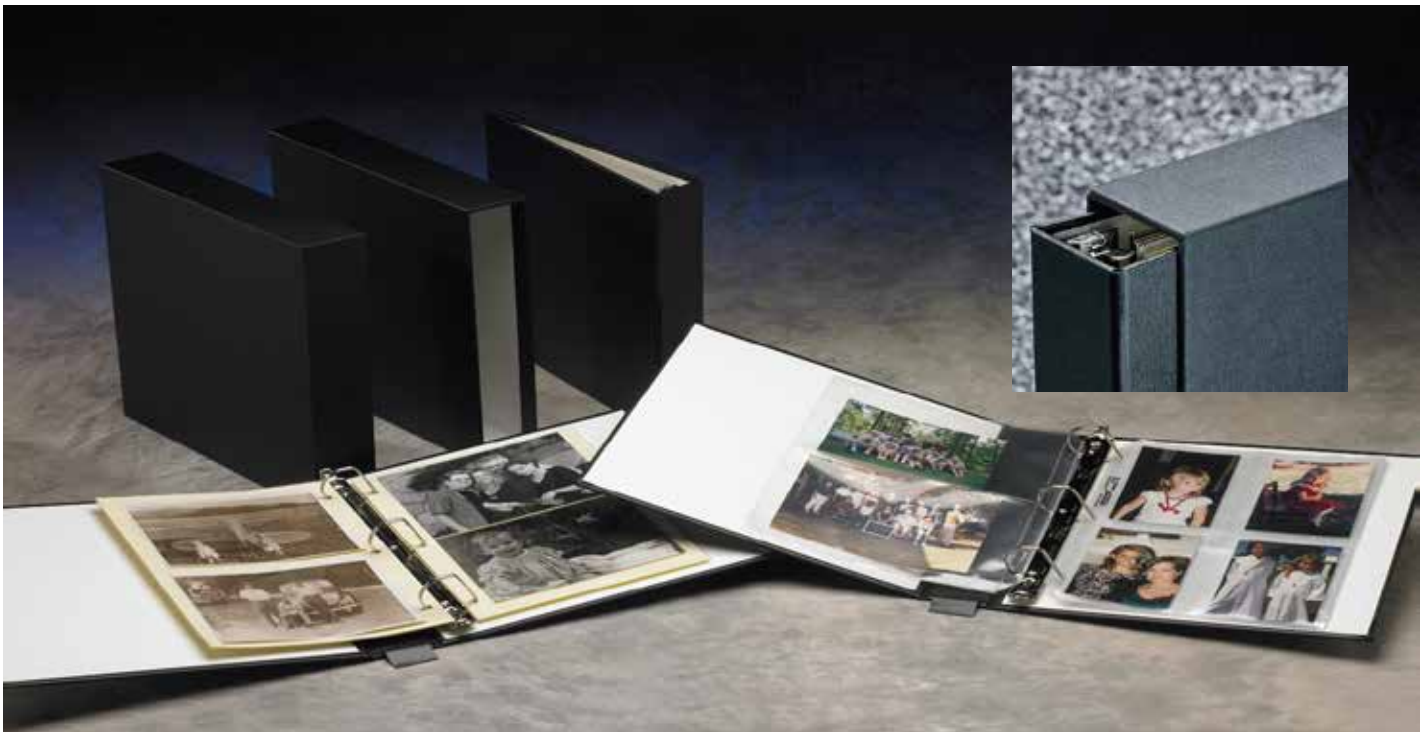
Albums are made from our sturdy archival quality 60 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) tan or black board. At 12"H x 11 ¾"W, they are a little bigger than standard albums to accommodate any mounting, photo or slide pages up to 9 ½ x 12". The 2 ⅝"spine features three O-rings that hold as many as 50 pages with Archival Polyester protectors. Albums fit our extensive selection of photo & slide mounting or polypropylene clear storage pages and our album organizing dividers.

Easy to carry & shelve, these economical albums will provide organized storage and protection for generations to come.

► Passed P.A.T.

Cat.#	Color	Price Each
ESA	Tan	$21.95
ESAB	Black	24.50





Archival Oversized Album & Slipcase

• Protect and preserve your important photographs, documents, clippings and mementos. Attractive archival quality album is sized large enough to hold 3-hole punched pages up to 9 ½ x 12". Constructed of a super-strong, 110 pt. acid-free cover stock with a handsome black buckram fabric cover, album has a 2 ⅝" spine with three 1 ½" D-rings that will hold up to 50 album pages with protectors. Adhesives used for assembly are pH neutral to protect against acid migration and deterioration. A matching slipcase made of the same materials will protect against damage from dust and ambient light. Overall dimensions of album are 12 ½"H x 12 ½"W and will accommodate pages up to 9 ½" x 12".
Album and Slipcase can be purchased separately or as a set; Album is also available with 50 acid-free 10 pt. cream colored mounting pages and 50 archival polyester page protectors.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
SCAC	Album with 50 cream pages & protectors	$122.10
SCSC	Scrapbook album with 50 cream mounting pgs	92.70
SCA	Album only	46.10
SCS	Slipcase only	50.80
SCAS	Album & Slipcase	95.35
ACP25	Extra cream pages & protectors, pkg. of 25	53.20



Album Divider Guides

- Organize and index your albums with these one third cut, 3-ring preservation quality dividers.

This ½" high tab allows room for index identification markings. We suggest marking with our file folder labels found on page 26 or our fade-proof Pigma® pens found on page 149. Sturdy dividers are manufactured from 10 pt., tan colored acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) folder stock. Dividers are 3-hole punched to fit our Archival Oversized Album and all standard three ring albums.

► Passed P.A.T.

Cat.#	Description	Price/Pkg. of 24 2
For use with all standard size albums and page protectors, 8 ½ x 11".		
AD811	8 ½ X 11" with ½" tab	$29.05
For use with most standard size photo & slide protectors.		
AD911	9 ½ x 11 ½" with ½" tab	$32.80



Print File Black Background Album Pages

These black album pages truly enhance individual photos, creating a dramatic backdrop for color or B&W prints. Heavyweight premium, safe polypropylene pages have a full size black liner; each page includes crystal clear top loaded pockets on both sides of the liner, doubling their storage capacity. Pages are 3-ring punched for all standard albums & have a reinforced sleeve for use with a hanger bar. Black liner beautifully frames your favorite photos. Packed 25 pages per package.

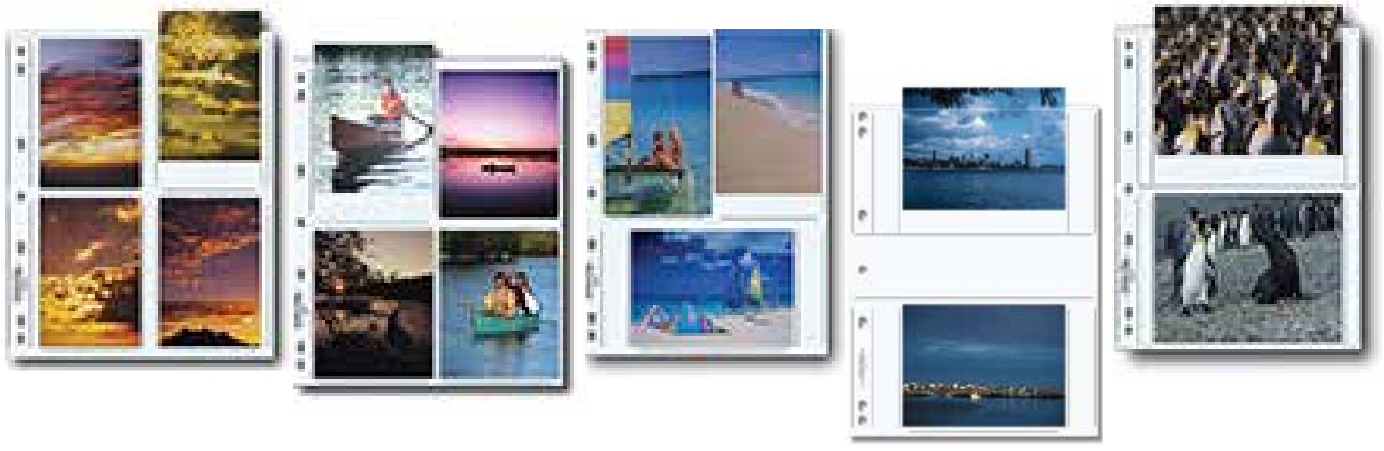
Cat.#	To Fit	Capacity	Price/Pkg. of 25
BLK35-8S	3 ½ x 5”	8	$28.15
BLK46-6S	4 x 6”	6	28.15
BLK57-4S	5 x 7”	4	28.15
BLK810-2S	8 x 10”	2	28.15



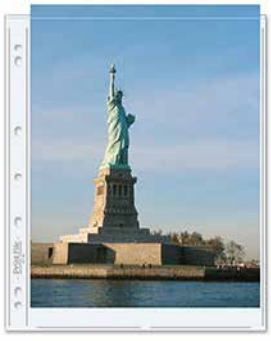












Print File Polypropylene Pocket Pages

Safeguard you photographic prints in these easy-to-use photo pages. Made of 4 mil polypropylene, each page is two sided with pockets to hold standard size prints and digital images. The three-hole punched pages will fit into standard size binders for safekeeping and convenient viewing. Available in packages of 25.

Cat.#	To Fit	Capacity	Price/Pkg. of 25
PFClear35-8	3 x 5”	8	$18.80
PFClear45-8	4 x 5”	8	18.80
PFClear46-4	4 x 6”	6	18.80
PFClear46-6	4 x 6”	4	18.80
PFClear57-4	5 x 7”	4	18.80
PFClear810-2	8 x 10”	2	18.80
PFClear811-2	8 ½ x 11”	2	18.80



Economical 3-Ring Page Protectors with Paper Inserts

Safeguard photos, papers, news clippings, etc. from dust, dirt, oily fingerprints, moisture & abrasion during handling & storage.

Crystal clear, archival quality, lightweight 3 mil polyester protectors have a 70 lb. white, acid/lignin-free text paper insert for mounting photos, papers, etc. Open on three sides for easy access.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 50
PP911	9 x 11"	$51.90
PP1011	10 x 11"	55.55



3-Ring Polyester Protectors and Mounting Pages

Protectors safeguard photos, papers, newspaper clippings, etc. from dust, dirt and oily fingerprints during handling and storage. Preservation quality acid/lignin-free 10 pt. cream insert sheets provide a mounting surface plus extra reinforcement for old or fragile items. Inserts pass the Photo Activity Test.

► Passed P.A.T.

Protector with Mounting Pages
2 Mil Polyester

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 10
PMP811	9 x 11"	50	$76.55

Protector Only
4 Mil Polyester

Cat.#		Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 10
MPF811	8 ⅞ x 11 ¼"	25	$56.95
12247	9 ¾ x 11 ½"	25	56.95
12248	9 ¾ x 14 ½"	25	60.35

C-Line® Top-Loading Sheet Protectors

• Convenient and affordable protection for documents, photographs, reference materials and more

C-Line® Sheet Protectors are made of an inert polypropylene with a clear finish for easy viewing. They are 3-hole punched to fit any standard size binder. Pages are inserted from the top, keeping items in place.

The following styles are offered:

- Durable Heavy Weight protectors are available in letter, legal and A4 international sizes.
- Anti-Microbial heavy weight sheet protectors have built-in Microban® anti-microbial protection that helps prevent the growth of stain-causing bacteria, yeasts, molds and fungi for the life of the product. They are Tricoslan-free and have a clear finish for easy viewing.
- Standard Weight protectors offer economy and durability in letter and A4 sizes.
- High Capacity sheet protectors are designed to hold pamphlets, booklets, manuals and catalogs (up to 50 pages thick).

Available in boxes of 25, 50 or 100, depending on style.



Cat.#	Description	Size	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
CL08013	Heavy Weight	A4 (Holds 11 ¾ x 8 ¼" inserts)	50	$29.05
CL08037	Standard Weight	A4 (Holds 11 ¾ x 8 ¼" inserts)	50	22.65
CL62020	High Capacity	8 ½ x 11"	25	16.15
CL62023	Heavy Weight	8 ½ x 11"	100	43.45
CL62027	Standard Weight	8 ½ x 11"	100	35.40
CL62033	Heavy Wt. Anti-Microbial	8 ½ x 11"	100	46.50
CL62047	Heavy Weight	8 ½ x 14"	50	48.15



MarvelSeal Pouches

MarvelSeal is a multi-layer, 5 mil aluminized nylon and polyethylene material that, when heat-sealed, can be used to create an anoxic micro-environment for long-term storage. Our pouches have been heat sealed on three sides, creating a pouch into which photographs or prints can be placed. The fourth side can then be heat sealed using a sealing or tacking iron (page 80), making an enclosure that creates a barrier against moisture, air, and other pollutants.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 5
MVP912	9 x 12”	$74.10
MVP1216	12 x 16”	89.20
MVP1722	17 x 22”	105.70

Crystal Clear Polypropylene Bags

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
CCPB23	2 11/16 X 3 9/16”	$7.25
CCPB46	4 ¼ X 6 ⅛”	9.35
CCPB57	5 ¼ x 7 ¼”	13.95
CCPB810	8 7/16 x 10 ¼”	22.85
CCPB811	8 ¾ x 11 ¼”	27.55
CCPB912	9 ¼ x 12 ¼”	29.75
CCPBA4	8 7/16 x 12 ¼”	27.75
CCPB1114	11 ¼ x 14 ¼”	34.45
CCPB1620	16 7/16 x 20 ¼”	59.60
CCPB2024	20 7/16 x 24 ¼”	93.60



Archival safe polypropylene crystal clear bags allow viewing without handling the surface of photos and negatives. Made from 3 mil polypropylene, Bags are sealed on 3 sides and open on short side with 2” flap. A reusable adhesive strip on the body of the envelope is designed to withstand repeated opening and closing. Passes Standard "Photo Activity Test".



Fold and Lock Polyester Photo/Negative Sleeves

The unique, one-piece self-locking design makes print and negative insertion quick and easy without the risk of abrasion damage to the image. Add two strips of our 3M 415 double sided tape (page 145) to the back for a perfect self-mounting scrapbook sleeve. Sleeves are made from crystal clear, archival grade 3 mil polyester for the ultimate in protection. Use our film marking pen (page 149) to mark notations on sleeves.

- 35MM size (FL35) is 9 ¼” x 1 9/16”, holds 6 frame strip
- 120MM size (FL120) is 10 1/16” x 2 ½”, holds 4 frame strip



Cat.#	Size	Pkg. Qty.	Price/Pkg.
FL35	35MM - 1 ½ x 9 ¼”	50	$17.70
FL120	120MM - 2 ½ x 10 ⅛”	50	25.25
FL45	4 x 5”	50	20.50
FL46	4 x 6”	50	21.50
FL57	5 x 7”	50	26.85
FL810	8 x 10”	25	30.00
FL811	8 ½ x 11”	25	33.90
FL1114	11 x 14”	25	59.60
FL1620	16 x 20”	10	62.20

PHOTO STORAGE



Photofile Photographic Storage Sleeves

Fine quality photo sleeves have an extended flange that allows for easy markup and identification. Manufactured from 3 mil archival quality polyester, sleeves are open on the two shorter sides. Sold 25 sleeves per package.

Cat.#	Fits	As low as: 10
11670	4 ¼ x 2 ¼” -CDV size	$18.75
11650	4 x 5”	33.70
11660	5 x 7”	41.05
10710	8 x 10"	91.70
10730	8 ½ x 11”	95.25

Print and Negative Sleeves - 4 mil Polyester

Heavy weight polyester sleeves are crystal clear for viewing and provide protection against fingerprints and abrasion. Inert polyester material has a static electricity that holds prints in place. Sleeves are open on two opposite sides for ease of insertion and removal. Sold 100 sleeves per package.

Cat.#	Size	Size to Fit	As low as: 50
MS210	2 ¾ x 10 ⅜"	2 ½ x 10 ⅛"	$74.20
MS24	2 ¾ x 4 ⅝"	2 ½ x 4 ½"	26.90
MS310	3 ⅜ x 10 ⅜"	3 ⅛ x 10 ⅛"	84.80
MS35	3 ⅞ x 6"	3 ⅝ x 5 ¾"	72.45
MS37	3 ¾ x 7 ¼"	3 ½ x 7"	75.70
MS45	4 ¼ x 5 ¼"	4 x 5"	72.30
MS46	4 ¼ x 6 ¼"	4 x 6"	81.50
MS47	5 x 7 ¼"	4 ¾ x 7"	87.05
MS57	5 ¼ x 7 ¼"	5 x 7"	91.75
MS810	8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	8 x 10"	144.45
MS1114	11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	11 x 14"	237.40





Hollinger Polypropylene Photo/Print Envelopes

These archival quality polypropylene 3 mil envelopes provide a clear view of the photograph while protecting the surface from dust, dirt, abrasion and oily fingerprints during handling & storage. Envelopes are sealed on three sides with the top shorter side open.

Cat.#	Fits	Price/Pkg. of 50
APE01B	4 x 5"	$15.65
APE00B	4 x 6"	16.65
APE02B	5 x 7"	21.60
APE04B	8 ½ x 11"	33.60
APE03B	8 x 10"	32.80
APE08B	9 x 12"	34.75
APE09B	10 x 15"	36.70
APE05B	11 x 14"	36.70
APE15B	11 x 17"	42.60
APE11B	12 x 18"	40.75
APE14B	13 x 19"	42.60
APE06B	16 x 20"	46.65

Photo/Slide & Film Strip Album Pages

Preservation quality 3-ring album pages to protect organize and display your collections. Crystal clear polypropylene pages fit all standard size 3-ring binders. Pages have a pocket to accommodate a hanger bar, allowing you to also store these pages in a standard filing cabinet. Pages feature wide pocket openings for easy access & removal without bending or scratching the photos. Passes Standard Photo Activity Test



Cat #'s 14929, 14930 & 14933 are oversize pages and do not fit into a standard 12 x 12 inch size binder. These pages require our oversize binders, Cat. ARC-OBCD, BA13123 & BA15113. Do not use pages if you are storing cellulose nitrate negatives or acetate negatives/transparencies with vinegar syndrome.

Cat.#	Page Capacity	Price/Pkg. of 50
14914	Twenty 2 x 2" Slide Pages	$47.25
14917	Nine 2 ½ x 3 ½ Cards	47.25
14918	Two 3 ½ x 10" Panoramic	47.25
14929	Three 4 x 7" Photos	47.25
14930	One 4 x 11 ½ Photo	47.25
14931	Four 3 ½ x 5 ½ Photos	47.25
14933	One 8 x 12" Photo	47.25

Negative/Print Storage Envelopes

Off white colored acid/lignin-free envelopes feature outside seams to provide a smooth interior surface. Sturdy heavyweight 6 pt. off-white envelopes pass the "Photo Activity Test"and fit comfortably in our negative/print storage boxes. Envelopes open on the short side.



Buffered Envelopes with 3% calcium carbonate (pH 8.5)

Cat.# Thumbcut	No Thumbcut	Qty./Pkg.	Size	Price/Pkg.
11420	BNE45U	100	4 ⅜ x 5 ⅜"	$38.95
11425	BNE46U	100	4 ⅜ x 6 ⅜"	44.25
11430	BNE57U	100	5 ⅜ x 7 ⅜"	51.70
11440	BNE810U	100	8 ½ x 10 ½"	74.00
11445	BNE1411U	50	14 ½ x 11 ½"	84.85

Buffered Negative Strip Envelopes (25 left tab & 25 right tab)

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 50
BNE310	3 ⅝ x 10 ¼"	$39.95

Unbuffered Envelopes (pH 7.5)

Cat.# Thumbcut	No Thumbcut	Qty./Pkg.	Size	Price/Pkg.
11421	UNE45U	100	4 ⅜ x 5 ⅜"	$38.10
11426	UNE46U	100	4 ⅜ x 6 ⅜"	41.50
11431	UNE57U	100	5 ⅜ x 7 ⅜"	47.00
11441	UNE81U	100	8 ½ x 10 ½"	74.00
11446	UNE1411U	50	14 ½ x 11 ½"	94.90

Unbuffered Negative Strip Envelope with Flap

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
UNE210	2 ½ x 10 ½"	$59.10



Tyvek Envelopes For Negative & Prints

Soft, non-abrasive Tyvek envelopes specifically designed to hold photographic negatives and prints. Space saving, tear resistant envelopes are excellent for bulk storage situations. Chemically inert envelopes are sealed with a non-reactive neutral ph adhesive & are unsurpassed in protecting chemical emulsions from ferrotyping. An excellent envelope for albumen prints and color photographic materials.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
11460	5 ⅜ x 7 ⅜"	$1.80
11465	8 ½ x 10 ½"	1.85

Four-flap Negative Enclosures

Four-flap enclosures are a great way to safely store glass plates which are too thick to store in regular envelopes. The three larger sizes are each scored 3 ways to fit flat film, 1/16" gelatin glass plates or ⅛"collodion glass plates. Glass and polyester film based images are stored emulsion side down, while metal or paper items are stored emulsion side up after first being covered with a piece of acid-free tissue (page 36) cut to size. Made of 6 pt. off-white acid-free and lignin-free, unbuffered stock.



Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 10
FFE35	3 ½ x 5 ½"	50	$31.30
FFE45	4 1/16 x 5 1/16"	50	44.30
FFE57	5 1/16 x 7 1/16"	50	64.20
FFE96	6 1/16 x 9 ⅛"	50	93.15
FFE81	8 1/16 x 10 1/16"	50	102.50

TwinScope Viewer

- A contemporary stereoscope for exhibits, archives, and more!

This patented exhibition stereoscope is uniquely designed for viewing stereographs in frames or display cases and also works great for viewing hand-held stereographs in the archive, actual-size (7"x 3 ½"- 4 ½") reproductions in books or on monitors, and modern stereoviews.

Designed and handcrafted by artist and stereograph specialist Colleen Woolpert, the TwinScope Viewer is both an art object and functional technology. Made of pressure-cast rubber and laser-cut hardwoods in an elegant form inspired by the antique Holmes stereoscope, the Eames Lounge Chair and binoculars, this premium device offers the following advantages:



•Hangs on the wall (or pedestal) for stereographs in frames or display cases
•Invertible handle for viewing hand-held stereographs
•Security chain for public use
•Superb glass optics; light-shielding eye cups fit over glasses
•More robust and portable than antique stereoscopes
•No wire holders that can damage the stereograph
•Enlarges the image area to make card mount & captions visible
•No image "ghosting" at sides of central image
•Able to view not only central image area but edges of picture

Available in walnut, mahogany, or cherry with individual characteristics due to wood grain and hand fabrication. Comes in a storage box with stainless steel hardware (hanging bracket, ball chain, screws and instructions for use and care). Acquired and endorsed by collectors and institutions including the Smithsonian Archives of American Art, Nantucket Historical Association, Hamilton College, and others. The TwinScope Viewer brings stereographs to contemporary life!







Cat.#	Color	Price Each
TSVC	Cherry	$650.00
TSVM	Mahogany	650.00
TSVW	Walnut	650.00

Product is made to order, please allow up to 8 weeks for delivery.





Stereoscopic Storage Boxes & Sleeves

Safely store rare stereoscopic card collections. The 2 mil. crystal clear archival polyester envelopes protect cards from oily or dirty fingerprints during handling & display. Boxes are manufactured from buffered, acid/lignin-free 60 pt. tan board (pH 8.5). Slant back design allows easy browsing and metal edges provide extra support during storage. Sold 25 envelopes per packaage. Boxes are sold per each.

2 Mil. Archival Polyester Envelopes		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	25
SSE37	3 ½ x 7"	$21.95
SSE47	4 ½ x 7"	22.85
Storage Box		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	25
SSB4712	4 ⅝ x 7 ⅝ x 12"	$21.25



Storage Kits

Photos of your family memories stored in these preservation quality envelopes & boxes, kept in a cool, low humidity environment will be protected for decades to come. All boxes and envelopes pass the "Photo Activity Test."

Archive those special memories in our handsome storage boxes & envelopes made from the finest acid/lignin-free materials. Individual envelopes allow you to mark dates & identify events while boxes allow you to group photos or place in chronological order.

Standard size flip top box comfortably holds up to 150, 4" x 6" prints in envelopes or up to 350 if you prefer to simply store the photos themselves. Box is made from 40 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered tan board with attractive chrome metal edges for additional support. Box size: 4¾" x 6 ¾" x 5", envelopes fit up to 4 x 6" prints.

Cat.#	Description	Box Size	As low as: 3
POK1	Box w/ no envelopes	6 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 5"	$12.80
POK2	Box w/100 envelopes	6 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 5"	36.25
POK46	Pkg. of 100 Extra Envelopes		37.15

Large size short lid box holds up to 750, 4 x 6" prints in envelopes and up to 1,500 prints if you prefer to simply store the photos themselves. Boxes are made from tan corrugated acid/lignin-free buffered board with attractive chrome metal edges for extra support. Boxes are divided into four equal size internal compartments. Box size: 14 7/16"W x 12 7/16"L x 5"H, envelopes fit up to 4 x 6" prints.

Cat.#	Description	Box Size	As low as: 1
POKL2	Box w/ no envelopes	6 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 5"	$29.75
POKLE2	Box w/100 envelopes	6 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 5"	54.05
POK46	Pkg. of 100 Extra Envelopes		37.15





Family Album Kit

Preserve those special family memories for future generations in our handsome, museum quality storage boxes, folders and albums made from the finest acid-free materials. Think what it would have meant to you to have such an artifact from your own ancestors and give the gift of history to future generations.

Each kit includes an instruction pamphlet from the Society of California Archivist describing the basic requirements of paper & photographic preservation. Add to your kit anytime by supplementing preservation products from future catalogs. All materials are acid-free and preservation quality to assure long term protection.
Note: use pencil for marking the back of photographs.

Contents:

- 1 - Oversized, tan or black document storage case with reinforced chrome metal edges (17"W x 12 ½"H x 5"D)
- 5 - Reinforced legal size file folders for holding documents & loose photos
- 3 - Legal size side opening envelopes to hold newspaper clippings, loose photos, etc.
- 1 - 3-ring binder, tan or black (12 x 11 ¾")
- 10 - Three-ring sheet protectors/cream inserts
- 10 - Clear photo pages for binder (six 4" x 6" photos each page)
- 1 - Box photo corners for mounting photos on sheet protector inserts
- 25 - Sheets of Permalife® bond legal size paper
- 1- Black non-fading Pigma® pen for marking boxes, folders
- 1- Each, instruction pamphlets for paper & photo preservation.

Cat.#	Color	Price/Kit
MFAK1	Tan	$131.35
MFAK1B	Black	144.40

Gudy Dot Self Adhesive Mounting Tape

This permanent, transparent acrylic adhesive is water-based, acid-free and age resistant. The dot-shaped adhesive coating makes the material easier to handle and allows bubble-free positioning. Photos or prints may be at any time removed and replaced despite the permanent adhesive. The glue dots can then be easily rubbed off with your finger. Sold in a convenient ergonomic dispenser roll. Roll size: ⅜"W x 49'L.

Cat.# GUDYDOT Price/Roll: $19.60

Banquet Photo Storage

A complete package to safely store your banquet photos and negatives. Simply place your photo in our archival polyester sleeve or your negative in our bond paper folder. For extra protection we recommend using our rigid 10 pt. light tan box folders. Mylar sleeve, Box folder, and Negative folder are sized to fit box. All items need to be ordered individually. Price per each.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 20
BPS2412	Banquet Box	24 x 12 ½ x 2”	1	$29.10
BPSF	Box Folder	23 ¾ x 12 ¼”	1	5.60
BPSM	Mylar Sleeve	23 ½ x 12”	1	6.40
BPSN	Negative Folder	23 ½ x 12”	1	3.15





Archival Intercept Sheets

These 6 mil, high density polyethylene Intercept Sheets help protect against degradation caused by ozone gases, UV light, mold & mildew and electric discharge. Sheets may be inserted into archival quality boxes, file folders, envelopes, sleeves, etc. to protect the contents against atmospheric induced degradation. Complete information concerning test conducted by Bell Labs is available upon request.

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.	Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
IS8511	8 ½ x 11”	25	$38.20	IS1824	18 x 24”	10	$70.30
IS8514	8 ½ x 14”	25	48.45	IS2436	24 x 36”	10	140.60

Photo Envelope Box Storage System

Envelopes: Archive photos and negatives together and in the same envelope. Envelopes are manufactured from 6 pt. acid/lignin-free, unbuffered white stock and pre-printed for you to conveniently mark dates and keep prints organized. Each envelope contains two pockets, structured to hold up to 36, 4 x 6” prints in the front pocket and negatives in back pocket. Size: 4 11/16” x 7 ¼”, envelope sold 25/pkg.

Boxes: These boxes were specifically designed to house the above archival envelopes. Made from our 40 pt. acid/lignin-free tan board with metal edges to increase strength.

Cat.#	Style	Size	As low as: 10
NB1185	Short Lid Box	11 x 8 x 5 ¾”	$20.00
APSEB	Box with Trays	15 ½ x 6 ½ x 5 ¼”	45.30
APSE4281	Envelope Pkg. of 25	4 11/16 x 7 ¼”	27.40





Negative Strip File Storage System

A complete preservation quality storage system for strip negative film.

Everything you need to preserve and index 35mm and 120mm negative film strips. System consist of a tan, 40 pt., acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) metal edged “flip top” storage box, 50 acid-free negative indexing paper folders and 100 Archival Polyester, crystal clear see thru sleeves which prevent unwanted fingerprints & dust plus a corrugated spacer board designed to hold envelopes upright until the box is full. Boxes are easily stored on shelves or in cabinets. Pin fed & laser printer indexing box and envelope labels may be found on page 24.

35mm System: Includes 50 Indexing folders with 6 film strips/sleeves per folder. (Approx. 1,800 frames)

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
NSS35	35 mm System	$84.00

120 mm System: Includes 50 Indexing folders with 3 film strips/sleeves per folder. (Approx. 600 frames)

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
NSS120	120 mm System	$91.55

Lantern Slide Envelopes & Storage Box

Four flap enclosures scored & easily creased to fit the individual slide. Place the glass slide emulsion side down in the envelope. Envelopes are made from 6 pt. acid/lignin-free, off-white unbuffered stock. Storage boxes are tan, 60 pt., acid/lignin-free & buffered (pH 8.5) board with reinforced metal edges. The 60 pt. box board is necessary as glass plates are quite heavy when stored together.



Four Flap Envelopes			As low as:
Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	20
LSE34	3 ⅜ x 4 ⅛ x ⅛"	50	$33.05

Storage Box			As low as:
Cat.#	Size		10
LSB34	10 ½ x 3 ⅝ x 4 ½"	Price Each	$13.50



Cartes de Visite & Cabinet Card Storage
Preservation Quality Storage for 19th Century Studio Portraits

Simply place the portraits in the 4 mil crystal clear archival polyester sleeves (open on both ends) & place in the appropriate size box. Boxes are made from tan, buffered acid/lignin-free 60 pt. board with sturdy metal edges for long term support.

Cartes de Visite

Short lid rectangular box, holds up to 90 portraits.

Cat.#	Size		As low as: 10
CDVB	6 x 4 ¾ x 3"	Price Each	$12.80

Archival polyester 4mil sleeves for Cartes de Visite

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 50
MS24	2 ¾ x 4 ⅝"	100	$26.90

Cabinet Card Boxes

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 10
Clamshell box, holds up to 75 cards.			
NB574	7 ¾ x 4 ½ x 5 ¾"	Price Each	$13.90
Short lid rectangular box, holds up to 190 cards.			
SLN5712	12 x 7 ½ x 5 ½"	Price Each	$17.75

Archival polyester 4mil. sleeves			50
MS57	5 ¼ x 7 ¼"	100	$91.75

Image Archive Freezer Kit

Designed to preserve photographic slides, negatives, and prints in beautiful condition for centuries, the kit is based on research conducted at one of America's foremost preservation institutions. Photographic images will last up to several hundred times longer in freezer storage than at room temperature. No other preservation method can achieve this high standard of collection care. Freezer storage is safe, cost effective, and practical with the SafeCare® Image Archive Freezer Kit.



► Passed P.A.T.

Each kit contains all materials to make 5 freezer-ready packages:

Contents:
- 5 - 13" x 10" x 1 ½", Boxes
- 10 -12 ¾" x 9 ¾", Separator Boards
- 10 - 14 x 16", Zipper Bags
- 10 - ½" Blue Humidity Indicators
- 1 - Humidity Indicator Card

The package is designed to hold polypropylene letter-file size storage pages in a variety of image formats. One box will store 25 to 30 pages of 35 mm slides, negatives, prints, or transparencies. Each box will warm safely to room temperature and be ready for access in approximately 3 hours.

Any conventional freezer operating at -18 to -22°C (0°F to -8°F) is suitable. Manual defrost or frost-free "reach-in" freezers that are sold in the home appliance market are appropriate for small collections. "Flammable materials storage" or "explosion proof" freezers are recommended for storage of nitrate base film. Large capacity walk-in freezers are widely available and operate with an auto defrost cycle. Mini walk-in freezers can also be purchased.

Photographic material is best stored for long term preservation in a cold and dry (low relative humidity) environment. The freezer provides the cold, and the SafeCare® Image Archive Freezer Kit controls the relative humidity. Call for additional information.

		As low as:
Cat.#	Qty./Pkg.	20
FK10131	Kit of 5 Boxes	$164.65

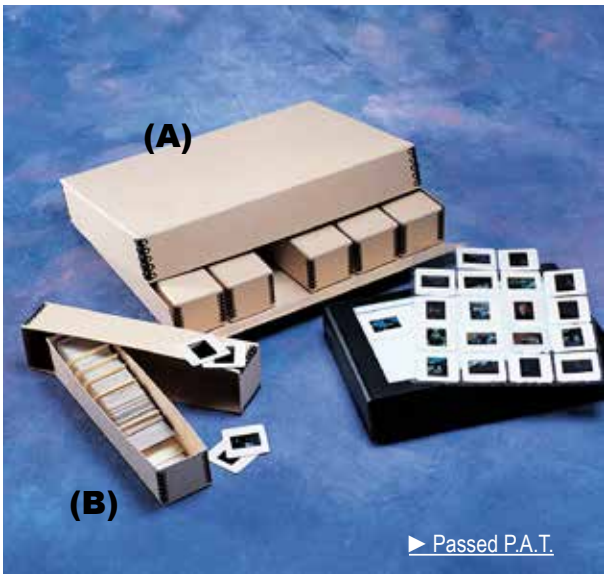


Glass Plate Negative Storage Boxes

Sturdy metal edged boxes manufactured from heavyweight 60 point board for the safe storage and handling of fragile glass slide negatives. Each box has six compartments .875" wide capable of storing one to three slides per compartment. Each box also contains a cushioning archival quality corrugated bottom sheet and a separate 2" deep lid for easy access. All boards meet the ISO Photo Activity Test standard and are acid/lignin-free and buffered (pH 8.5).

► Passed P.A.T.

		As low as:
4 x 5" Glass Negative Storage Box, 6 ½ x 6 x 4 ¾" box with five 5 ½ x 4 ½" components		
Cat.#	Color	54
GPN45HG	Light Grey	$16.15
GPN45HT	Tan	24.00
5 x 7" Glass Negative Storage Box, 8 ½ x 6 x 5 ¾" box with five 7 ½ x 5 ½" components		
Cat.#	Color	54
GPN57HG	Light Grey	$18.80
GPN57HT	Tan	27.65
8 x 10" Glass Negative Storage Box, 11 ½ x 6 x 8 ¾" box with five 10 ½ x 8 ½" components		
Cat.#	Color	54
GPN810HG	Light Grey Glass Plate Neg Box	$25.80
GPN810HT	Tan Glass Plate Neg Box	38.60



(A) Slide Storage Case

Sturdy 60 pt. drop-front acid/lignin-free tan box conveniently holds six storage boxes (not included, see below). Full telescoping lid. Stores up to 1,320 mounted slides in storage boxes. Metal edged for extra protection during handling, stacking & storage. Case passes the Photo Activity Test. Size: 15 x 11 ½ x 3".

	As low as:
Cat.#	20
SS315	$25.30

(B) Slide Storage Boxes

Sturdy 40 pt. acid/lignin-free metal edged tan box holds 220 mounted slides. Complete with a set of six organizational & indexing tabs (pH neutral). Box passes the Photo Activity Test. Size:11 x 2 ½ x 2 ⅜".

	As low as:
Cat.#	25
SSC13	$8.35



Slide Storage Kit

Our Slide Storage Kit is a practical way to help you organize your mounted slides.

Each kit includes:

- Sturdy 60 pt. tan drop front box with its removable full telescoping lid 15L x 11 ½W x 3"H
- Six 40 pt. tan metal edged slide storage boxes 11L x 2 ⅛W x 2 ⅜"H
- Forty-eight 20 pt. tan slide holders designed to allow grouping by subject matter (each holds 20 slides)

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
SSCKIT	Slide Storage Kit	$95.55



Slide Storage Boxes

Sturdy, metal edged boxes hold up to 480, 35MM slides in individual tan slide holders designed to allow grouping by subject matter. Twenty holders are included with each box. Boxes made from 60 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) board. Boxes and holders may also be used to store items such as buttons or other small artifacts.
Each box contains twenty 2 x 2" tan 35MM slide holders. ► Passed P.A.T.

			As low as:
Cat.#	Board	Size	25
11410AB	Archives Light Grey	11 ½ x 6 x 2 ½"	$18.45
11410HG	Light Grey	11 ½ x 6 x 2 ½"	18.85
11410HT	Tan	11 ½ x 6 x 2 ½"	20.70

Additional 2 x 2", 35mm Slide Holders

Cat.#	Description	Board	Price/Pkg. of 20
11030	35mm Slide holders	.020 Tan	$13.70

35mm Slide Files

Organize, store and transport your slide collection in these attractive slate-blue, hammertone finish, file boxes. Rugged all metal box with convenient carrying handle protects fragile slides from dust, dirt & physical damage. Baked enamel finish emits no harmful contaminants. Index chart in lid allows you to catalog and quickly locate individual slides.

Group Slide File
Holds up to 750 ready-mounts or 375 glass slides in groups. 24 movable pressboard dividers. Size: 7 ½" x 14 ½" x 2" high.

Cat.# SF200 Price Each $107.45



Safe-T-Binder

•Tight seal protects against dust and moisture in storage and transport.

This fully enclosed box binder is designed for the safe storage and transportation of prints, slides, CDs or negative pages up to 9 ⅞"W x 11 ¾"H. Made of an archival quality polypropylene, binder features include snap locks for secure closure, a flexible hinge with a drop spine for easy access, and a tough, dust and moisture resistant textured finish. 1" O-rings will hold up to 50 pages. Available in black or white. Passes P.A.T. Binder size: 10 ¼W x 11 ¾H x 2"D. *1" Capacity: 50 negative pages, 35 print pages, 18 slide pages or 10 CD pages.

Cat.#	Color	Size	Price Each
BVUE200	Black	10 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 2"	$22.10
WVUE201	White	10 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 2"	22.10



Print File Negative Preservers

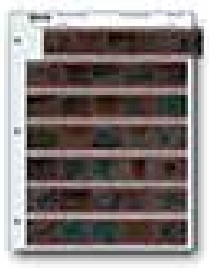
35MM Preservers

A) Holds seven 35mm strips of 5 frames, 35 frames total.

Page size: 8 9/16"W x 11 3/16"H. Fits standard size albums.

Cat.#	Package Quantity	Price/Package
NP35-7B-25	25	$17.10
NP35-7B-100	100	50.45

(A)



B) Holds six 35mm strips of 6 frames, 36 frames total.

Page size: 10"W x 9 ¾"H. Fits oversize albums only.

Cat.#	Package Quantity	Price/Package
NP35-6HB-25	25	$17.10
NP35-6HB-100	100	50.45

(B)



C) Holds seven 35mm strips of 5 frames and one 8" x 10" contact print.

Page size 9 ¼"W x 11"H. Fits standard size albums.

Cat.#	Package Quantity	Price/Package
NPCP35-7HB-25	25	$28.50
NPCP35-7HB-100	100	89.70

(C)



120mm Preservers

D) Holds sixteen frames of 6 x 4.5 cm, twelve frames of 6 x 6 cm or eight frames of 6 x 7cm 120 film.

Page size: 8 9/16"W x 11 5/16"H. Fits standard size albums.

Cat.#	Package Quantity	Price/Package
NP120-4B-25	25	$17.10
NP120-4B-100	100	50.45

E) Holds twelve frames of 6 x 7cm 120 film. Page size: 9 15/16" x 11 3/16" H.

Fits oversize albums only.

Cat.#	Package Quantity	Price/Package
NP120-4UB-100	100	$63.35

(D)



(E)





Identi-Pen®

Writes on polyester or other clear envelopes, fabric, plastic, metal, wood, leather, fragile ceramics, glass, etc. A black dye-based pen with a fine fiber point on one end and an extra-fine plastic point on the other. Ink is permanent and waterproof on most surfaces. Alcohol based cleaners will remove ink from non-porous surfaces.

Cat. # PIP Price Each: 9.00



Tru-View® Light Box

For viewing & editing slides, transparencies & negatives. Scientifically designed to provide even distribution and uniformity of light. The viewing surface is break-resistant, translucent acrylic. All metal, welded construction with an attractive white baked enamel finish. Use flat on a table, inclined, standing or hung on a wall. Box comes with 5000K color corrected fluorescent lamp (CRI rating 91), 10-foot cord and on/off switch.

Desktop Light Box
Compact light box fits on a desk, counter top or stores in a drawer. Small enough to carry in a briefcase. 11 ½ x 8 ¾" translucent acrylic viewing surface. Holds one 8" x 10" transparency, four 4 x 5" transparencies or twenty 2 x 2" slides in their slide page. Overall size 9 ½ x 12 ½ x 2". Weight: 4 lbs.

Cat. # TV810 Price Each: $180.15

PEC-12® & PEC PAD® Photo Wipes



• Safe for cleaning photos, slides and negatives

PEC-12® safely removes finger oils, adhesives, mildew, even ball point pen and permanent marker inks. The solution will not react with color photo dyes; it contains no water, so there is no danger of the emulsion being damaged. PEC PAD® Photo Wipes are lint-free, soft, non-abrasive and will not scratch or fall apart. Excellent for cleaning negatives, slides, and even lenses.

To use, apply PEC-12® with a Photo Wipe and gently wipe in a circular motion. Dries immediately without a trace.

PEC-12® Cleaning Solution

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
PEC-12-2	2 oz. Bottle	$18.95
PEC-12-32	32 oz. Bottle	136.25

PEC PAD® Photo Wipes

Cat.#	Description	Price/Pkg. of 100
PECPAD®	4 x 4" Pads	$23.50



Economical Slide Sorter

A bright, easy viewing sorter for 2 x 2" slides. The brightly illuminated translucent styrene panel provides an excellent viewing surface and the sturdy yet attractive white metal frame folds for convenient storage. Illumination is provided by a rear mounted 60 watt bulb (not included). Socket on/off switch & 6 foot cord supplied.

Cat.#	H x W	Capacity	Price Each
SS1055	12 x 16"	40 Slides	$95.15

LOUPES

Choose from a range of magnifications to suit your needs:

A) DLC 8X Loupe—features a clear plastic base and a black finish grip. Lightweight and economical, loupe measures 2" high with a 1" diameter.

B) Carson 10X Loupe—has a pre-focused dual lens with an acrylic base that uses the ambient light to illuminate the object being viewed. Measures 2" H x 1 ¾" diameter.

C) Peak 15X Loupe—is a high-magnification, all purpose loupe with a coated achromatic lens. Acrylic base allows ambient light to enter for viewing object.

D) Peak 22X Loupe—is a high grade, powerful magnifier designed for use when extra high magnifier is required. Features a distortion-free achromatic lens with a wide visual field and a transparent base to allow ambient light for viewing of opaque objects. Carry case included.

Cat.#	Description	Brand	Price Each
LP8X	8X Magnification	Carlson	$16.70
LL10	10X Magnification	DLC	35.40
PE1962	15X Magnification	Peak	78.70



Cretacolor Monolith Woodless Pencil

Made with the purest graphite from Austria, the Monolith Woodless Pencil is formed into a 7 mm solid stock with a protective lacquer coating and presharpened. Densities range from medium to extra soft. Each pencil is able to produce fine to broad strokes. The highter the number next to the "B", the softer the pencil is. The hardness of the 4B and 6B are ideal for writing on the back of resin-coated photo paper, HB and 2B are too hard to write on photos, 8B and 9B are more likely to rub off. The Monolith erasers found in the kits are soft, white erasers made of natural rubber. Pencils are available for purchase in a set or individually.

Cat.#	Hardness	Qty.	Price Each	Cat.#	Hardness	Qty.	Price Each
CMWP2B	2B	Each	$5.55	CMWP9B	9B	Each	$5.55
CMWP4B	4B	Each	5.55	CMWPHB	HB	Each	5.55
CMWP6B	6B	Each	5.55	CMWPTB7	Various	Set	29.30
CMWP8B	8B	Each	5.55	CMWPTB10	Various	Set	53.30





Black Paper Photo Mounting Corners

Use these acid-free black paper corners for a traditional look for your mounted photos. The corners are ½" in size with a neutral pH pressure sensitive adhesive backing. Simply attach the corners to your photo, peel off the release paper on the backing and adhere to mounting paper or board.

Cat.#	Price/Pkg. of 240
PF920-0010	$10.45



Clear Polypropylene Photo Mounting Corners

Crystal clear, archival safe pressure sensitive corners for arranging photos in albums or on mounting board. Corners are preformed and easy to use. Made from inert archival polypropylene with a neutral pH pressure sensitive adhesive.

Cat.#	Size	Qty./pkg.	Price/Pkg.
PPMC200	⅝"	500	$16.90
PPMC300	1 ¼"	250	39.85



White Photo Marking Pencils

Mark dates, notations, etc. on your black mounting pages with these archivally safe marking pencils. Pencil markings pass the "Photo Activity Test."

Cat. # WP1 Price Each: $8.30



Graphite Pencil

A safe pencil for writing on paper and other firm, smooth surfaces such as glass, plastic, metal, leather and rubber. Good for signing and labeling photographs. Made of uncased, pure graphite. Pencil markings removeable with a damp cloth.

Cat. # TLSGP Price Each: $9.00

PRODUCTS

Boxes & Shelf Files	50
Pamphlet Binders	54
Music Storage	58
Paper, Cloth, Tools, Tapes, Brushes, Cleaners & Processing Supplies	59
Display	71

BOOK STORAGE & REPAIR

The following are simple rules to follow for proper care and handling of books:

- Good air circulation should be maintained in storage areas to ensure against humidity and stagnant air. Keep shelving, and shelved books at least 3 inches from walls, in particular, outside walls.
- Books should be stored upright to prevent damage to spine and bindings. Do not lean at an angle. If shelf is not full, use bookends to keep books upright. Oversize books can be stored flat but do not stack more than 2-3 books.
- Keep books with paper or cloth covers separate from those with leather bindings to prevent migration of acids and oils.
- When removing from shelf, grasp book from both sides so as not to damage the headcap.
- Store valuable, fragile or damaged books in custom made drop-spine or phase boxes to protect against environmental and handling damage.
- When displaying books, use angled book displayers or cushioned book pillows to gently hold book open at a safe angle.
- Keep your book collection free of dust by regularly and carefully dusting with an electrostatic dust cloth or low suction vacuum.



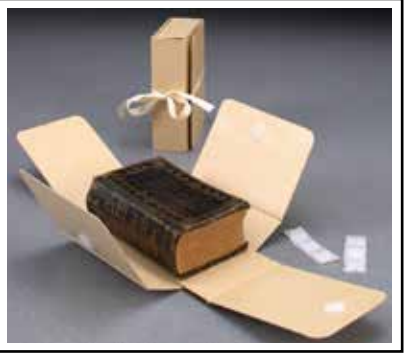
Rare Book Phase Boxes

Store and protect rare or fragile books with these fit to size phase boxes. Made from 40 pt. acid/lignin-free tan board and calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5). Ships flat. These easy to use boxes may be closed by using the included button and string. Boxes are sized to provide a standard dimension as close to the original book size as possible. Please let us know if we can make a specific size to meet your requirements. Price/Pkg. of 4

Cat #	Size	Spine	As low as: 5
RBPB69	9 x 6”	2”	$29.00
RBPB971	9 ¼ x 7 ¼”	1 ¼”	32.40
RBPB107	10 x 7”	2”	36.20
RBPB129	12 X 9”	2”	48.45

Custom Phase Boxes

There’s no need to make your own phase boxes to house rare or damaged books. Let Hollinger Metal Edge do it for you. Each two-piece box is made to your book’s dimensions so it hugs your book perfectly. There’s no room for your book to slide and abrade. Boxes can be fastened with Velcro Velcoins (page 146) or tied with cotton Tying Tape (page 148). Available in 40 pt. tan board or any material of your choice. Please contact us for a cost with your book sizes and desired material.



Individual Book Boxes

Originally designed for the storage of Congressional Record and Congressional Serial set volumes. These sturdy clamshell boxes provide individual storage for all types & sizes of books. An excellent method for storing fragile books or books where the binding is no longer intact.

Boxes are sized to provide a standard dimension as close to the original book sizes as possible. We recommend packing acid free (buffered) tissue around remaining edge space & using optional filler boards if a snug fit is desired. Boxes are made from our 60 pt. dark grey buffered board (pH 8.5) and reinforced with metal edging. Tan box board available upon request at a slightly higher price. Filler boards for packing Individual Book Boxes are made of Tan corrugated buffered acid/lignin-free board pH 8.5, ⅛” thick. More sizes available online.



Cat.#	Size	As low as: 20
BB691	6 ½ x 9 ½ x 1 ½”	$9.75
BB692	6 ½ x 9 ½ x 2 ½”	10.20
BB693	6 ½ x 9 ½ x 3 ½”	10.80
BB694	6 ½ x 9 ½ x 4 ½”	11.10
BB791	7 ½ x 10 ½ x 1 ½”	11.20
BB792	7 ½ x 10 ½ x 2 ½”	11.60
BB793	7 ½ x 10 ½ x 3 ½”	11.95
BB794	7 ½ x 10 ½ x 4 ½”	12.35
BB795	7 ½ x 10 ½ x 5 ½”	13.40

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 5
ABSB623	6 x 23”	$13.35
ABSB717	7 x 17”	12.65
ABSB725	7 x 25”	18.55
ABSB819	8 x 19”	15.55
ABSB827	8 x 27”	18.85
ABSB921	9 x 21”	18.05
ABSB929	9 x 29”	19.05
ABSB1023	10 x 23”	19.25
ABSB1031	10 x 31”	20.40
ABSB1125	11 x 25”	20.65
ABSB1133	11 x 33”	23.50
ABSB1227	12 x 27”	24.30
ABSB1235	12 x 35”	26.40
ABSB1431	14 x 31”	29.45
ABSB1437	14 x 37”	32.80



Score & fold first board to fit book length.

Score & fold second board to fit book width.

Close and secure using Velcro Dots (included).

Adjustable Book Storage Boxes

Make your own storage and phase boxes with this two-piece, pre-scored board that is easily cut to size. Light tan board is 20 pt. acid and lignin-free (pH 8.5), buffered, and is pre-scored every ¼" to enable an exact fit for each book. Select one size board for the book height and a second size board for the width. One set of Velcoin button enclosures is included for each sheet. Use double sided tape to permanently join the boards and reinforce edges with Filmoplast pressure sensitive cloth tape for a rigid, more permanent structure. Passed Photo Activity Test.

One-Piece, Adjustable Corrugated Book Storage Boxes



One piece, fit-to-size adjustable book storage boxes allow you to make “Custom Fit” boxes that provide preservation quality protection during storage & handling.

Store & protect rare books, damaged books, thick pamphlets or fragile books. These sturdy corrugated boxes stand upright on shelves and have a minimum 3/4” spine for cataloging information. Available in six cover sizes, all with an adjustable spine depth of 3/4”, 1 1/4” and 1 3/4”. Manufactured from acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) tan, corrugated board (B Flute). The board is 250 lb. test, assuring heavyweight, rigid long term protection.

Shipped flat, these easy-to-use boxes may be closed with Velcro Coins (included) or for a more sturdy closure, our polypropylene carton sealing tape (page 62). Price/Pkg. of 4

Cat.#	Fits Book Size	As low as: 5
ABB6	9 x 6”	$19.50
ABB614	9 ¼ x 6 ¼”	19.75
ABB612	9 ½ x 6 ¼”	19.85

Cat.#	Fits Book Size	As low as: 5
ABB613	9 ¾ x 6 ¾”	$19.90
ABB7	10 x 7”	20.40
ABB12	12 x 9”	27.30

Short Lid Heavyweight Corrugated Storage Boxes

Designed to accommodate heavy items such as scrapbooks, manuscripts, oversize periodicals, poster collections, etc. Short 1 ½” high lid allows easy access, reinforced metal edges provide additional strength during handling, storage and stacking. Manufactured from white acid-free corrugated and 250 lb. test corrugated light tan board which is both acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5) and buffered with 3% calcium carbonate for safe long term storage.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 25
Tan		
CS10125	12 x 10 x 5”	$20.20
CS11175	17 x 11 x 5”	21.35
CS16205	20 x 16 x 5”	25.20

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 25
White		
CS10125W	12 x 10 x 5”	$16.60
CS11175W	17 x 11 x 5”	17.35
CS16205W	20 x 16 x 5”	21.60



Ledger Book Box

Five inch deep boxes designed specifically to hold heavy ledger books. Made from acid/lignin-free, 60 pt. buffered dark grey (pH 8.5) board with reinforced metal edges. Full telescoping lids for extra support & protection.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
LBB12125	12 x 12 x 5”	$24.70





Acid-free All Purpose Corrugated Cartons

- Choose white cartons for transport, tan for long term storage

Sturdy corrugated board is an economical choice for transport or short term storage. Made from our sturdy, exra strength white, acid-free corrugated board. SafeCare® tan cartons are manufactured from our highest quality, acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board. Designed for safe long-term storage of valuable collections. Both options ship flat and will save storage space until needed. To assemble, we recommend our P910-2 Polypropylene Tape.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 50
White Corrugated Board		
CC1610	16 x 10 x 12”	$11.60
CC1816	18 x 16 ½ x 12”	13.35
CC2218	22 x 18 x 12”	14.30
CC2020	20 x 20 x 12”	16.00

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 50
SafeCare® Tan Corrugated Board		
CC1610T	16 x 10 x 12”	$14.15
CC1816T	18 x 16 ½ x 12”	16.20
CC2218T	22 x 18 x 12”	19.30
CC2020T	20 x 20 x 12”	17.25



Corrugated Periodical Box

Ideal for the bulk storage of large collections over extended time. Extra strong boxes feature a double-wall and double thickness bottom for strength during storage and handling. Shipped flat and assembled easily, without tape, staples or glue. Available in white acid-free (pH 7.0) corrugated board or our SafeCare® tan or grey acid-free, lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board.

Cat #	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 50
10762	White	12 x 8 ¾ x 11 ¼”	$8.05
10768	Tan	12 x 8 ¾ x 11 ¼”	15.15
B10768	Grey	12 x 8 ¾ x 11 ¼”	15.15
MB12911	White	12 x 9 x 11 ¼”	8.15
MB12911T	Tan	12 x 9 x 11 ¼”	14.85
BMB12911	Grey	12 x 9 x 11 ¼”	14.85

Polypropylene Carton Sealing Tape



Crystal clear polypropylene tape has an acrylic adhesive that bonds permanently within 24 hours. The tape roll has a 3” core, is 1 mil. thick and is available in 2” or 3” widths. With a high tensile strength of 35 lbs., as well as moisture and abrasion resistance, this tape is ideal for sealing cartons used to transport and store valued collections.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
P910-2	2” X 72 yds.	$31.30
P910-3	3” X 72 yds.	46.50

Shelf Pamphlet & Magazine Files

Easy access shelf storage files for digests, magazines, periodicals, pamphlets, manuals, brochures, etc. Easy “cut-away” access & removal with sturdy metal edged construction for long life during handling and storage. Smallest size for storing digest size magazines, small pamphlets, etc. Medium size for larger digest, periodicals, magazines, manuals, brochures, etc. Largest size for standard size magazines, large pamphlets, brochures, etc.

Made from 60 pt. acid/lignin-free tan, dark grey or light grey board with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer (pH 8.5). Grey boards have a white inner liner of heavyweight acid/lignin-free buffered paper stock.

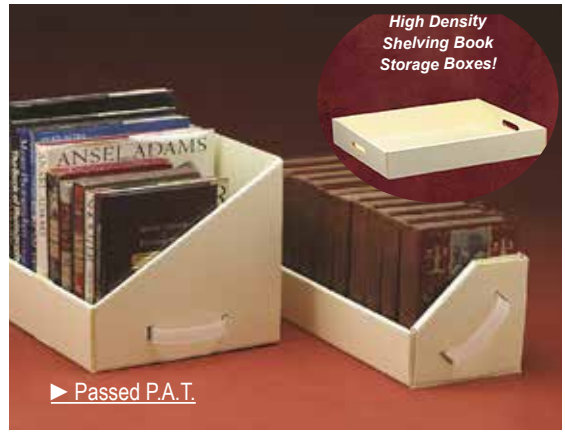


Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 50
10450AB	Archives Lt. Grey	6 x 3 x 9”	$8.15
10450DG	Dark Grey	6 x 3 x 9”	10.10
10450HT	Tan	6 x 3 x 9”	10.25
10445AB	Archives Lt. Grey	8 ¾ x 3 ½ x 11”	8.85
10445DG	Dark Grey	8 ¾ x 3 ½ x 11”	11.50
10445HT	Tan	8 ¾ x 3 ½ x 11”	12.00
10440AB	Archives Lt. Grey	8 x 3 x 9”	8.55
10440DG	Dark Grey	8 x 3 x 9”	10.85
10440HT	Tan	8 x 3 x 9”	11.15
10430AB	Archives Lt. Grey	10 x 3 ½ x 11”	8.95
10430DG	Dark Grey	10 x 3 ½ x 11”	11.80
10430HT	Tan	10 x 3½ x 11”	13.00

High Density Book Tote/Self Box

Book Tote Cat.#	Size	As low as: 24
BT6	6 x 17 x 6”	$8.55
BT65	6 3/16 x 17 3/8 x 5 13/16”	7.80
BT7	6 x 17 x 7”	8.80
BT76	7 3/16 x 16 5/8 x 6 13/16”	9.00
BT8	6 x 17 x 8”	9.50
BT88	8 7/16 x 16 3/8 x 8 1/16”	9.90
BT10	10 ¼ x 10 ½ x 9 3/16”	11.60
BT12	12 ¾ x 10 ½ x 12 ½”	14.75

Tote Tray Cat.#	Description	Size	As low as: 12
TT6	Fits two #BT6	17 x 6 x 6”	$12.90
TT7	Fits two #BT7	17 x 7 x 6”	13.35



Safely transport book collections to remote stack areas & off-site storage facilities, store books on shelving for extended periods of time.

Shelf storage totes hold books, accessory trays hold two totes (#BT6 & #BT7).
Made from sturdy corrugated tan acid/lignin-free buffered board (pH 8.5). Ships flat, yet easily assembled. Call for quotation on larger quantities. Note: Flexible plastic handle on one end of tote box. Additional handles available at $.50 each.

High Density Book Tote Box with Lid

Our book totes are now available with attached lid. The lid secures the books during transit and offers more protection from dust and natural disasters. Made from the same material and strength as our High Density Book Tote Boxes (above). Call for your specific sizes. Note: Flexible plastic handle on one end of tote box. Additional handles available at $.50 each.



Cat.#	H x W x D	As low as: 24
BTAH	8 x 16 ½ x 5 ¼”	$13.95
BTBH	10 x 16 ½ x 6 ¼”	17.00
BTBL	8 x 16 ½ x 6 ¼”	15.55
BTCH	12 x 16 ½ x 7 ½”	21.20
BTCL	10 x 16 ½ x 7 ½”	19.10
BTDH	14 x 9 ½ x 9 ¼”	22.45
BTDL	12 x 9 ½ x 9 ¼”	20.55
BTEH	16 x 10 ½ x 11 ¾”	29.35
BTEL	14 x 10 ½ x 11 ¾”	27.70

Open Top Magazine/Pamphlet Files

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 50
10460AB	Archives Lt. Grey	10 ½ x 7 ¼ x 2 ¾”	$7.00
10460HG	Light Grey	10 ½ x 7 ¼ x 2 ¾”	7.55
OTM1037	Dark Grey	10 ½ x 7 ¼ x 3”	7.55
OTM1037T	Tan	10 ½ x 7 ¼ x 3”	7.80
10470AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 9 x 3”	7.15
10470DG	Dark Grey	12 x 9 x 3”	7.50
10470HG	Light Grey	12 x 9 x 3”	7.50
10470HT	Tan	12 x 9 x 3”	8.30

Easy access & viewing of contents, open top shelf files for the vertical storage of pamphlets, magazines, federal documents, standard forms, etc.
Made from our sturdy 60 pt. acid/lignin free buffered (pH 8.5) board with metal edges for extra support during handling & shelving.



Pamphlet & Periodical Box

Upright storage design and hinged lid provide easy access and identification of pamphlets, odd sized magazines, periodicals, brochures, etc. Hinged lid construction protects items from dust, dirt, UV light and airborne pollution.



Manufactured from 60 pt. light grey, dark grey or tan acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) board with metal reinforced edges for added stability during handling and storage. 10 x 4 x 7” boxes are pamphlet storage sizes; other boxes are magazine storage size. Use our document case spacer boards (page 7) to keep items upright until the box is full.

Cat #	Color	Size	As low as: 50
10485AB	Archives Lt. Grey	3 x 10 x 12”	$10.50
10485HG	Light Grey	3 x 10 x 12”	10.95
10485HT	Tan	3 x 10 x 12”	14.75
10480AB	Archives Lt. Grey	4 x 7 x 10”	8.85
10480DG	Dark Grey	4 x 7 x 10”	10.00
10480HG	Light Grey	4 x 7 x 10”	10.00
10480HT	Tan	4 x 7 x 10”	14.25
1194	Dark Grey	4 ½ x 9 x 11 ½”	9.85
1194T	Tan	4 ½ x 9 x 11 ½”	14.30



Four-Flap Document Pamphlet Envelopes

Full-flap envelopes provide added protection for pamphlets, small books, loose documents, prints, etc. during storage & handling. Manufactured from 10 pt., acid/lignin-free, tan buffered (pH 8.5) stock. These fine quality, scored, full-flap envelopes provide an even overall pressure, assuring no stress points or flap lines on the enclosed item. Capacity scores allow up to a ½" working depth. Price per package of 5 envelopes.

Cat.#	W x H Size	Score Capacity	As low as: 10
FFE450	4 x 5"	0"	$17.50
FFE450625	4 x 5"	1/16"	17.50
FFE45125	4 x 5"	⅛"	17.50
FFE570	5 x 7"	0"	17.70
FFE570625	5 x 7"	1/16"	17.70
FFE57125	5 x 7"	⅛"	17.70
FFE68	6 x 8"	¼"	18.95
FFE69	6 ½ x 9 ½"	¼"	21.20
FFE71	7 ½ x 10 ½"	¼"	22.10
FFE710.5	7 x 10 ¼"	¼", ½"	21.45
FFE8100	8 x 10"	0"	24.30
FFE8100625	8 x 10"	1/16"	24.30
FFE810125	8 x 10"	⅛"	24.30
FFE911.5	9 x 11 ¼"	¼", ½"	26.10
FFE915.5	9 x 15 ¼"	¼", ½"	27.90
FFE1013.5	10 x 13 ¼"	¼", ½"	28.15
FFE1114.5	11 x 14 ¼"	¼", ½"	31.00

Lighter Weight Pamphlet

1-Piece Binders with 4-flap Enclosures

Lighter Weight Document/Pamphlet 1-Piece Binders with 4-Flap Enclosures, ½" Spine and 1 ⅜" Score. Made of 40 pt. tan acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) board with the same 10 pt. pre-scored 4 full flap enclosures as our binders made of 60 pt. Safecare® board but, with 1 ⅜" Score. The four full flaps provide complete coverage, protecting your materials against stress and pressure points. Price per each.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 500
DPB655	5 x 6 ½"	$7.55
DPB107	7 x 10"	9.10
DPB119	9 x 11 ⅜"	9.30
DPB149	9 x 14 ¾"	10.20



Document Preservation Binders

Designed to provide superior protection for pamphlets, small books, coverless books and groups of loose documents during shelving, handling & storage. Binders are constructed using a sturdy 60 pt. tan acid/lignin-free outer cover and a 10 pt. acid/lignin-free four flap (full flap design) inner enclosure. Materials are buffered with 3% calcium carbonate (pH 8.5) and all adhesives and boards pass the "Photo Activity Test." Flat stiff back spines are available in three sizes and provide a convenient space for author, title or call number identification. Price per ackage of 5 binders.

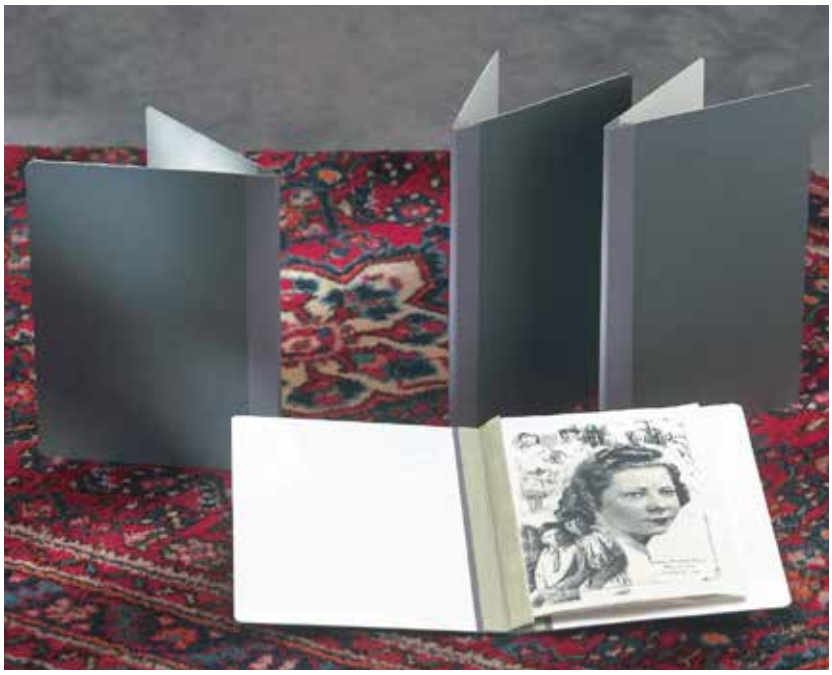
Cat.# Soft Spine	Binder Size	Capacity Scores	As low as: 10
DBP46	4 x 6"	¼"	$27.45
DBP68	6 x 8"	¼"	31.95
DBP69	6 ½ x 9 ½"	¼"	36.30
DBP71	7 ½ x 10 ½"	¼"	40.50
¼" Stiff Spine			
DBP461	4 x 6"	¼"	$47.85
DBP710	7 x 10 ¼"	¼"	63.25
DBP911	9 x 11 ¼"	¼"	72.20
DBP915	9 x 15 ¼"	¼"	72.35
DBP1013	10 x 13 ¼"	¼"	74.55
DBP1114	11 x 14 ¼"	¼"	77.85
½" Stiff Flatback Spine			
DBP46.5	4 x 6"	½"	$60.40
DBP710.5	7 x 10 ¼"	½"	72.70
DBP911.5	9 x 11 ¼"	½"	73.30
DBP915.5	9 x 15 ¼"	½"	74.55
DBP1013.5	10 x 13 ¼"	½"	76.80
DBP1114.5	11 x 14 ¼"	½"	80.40
Wide Spine			
DBP4611	4 x 6"	¾", 1"	$55.65
DBP7101	7 x 10 ¼"	¾", 1"	70.80
DBP9111	9 x 11 ¼"	¾", 1"	84.50
DBP9151	9 x 15 ¼"	¾", 1"	85.15
DBP10131	10 x 13 ¼"	¾", 1"	86.45
DBP11141	11 x 14 ¼"	¾", 1"	88.05

Standard Pamphlet Binders

Organize, shelve & store your pamphlets safely in our archival quality binders, adding years of service while keeping the pamphlet itself in pristine condition. Choose from standard dark grey binders or try SafeCote® acrylic coated barrier board for the greatest protection.

Constructed of sturdy and dependable standard 60 pt. acid/lingin-free buffered dark grey barrier board. The outside spine is assembled using heavy thread count grey cambric tape. The inside strip is made of bone colored cambric tape and has a remoistenable, pH neutral adhesive for easy pamphlet attachment. Available single stitched for single signatures up to ¼" or double stitched for multiple pamphlet and materials up to ½" thick.
Price per each binder.

► Passed P.A.T.



Single Stitched Binders			Double Stitched ¼" Spine Binders		Double Stitched ½" Spine Binders	
		As low as:		As low as:		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	100	Cat.#	100	Cat.#	100
XSPB57	5 x 7"	$3.60	XSSB571	$4.35	XSSB572	$4.35
XSPB69	6 x 9"	3.70	XSSB6911	4.40	XSSB692	4.40
XSPB69A	6 ¼ x 9 ½"	3.90	XSSB69A1	4.50	XSSB69A2	4.50
XSPB710	7 x 10"	4.10	XSSB7101	5.45	XSSB7102	5.45
XSPB710A	7 ¼ x 10 ½"	3.35	XSSB710A1	5.60	XSSB710A2	5.60
XSPB79	7 x 9"	4.00	XSSB791	4.95	XSSB792	4.95
XSPB811	8 x 11"	4.50	XSSB8111	5.95	XSSB8112	5.95
XSPB912	9 x 12"	4.90	XSSB9121	6.15	XSSB9122	6.15
XSPB1012	10 x 12"	4.95	XSSB10121	6.25	XSSB10122	6.25
XSPB1013	10 x 13"	5.35	XSSB10131	6.70	XSSB10132	6.70
XSPB1114	11 x 14"	6.10	XSSB11141	7.15	XSSB11142	7.15

SafeCote® Pamphlet Binders

For additional protection choose our Acrylic Coated SafeCote® Binders. Made of the same 60 pt. dark grey barrier board as our Standard Pamphlet Binders, an acrylic coated surface adds another layer of protection. Easily cleaned with a damp cloth, SafeCote® keeps circulated materials fingerprint free. Price per each binder.

Single Stitched Binders			Double Stitched ¼" Spine Binders		Double Stitched ½" Spine Binders	
		As low as:		As low as:		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	100	Cat.#	100	Cat.#	100
SPB57	5 x 7"	$4.45	SSB571	$5.30	SSB572	$5.30
SPB69	6 x 9"	4.60	SSB6911	5.70	SSB692	5.70
SPB69A	6 ¼ x 9 ½"	4.40	SSB69A1	5.80	SSB69A2	5.80
SPB710	7 x 10"	4.65	SSB7101	6.20	SSB7102	6.20
SPB710A	7 ¼ x 10 ½"	5.65	SSB710A1	6.50	SSB710A2	6.50
SPB79	7 x 9"	4.50	SSB791	5.95	SSB792	5.95
SPB811	8 x 11"	5.70	SSB8111	7.00	SSB8112	7.00
SPB912	9 x 12"	5.95	SSB9121	7.25	SSB9122	7.25
SPB1012	10 x 12"	6.35	SSB10121	7.55	SSB10122	7.55
SPB1013	10 x 13"	6.85	SSB10131	8.15	SSB10132	8.15
SPB1114	11 x 14"	7.00	SSB11141	8.65	SSB11142	8.65

Academy Presentation Folders

Elegant yet sturdy folders, designed to display & shelve photographs, mounted prints, documents & other valuable memorabilia.

Crystal clear 5mil Archival Polyester single L-Sleeve or Top-Opening Pocket protects your valuables from dust, fingerprints and fluctuating environments. Binders are manufactured from our 60 pt. board. Acid/lignin-free and buffered. Choose our standard Tan with matching linen tape, or our Black folder to give your photographs and prints a standout presentation. L-Sleeve Style opens on 2 sides, provides safe insertion and removal of items that need extra attention. Top Opening Style is closed on 3 sides for items that will not require frequent removal.



L-Sleeve	Color	Sleeve/Pocket Size	Price Each
APF710	Tan	7 x 10 ½"	$14.25
APF710BL	Black	7 x 10 ½"	18.25
APF912	Tan	9 ½ x 12 ½"	15.40
APF912BL	Black	9 ½ x 12 ½"	19.35
APF1217	Tan	12 x 17"	17.70
APF1217BL	Black	12 x 17"	18.05
Top Load			
APFT710	Tan	7 x 10 ½"	$16.80
APFT710BL	Black	7 x 10 ½"	18.25
APFT912	Tan	9 ½ x 12 ½"	18.85
APFT912BL	Black	9 ½ x 12 ½"	19.35
APFT1217	Tan	12 x 17"	23.20
APFT1217BL	Black	12 x 17"	24.30

Rare Book Pocket Binders

Created for the extra protection of fragile rare books. Organize, shelve & store your rare books safely in our archival binders. These pocket binders include a protective sleeve that secures the fragile books while in the attached gusseted folder. Made from our 60 pt. dark grey acid/lignin-free buffered board. The spine is assembled using a heavy thread count grey cambric cloth. Acrylic coated for extra protection.



Cat.#	Size	Pocket	Spine	Price Each
RB862	8 x 6"	7 ½ x 5"	½"	$12.35
RB961	9 x 6"	8 ½ x 5"	¼"	12.95
RB962	9 x 6"	8 ½ x 5"	½"	13.20
RB1071	10 x 7"	9 ½ x 6"	¼"	13.50
RB1082	10 x 8 ½"	9 ½ x 7 ½"	½"	15.55
RB1084	10 x 8 ½"	9 ½ x 7 ½"	1"	16.00
RB1092	10 x 9 ½"	9 ½ x 8 ½"	½"	16.65
RB1191	11 x 9"	10 ½ x 8"	¼"	16.90
RB1192	11 x 9"	10 ½ x 8"	½"	17.20
RB1291	12 x 9"	11 ½ x 8"	¼"	17.55
RB1292	12 x 9"	11 ½ x 8"	½"	17.75
RB12922	12 x 9 ½"	11 ½ x 8 ½"	½"	17.80
RB12924	12 x 9 ½"	11 ½ x 8 ½"	1"	18.45
RB14124	14 x 11 ½"	14 x 11 ½"	1"	22.80



Envelope Storage Binders

Binders provide convenient, sturdy shelf storage for small books, pamphlets, manuscripts, documents & small collections of photos. Allows you to group, catalog and identify components of your collection. Binders are made from attractive 60 pt. tan, acid/lignin-free, buffered board (pH 8.5) with a sturdy neutral pH matching hinge tape. Internal hinged envelopes are standard 6 pt. off-white acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) paper stock. Envelopes have a non-adhesive flap to secure contents. Price per package of 5 binders.

Cat.#	Binder Size	Envelope Size	As low as: 5
ESB69	7 x 10"	6 x 9"	$44.90
ESB811	8 ¼ x 11 ¼"	7 x 10"	48.25
ESB912	9 x 12"	8 ½ x 10 ½"	60.15
ESB1013	10 x 13"	9 x 12"	72.80
ESB1114	11 x 14"	10 x 13"	82.85
ESB1115	12 ½ x 16"	11 ½ x 15"	85.60

Book & Pamphlet Quick Binders

These sturdy binders provide a quick & easy method for safely storing hardback books with detached or damaged covers. May also be used to hold a small collection of same size pamphlets in one binder.
Made from 40 pt. acid/lignin free buffered (pH 8.5) tan board with a pre-scored spine that will accommodate several spine widths up to 1 ¼". An excellent method to store & segregate books with "red rot" until repairs can be accomplished. Offered in four sizes to accommodate various height books or pamphlets, multiple scores are parallel to the height dimension. Binders may be securely held closed with our soft, unbleached cotton tying tape.

Binders		As low as:
Cat.#	W x H	100
PB69	6 ½ x 9 ½"	$3.80
PB811	8 ½ x 11 ¼"	6.35
PB912	9 ½ x 12 ¼"	7.15
PB914	9 ⅛ x 14 ¼"	8.40
PB1216	12 ⅛ x 16 ¼"	11.10

Tying Tape		
Cat.#	Size	Price/Spool
TT5	5/16" x 100 yds	$24.25
TT51000	5/16" x 1000 yds	96.70
TT81000	⅝" x 1000 yds	173.80





SafeCote® Pamphlet Binder Cover Boards

Coverboards consist of a pair of boards with a 3/8 inch wide cloth covered board hinge. Pamphlets can be bound through the hinge along the spine edge. When using in-house binding systems such as Togic Bind, the #810 Binding System, Handi-Bind and VeloBind, we recommend a lighter 3/4 inch wide hinge made of cloth-covered 10 pt. folder stock. Please mark your order Lightweight Hinge when ordering these boards. SafeCote® cover boards are the best choice for long term protection of bound materials. Made of blue/grey 60 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered board. Acrylic coating provides a lustrous surface that can be wiped clean of fingerprints with a damp cloth. SafeCote® helps you keep materials circulating as long as possible.

Cat.#	Size	25 (Min.) Price/Pair
PBB57	5 X 7"	$5.70
PBB69	6 X 9"	6.00
PBB79	7 x 9"	6.35
PBB710	7 x 10"	6.50
PBB811	8 x 11"	7.35
PBB912	9 x 12"	7.45
PBB1012	10 x 12"	7.55
PBB1013	11 x 13"	8.10
PBB1114	11 x 14"	8.30



Pamphlet Envelopes

Pamphlets have a new level of protection. These heavy duty envelopes were designed to house and help process large pamphlet collections while providing a safe archival environment. Designed to provide superior strength during handling and storage, these folders are sure to protect its contents. Side seams and a top flap keep your pamphlets clean and safe. Made from dark tan acid/lignin-free buffered 10 pt. or 20 pt. board. Custom sizes available upon request. Price per package of 10 envelopes.

Cat.#	Thickness	Size	As low as 10
HDE5101	10 pt.	5 x 10"	$23.90
HDE691	10 pt.	6 ½ x 9 ½"	26.35
HDE7101	10 pt.	7 x 10"	27.30
HDE8101	10 pt.	8 ½ x 10 ½"	29.85
HDE9121	10 pt.	9 x 12"	31.35
HDE5102	20 pt.	5 x 10"	25.65
HDE7102	20 pt.	7 x 10"	28.15
HDE9122	20 pt.	9 x 12"	35.70

Sheet Music Storage Carton with Attached Lid

Safely store or transport your music score collection in these hinged lid cartons. Cartons feature our exclusive triple strength "end wall" and double thickness bottom, and have no glued seams. For long-term storage, choose the SafeCare® tan, acid and lignin-free (pH 8.5) buffered corrugated board. Our acid-free (pH 7.0) white corrugated board cartons are excellent for processing, short-term storage and transport. Cartons ship flat and are easily assembled.

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 50
SMSC	White	15 ½ x 5 x 12"	$9.50
SMSCT	Tan	15 ½ x 5 x 12"	14.20





Music Binders

- Protect and Store Sheet Music

Store individual and multiple page music sheets in binders made of black or tan acid and lignin-free buffered 60 pt. board. Choose from two styles: binders with two inside pockets for easy removal of sheet music, or binders with an acid-free adhesive strip to hold sheet in place.*

Music Binder with Pockets and Inner Adhesive Strip			As low as: 25
Cat #	Color	Size	
MB1013	Tan	10 ¾ x 13 ¼"	$14.90
BMB1013	Black	10 ¾ x 13 ¼"	16.00
MB1114	Tan	11 ¾ x 14 ¼"	16.60
BMB1114	Black	11 ¾ x 14 ¼"	16.75
Music Binder with Pockets			
MB1013WS	Tan	10 ¾ x 13 ¼"	$16.70
BMB1013WS	Black	10 ¾ x 13 ¼"	17.80
MB1114WS	Tan	11 ¾ x 14 ¼"	18.05
BMB1114WS	Black	11 ¾ x 14 ¼"	19.10

*Add clear covers with no pocket to any binder, simply indicate on your order. Add $.50/binder



Sheet Music Storage

Designed to hold popular sizes of sheet music, our drop-front boxes, clear polyester envelopes, self-sealing L-sleeves and tan 10 pt. folders will safely and effectively store your sheet music collections. Boxes are made from our dark grey 60 pt. acid and lignin-free board with a drop front for easy access and removal. Deep telescoping lid protects against dust and pollution while metal edges add support. For individual sheet protection, choose from our heavyweight 4 mil polyester envelopes (open on one side), our 3 mil polyester self-sealing L-sleeves (open on one short and one long side with locking flap), or our acid and lignin-free tan folders—all of which will fit into our boxes.

Boxes			As low as:
Cat.#	L x W x H		20
SMB13103	13 ¼ x 10 ½ x 3"	Price Each	$11.85
SMB16133	16 x 13 x 3"	Price Each	14.30

Sheet Music Tan Folders			As low as:
Cat.#	H x W	Qty./Pkg.	10
SMF129	12 ¼ x 9 ½"	10	$12.20
SMF1512	15 x 12"	10	23.65

Sheet Music Archival Polyester Envelopes			As low as:
Cat.#	H x W	Qty./Pkg.	10
SMP129	12 ¼ x 9 ½"	10	$48.05
SMP1512	15 x 12"	10	57.85

Self-Sealing L-Sleeves			
Cat.#	H x W	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
SSLM1115	11 ½ x 15"	5	$51.10
SSLM912	9 ⅛ x 12 ⅛"	5	60.95



Handmade Japanese Papers

A selection of the most commonly used handmade Japanese papers for paper mending & book repair.

Kizukishi is a lightweight, long fibered, natural colored paper for bookbinding and mending many types of paper. The lightweight sheet forms a delicate edge when water torn and the fibers help to blend with the paper being mended. Package of two sheets.

Cat.#	Description	Qty/Pkg.	Size	Price
JPK	Usu-Gami Thin	2	25 x 36 ½", 12g	$119.55
JPK2	Usu-Gami	1	25 x 36 ½", 15g	74.10

Sekishu is a medium weight, long fibered paper that is available in white and natural. It is a soft, slightly heavier weight mending sheet that is useful to fill voids in paper and is most useful for certain types of hinging cover stock. 70% Thai Kozo, 30% Sulphite Pulp.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 5
JPSN	Sekishu Natural	25 x 38", 33g	$140.00
JPSW	Sekishu White	25 x 38", 33g	135.80

Sekishu Hanshi papers are good for hinging, mending and backing. The middle bark layer is not removed while preparing for making the paper, creating a stronger paper and darker color than other kizuki papers. Sekishu Tsuru is handmade from 100% Kozo, machine beaten and dried on a dryer. Sekishu Mare is made from 100% Kozo, hand beaten and dried on wood boards.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 2
JPHP06	Sekishu Tsuru	21 x 29 ½", 21.4g	$79.40
JPHP07	Sekishu Mare	21 x 29 ½", 21.4g	100.05

Tengucho Wood Ash papers are made from 100% Kozo and cooked with wood ash. The Tengucho papermaking tradition has been handed down for 4 generations through one family. The incredibly thin sheets are of the finest quality and are excellent for conservation use.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 2
JPHM01	Tengucho Ash	21 x 31", 11g	$132.25

Hayaku Hinging Tape



This acid-free water activated adhesive Japanese Mulberry Paper tape is a long fibered material can be used for bookbinding, paper repair and conservation. Tape adhesive dries strong and won't creep and is easily reversible with water.
Note: To remove, you saturate the tape with water, then wait for water to penetrate the paper and adhesive. Remove, adhesive residue can be removed with water.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
HHTM533-0752	1" x 12 ft.	$26.55
HHT533-0752	1" x 100 ft.	45.85

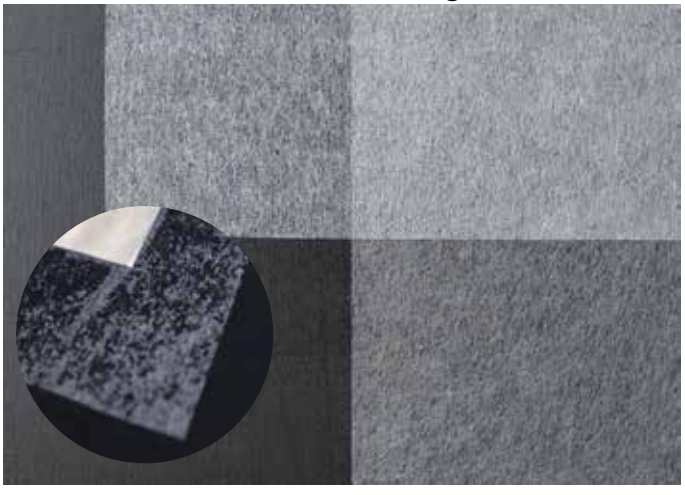


Super Spine/Hinge Cloth

Used for reinforcing and lining book spines and connecting cover boards, this sized cotton cheesecloth is commonly referred to as crash, mull and tarlatan. The open weave (approx. 22 threads per inch) cloth can be glued directly onto the spine as a liner. Sheet size: 30" x 36"

Cat. # SC11 Price/Sheet

Self-Adhesive Tungucho



Self-Adhesive Tengucho is pre-coated with an optimal amount of wheat starch paste (jin shofu), no preparation of the wheat paste necessary. The adhesive can be reactivated with water when needed. Made of 100% Kozo paper. Available in two weights and can be purchased in rolls and A3 sheets.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price
HSATPRL3.5	3.5 g, Unbleached	39" x 5 meter roll	$154.15
HSATPRL5	5 g, Unbleached	39" x 5 meter roll	258.40
HSATSH3.5	3.5 g, Unbleached	A3 Sheet size, 10/pkg.	161.50
HSATSH5	5 g, Unbleached	A3 Sheet size, 10/pkg.	281.85



Buckram Fantasia Bookcloth

Manufactured in Europe with the highest standards of quality and raw materials. Made from 100% cotton cloth with an acrylic coating for strength and paper backed for easy cutting. Available in a variety of colors. Price per yard with a 40" web width. Fabric is approx. 250 grams/sq meter.

Cat.#	Color	Price/Yard
BFB2213	Natural	$30.75
BFB2270	Dark Brown	30.75
BFB2240	Wheat Yellow	30.75
BFB2222	Wine	30.75
BFB2232	Dark Green	30.75
BFB2259	Dark Blue	30.75
BFB2260	Gray	30.75
BFB2280	Black	30.75



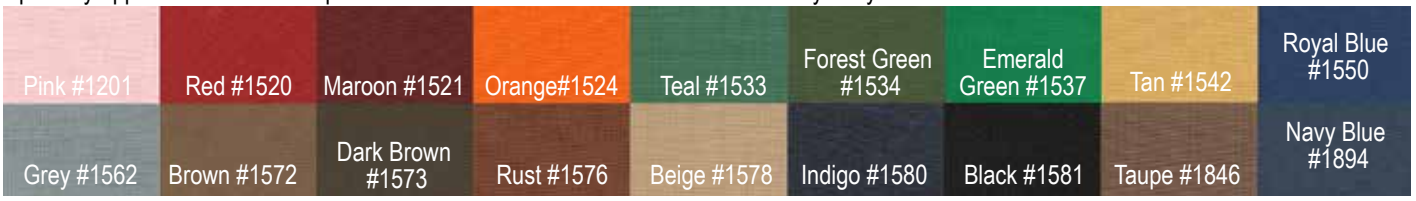
Cialinen Book Cloth Paper-Backed Rayon

Cialinen is a natural looking medium weight, acid-free bookcloth made of 100% cotton. The texture makes it resistant to scuffs and scratches for a long lasting cover material. Paper backed for easy application. Cialinen is an ideal substitute for natural finish buckram. Made in Italy. Available in 4 colors and price yard, 39 ½" wide roll.

Cat.#	Color	Price/Yard
CIA042037	Grey	$29.25
CIA042040	Bisque	29.25
CIA042041	Sand	29.25
CIA042085	Spice	29.25

Cialux® Book Cloth Paper-Backed Rayon

This natural finish 100% spun rayon Italian cloth is backed by a viscous paper that allows easy application. The lustrous, fast-dyed natural finish makes it ideal for hot foil blocking. Cialux is colorfast to water, light and abrasion and is perfectly suited for all high-end bookbinding, as well as specialty applications such as slip cases and boxes. Cloth is 53" wide and is sold by the yard.

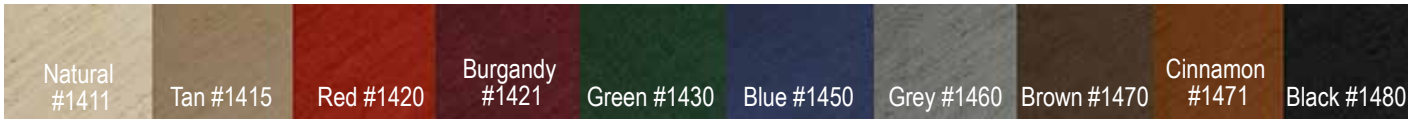


Cat.#	Color	Price/Yard
CILX1201	Pink	$34.85
CILX1520	Red	34.85
CILX1521	Maroon	34.85
CILX1524	Orange	34.85
CILX1533	Teal	34.85
CILX1534	Forest Green	34.85
CILX1537	Emerald Green	34.85
CILX1542	Tan	34.85
CILX1550	Royal Blue	34.85

Cat.#	Color	Price/Yard
CILX1562	Grey	$34.85
CILX1572	Brown	34.85
CILX1573	Dark Brown	34.85
CILX1576	Rust	34.85
CILX1578	Beige	34.85
CILX1580	Indigo	34.85
CILX1581	Black	34.85
CILX1846	Taupe	34.85
CILX1894	Navy Blue	34.85

Canapetta Book Cloth Paper-Backed Linen/Cotton

The attractive texture and high durability of Canapetta book cloth make it an ideal substitute for natural finish buckram. Made in Italy of a medium weight cotton/linen blend, the cloth is acid-free and paper-backed for ease of application. It will accept both blind and foil stamping applications, as well as silkscreening. Cloth is 39 ½" wide and is sold by the yard.



Cat.#	Color	Price/Yard
CANP1411	Natural	$35.70
CANP1415	Tan	35.70
CANP1420	Red	35.70
CANP1421	Burgundy	35.70
CANP1430	Green	35.70

Cat.#	Color	Price/Yard
CANP1450	Blue	$35.70
CANP1460	Grey	35.70
CANP1470	Brown	35.70
CANP1471	Cinnamon	35.70
CANP1480	Black	35.70

Note: All Book Cloths are custom cut to order and cannot be returned or cancelled.



Stainless Steel Teflon Coated Spatulas

Teflon coated stainless-steel spatulas are fitting tools for your book repair or conservation projects containing detailed and delicate work. Three different styles and sizes available. The small spatula with one end tapered and the other end rounded is 7 ½" long. The heavy duty spatula with one end smoothly tapered and the other is a .38mm flat spade tip is 7 3/16" long. The lightweight mini spatula is 5 5/8" long.

Cat.#	Description	Length	Price Each
SSSTCS	Small	7 ½"	$15.45
HDSSTCS	Heavy Duty	7 3/16"	15.45
MSSTCS	Mini	5 ⅝"	19.80



Bamboo Japanese Spatula

A handy tool for conservation use. These bamboo spatulas allow you to score, mark, lift, delaminate or fold papers, board and textiles. Dimensions: 12 ½" long x ¾" (at widest point) x 7/64".

Cat.# BJS $18.65 Price Each



Caselli Spatulas

Hand-forged tooled steel spatulas, made in Italy to exacting specifications for use in conservation work. Safely remove labels, adhesive and flaking paint with precision. Two lengths available, both with rounded ends.

Cat.#	Style	Length	Price Each
CS002	#2	6 ⅛"	$43.20
CS004	#4	8 ¾"	47.95

Micro Spatula

High quality stainless steel spatulas. Used for detailed work in conservation and bookbinding. We now offer 3 sizes to better serve your needs. A spoon end, standard round end with flat end and an extra large standard spatula for bigger jobs.

Cat.#	Description	Length	Price Each
14373	Standard	7"	$36.15
1437520	Spoon	7 ¼"	37.10
1437325A	Standard Extra Large	12"	68.70



Scalpel Handles and Blades

• Precision Tools for Cutting and Trimming

Choose from two standard styles of surgical scalpel handles, made of carbon steel. The flat handle comes in 2 lengths (#3, #4). The #7 handle is more like a writing pen—rounded at the top and flattened at the base. Stainless steel surgical steel blades, angled point or curved point, are matched to fit a specific handle (see chart). Blades are expertly tempered and ground to an acute bevel for precise sharpness and high resistance to wear. Handles and Blades sold separately.



Scalpel Handles

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
SCPL3	Scalpel #3	$23.40
SCPL4	Scalpel #4	23.40
SCPL7	Scalpel #7	23.40

Blades

Cat.#	Description	Price/Pkg. of 10
BLD10	#3 or #7	$49.60
BLD11	#3 or #7	49.60
BLD12	#3 or #7	49.60
BLD15	#3 or #7	49.60
BLD20	#4	49.60
BLD21	#4	49.60
BLD22	#4	49.60
BLD23	#4	49.60
BLD25	#4	49.60



Round Glue Brushes

Italian round brushes made of natural hog hair bristles mounted on solid wood handles. The stiff bristle brush, suitable for applying PVA, paste, other cold glues and hot hide glues. Round brushes are a style of choice for applying thicker materials such as glue as they hold the material better within the brush and ensure a more even distribution.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
BMB10	¼"	$10.50
BMB12	½"	12.20
BMB14	1"	26.25
BMB15	1 ¼"	31.60
BMB20	1 ½"	42.75
BMB30	2 ¼"	74.80

Winsor & Newton Kolinsky Sable Round Pointed Brushes



Ideal for delicate conservation work, the Series 7 brushes are manufactured with the finest pure Kolinsky sable hair, rounded to a crisp point that maintains its shape during use. The seamless nickel-plated ferrule will not rust and is mounted on a black polished handle. Six sizes available.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
WNKOL0	0	$40.95
WNKOL2	2	51.40
WNKOL3	3	71.05
WNKOL4	4	83.05
WNKOL5	5	102.60
WNKOL6	6	120.75



Chinese Hake Brushes

• Use for dusting, wetting and application of thin paste

Traditional Chinese Hake brushes are made of soft, white sheep hair set in bamboo handles—no metal ferrules to rust.
Brushes can hold a large amount of liquid, so they're excellent for washes and for applying water or diluted adhesive. Bristles are approximately 2" long. The bamboo shafts are approximately ⅜" diameter and 4 ¼" long.
Available in sizes from 3 to 12 shafts.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
HB91003	3 shafts: 1 ⅛"	$4.95
HB91005	5 shafts: 1 ⅞"	7.15
HB91008	8 shafts: 3"	11.45
HB91010	10 shafts: 3 ¾"	14.30
HB91012	12 shafts: 4 ½"	17.10



Japanese Hake Brushes

Made of the softest select sheep hair bristles, these flat brushes are the traditional tool for applying water and thin water solutions of bleach, adhesives and paints. They can also be used to dust delicate surfaces. The unfinished long wooden handles provide good balance and the bindings contain no metals that can rust. Overall length: approx. 10 ¾"; bristle length: approx. 1 ⅜". Available in 6 brush widths.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
TLSJH1	1"	$29.75
TLSJH2	1 ½"	44.55
TLSJH3	2 ½"	63.80
TLSJH4	3"	74.05
TLSJH5	5"	185.05
TLSJH6	7"	296.05

Koi Water Brushes

Lightweight, sleek, and perfect for artists and conservators, Koi water brushes feature a unique transparent water reservoir for controlled distribution of water through the fine flexible nylon bristles. Available in three sizes to produce strokes from fine to broad.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
TLS097001	Small	$12.30
TLS097002	Medium	12.30
TLS097003	Large	12.30



Jade 403 PVA Glue

• For use in bookbinding, conservation and fine art applications

Adhere paper, cloth, wood and leather, and repair ceramic objects with this pH neutral, acid-free polyvinyl acetate emulsion. Also holds firmly to plastic materials and can be used on vellum. For fine art applications, use Jade 403 to patch tears and fill cracks in canvases, and also to reinforce the bend at the edges of stretched canvas paintings. In diluted form, it can secure fraying threads. This general purpose, resin based emulsion contains no solvents. Because it is thermoplastic, Jade 403 can be also used to form a heat set adhesive. It is fast drying, very long lasting and forms a transparent, flexible film. (To slow down drying time, mix with wheat paste or methyl cellulose.)

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JADE8	8 oz.	$18.10
JADE32	32 oz.	53.90





White Neutral pH Adhesive

A smooth polyvinyl adhesive (PVA) with excellent lay-flat properties. Adhesive dries clear and remains flexible. PVA will not turn yellow or become brittle with age and is remoistenable with water. Specifically formulated for conservation purposes. Store at room temperature.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
PVA8	8 oz. Dispensing Bottle	$18.45
PVA32	Quart Jar	54.40
PVA128	Gallon Jar	94.90

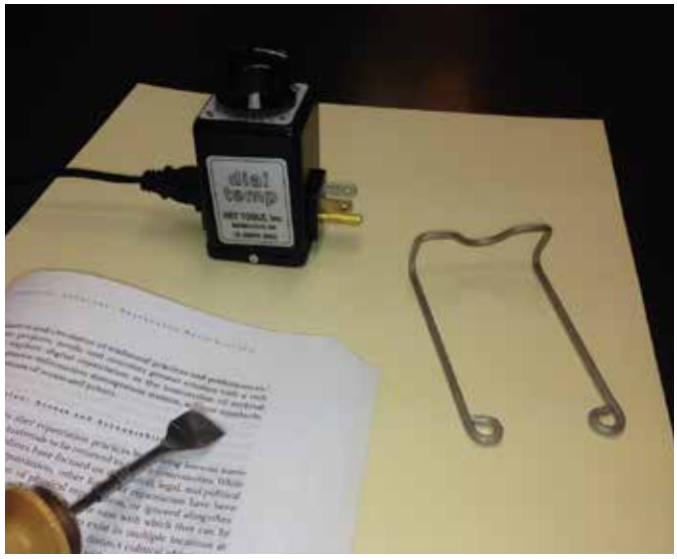


GlueBots

Apply glue without dripping

This unique dispenser features a two-chamber design that pulls the glue back after squeezing to eliminate dripping and prevent clogging. Ideal for vertical applications. A wide-mouth opening enables easy refilling, while the sealed cap keeps mold-prone glue free from contamination. Available in 4 oz. and 16 oz. glue capacity. Each size comes with a Blade and a York style tip. Snap on cap also fits on lid of bottle to prevent loss when in use.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
GB75004	4 oz. GlueBot	$10.95
GB75014	4 oz. Replacement Tips	4.25
GB75005	16 oz. GlueBot	16.00
GB75015	16 oz. Replacement Tips	4.25



Cellophane Tape Removal Kit

Remove destructive tape carrier and adhesive residue from books and papers using this handy device. Simply slide the heated spatula tool under the carrier to soften the tape and adhesive for removal. Any residual adhesive can then be removed using the rubber cement pick up. The heat dial allows for heat control, but to prevent scorching, we recommend that you test a small unobtrusive area of the paper before attempting removal. Kit includes: Tape Removal Tool and Stand, Temperature Control Dial, and Rubber Cement Pick-up.

Cat.# CTRK $309.60 Price Each

Bookbinder's Awl



Finished wood handle is easy to hold while piercing a clear hole through a complete signature. Point is 2 ¼" long.

Cat.#	Price Each
AWL	$19.40



Japanese Push Drill

An excellent bookbinding tool that allows effortless hole-punching in a variety of materials, including leathers, papers, and binder board. The wood and brass handheld device enables drilling anywhere on a sheet of material, rather than only along the edge, as with a traditional hole punch. The downward pressure on the drill spins the bit, producing a drilling action and cutting a clean hole through the material. Drill comes with a set of 9 hollow point drill bits, ranging in diameter from 1 millimeter to 5 millimeters, in ½ mil increments.

Cat.#	Price Each
TLSDRILL	$120.10

Bookbinder's Shears

Ideal for cutting leather and heavy-duty materials, these shears feature a 3" long cutting blade and blunt edge. Made in Germany of drop-forged steel. Overall length of scissor is 7".



Cat.#	Price Each
TLS024001	$65.00

Stainless Steel Staples

Standard ¼" stainless steel staples will not rust, penetrates cleanly and fits all standard staplers.



Cat.#	Price /Box of 5,000
SSS1	$86.25



Curved Bookbinder Needles

Steel curved needles are most commonly used in Coptic and other book structures. Three sizes are available, indicated by the diameter of the curve. Made in England. One dozen per package.

Cat.#	Size	Diameter	Price/Dozen
TLS040006	5	1 ¼"	$25.95
TLS040003	6	1 ½"	26.65
TLS040004	7	1 ¾"	28.25

Linen Thread

Babour's 100% unbleached Irish linen thread in 50-gram spools. Thread has twisted satin finish & will not split, fray or break. Does not unravel in use. Available in two weights: 18/3 (medium weight) and 25/3 (light-medium weight).



Bookbinder Needles

Strong needles with gently rounded eye, make it easier to push through thick book sections or while sewing pamphlets into binders. Large enough to use with #16/3 thread or thinner. Packet of 25 needles.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
LT183	18/3 Medium Linen Thread	$60.85
LT253	25/3 Light/Medium Linen Thread	60.85
BBN	25 Needles/Packet	34.40

X-ACTO® Cutting Knives & Mat

X-ACTO® knives and blades offer unsurpassed quality, reliability and craftsmanship. Aluminum handles are textured for firm grip and balanced for control. Choose No.1 Lightweight Knife for delicate, precision cutting and trimming. No. 2 Medium Weight Knife will cut medium to heavy materials such as mat board and plastic. Cutting Mats have a special surface and core that minimizes the effects of cutting with sharp blades. One-inch grid pattern aids accuracy.

Cat #	Description	Price Each
X10	Curved Blade for #1 knife (5/Pkg.)	$10.75
X11	Extra fine point single edge blades for #1 knife (5/Pkg.)	7.25
X2	Large fine point single edge blades for #2 knife (5/Pkg.)	7.35
X23	Double edge pointed “V” blades for #2 knife (5/Pkg.)	25.80
X3001	#1 Lightweight knife with safety cap & blade	10.75
X3002	#2 Medium knife with safety cap & blade	16.95
X7762	Cutting Mat, 18 x 24”	98.55





Scoring Tool

Create accurate and neat folding lines in paper, folder stock and board with this economical lightweight tool. Simply run the revolving wheel along a straight edge using light pressure and then carefully fold or crease. Helpful when making phase boxes, custom folders and more.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
WAW745	Serrated Wheel	$8.30
WAW746	Smooth Wheel	8.30



Teflon® Bone Folders

Non-stick Teflon® bone folders for the burnishing or sharp creasing of preservation storage & repair materials. Glue will not stick to Teflon®.

Cat.#	L x W x Thickness	Price Each
TBF1	5 ¼ x ⅝ x ¼”	$53.25
TBF2	6 ¼ x ¾ x ⅜”	56.20



Bone Folders

Smooth, durable natural bone folders for making sharp creases in paper and polyester or burnishing repair tapes and spine labels. A standard bookbinding and book repair tool. One end is pointed and one end rounded. The best quality folder available on the market.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
FPBT	Small - ¾ x 5”	$10.95
BF18	Large - 1 x 8”	21.85



Stainless Steel Rulers

All purpose stainless steel rulers have a cork backing to prevent slippage when measuring, marking, scoring or cutting. Ruled on one edge with metric markings and on opposite edge with inch markings at 1/16” intervals. First and last inch marked at 1/31” intervals for high level of accuracy. Drilled hole for hanging in convenient location. Available in 3 lengths.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
RUL12	12” Length	$9.90
RUL15	15” Length	13.75
RUL18	18” Length	14.85



Bamboo Folder

An eco friendly alternative to bone folders made from Bamboo. The strength of the solid bamboo makes these an ideal tool for creasing and scoring of paper and board.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
BF189-7910	8” x ¾”	$10.95
BF189-5875	6” x ¾”	21.85

Book & Paper Dry Cleaning Sponge

A dry, small pore, rubber sponge that safely lifts surface dust, dirt & soot without abrading the substrate materials. Wipes clean without water.

Sized to fit your hand, sponge is made from natural materials, environmentally safe & reusable after washing with soap & water. Cleans most any surface, including ceramics, textiles, walls, furniture, etc.
Size: 6 3/16" x 3 1/8" x 1 7/8".

Cat.#	Price Each
SSCS	$14.65





Cellugel

A safe penetrating consolidant for leather book covers. Will not darken, discolor or leave a film on leather surfaces. Developed for books affected by red rot (powdery deterioration), Cellugel is absorbed throughout the leather and dries within minutes. Will not harm paper or other book materials. Easy to use as a repair technique or preventive treatment of leather covered books. Available in 16 oz. Jars.

Cat.#	Price Each
CELLUGEL	$41.05



Leather Preservative/Restorer

This unique formula penetrates leather to assure a rich patina, rejuvenating & restoring the surface of fine leather bindings. Accessible Preservatives is a chemically pH neutral mixture of animal & non-drying oils that will not become oily or sticky. No flammable or volatile components. Size: 8 oz. jar.

Note: Product should not be used on powdery leather surfaces.

Cat.#	Price Each
FFLP	$54.25
FFLPS	56.15



Absorene Book & Print Cleaner

A unique, time tested dry cleaner for gently removing dust, dirt, smoke residue & fingerprints.

Works like an eraser, simply wipe in one direction, instructions included. 11 oz.Container.

Cat.#	Price Each
ABS1	$19.95



Book Deodorizer

An effective and safe method for removing musty odors and excess moisture from books, papers, textiles and other inanimate objects. Simply place object in a container with a similar amount of the granules, by weight, and seal for up to 2 weeks to neutralize odor. Granules have an all natural organic base, are inert and highly absorbent. 16 oz. bag.

Cat.#	Price Each
BUABD1	$47.40



Disposable Work Apron

White, 1 mil polyethylene disposable apron packed in handy dispenser bag. Slips over head and ties in back.

Cat.#	Price Each
ACP4600	$60.60

Book Repair Tool Kit



Convenient kit contains the basic tools necessary for book repair and simple restoration.

Kit Includes:

- Microspatula
- X-acto® Knife
- Package of 5 X-Acto® blades
- Magic Rub eraser
- #6 Round Glue Brush
- #1 Bone Folder
- Cambric (4" x 12")
- Antique Endleaf (10" x 26")
- Starch Filled Cloth (5" x 14")

Cat.# TLSKIT $80.05 Price Each



Book Press with Brass Edges

This versatile press is a must for all bookbinding work, combining the features of a backing press, finishing press, standing press and brass-edged boards. Two vertical edges reinforced with brass strip. The large handle makes it easy to carry. Overall dimensions: 16 x 10 x 8" high. Working space: 13 ½ x 10 x 6" high. Weight: approx. 10 lbs.

Cat.#: BKPRS1 $184.65 Price Each



Brass Edged Boards

Press books after a cover has been applied with these brass-edged boards. Constructed of cabinet grade plywood, one brass edge is attached to one long side of each board. Brass edge is flush with one surface and projects out from the other surface to create a smooth hinge. Sold in pairs, each board is 10" x 13" x ¾".

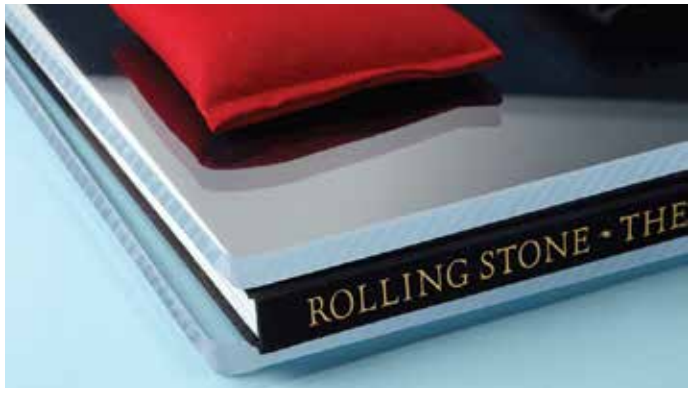
Cat.#: BEB1 $137.75 Price Each

QuikNip™ Book Press



This professionally designed press was tested and approved in US and UK book labs for casing-in, pressing signatures before sewing, and pressing after gluing spines. The simple design is both affordable and portable, and will provide years of trouble-free service. Press comes with a second set of posts to easily expand the arch height. Work space is 11 ½" x 16" with overall dimensions of 15"H x 20"W x 11 ½"D. Instruction sheet included. Handcrafted in the USA from Baltic Birch

Cat.#: QN405 $772.15 Price Each



Acrylic Press Boards

The smooth, flat surface of these ½" acrylic boards will not warp, splinter, stain or chip. Stronger and lighter than glass, use for pressing repaired books, and for flattening rolled documents, posters and prints. Soft Bench Weights (page 154) will not scratch acrylic and can be used to apply weight.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
NAPB1012	10" x 12" x ½"	$57.55
NAPB1214	12" x 14" x ½"	78.00



Book Jacket Covers

Durable crystal clear covers enhance the appearance & greatly extend the life of paper covers found on many popular hard cover books. Made from 1.5 mil. Archival Polyester film with an acid free backing paper and assembled with an acrylic based adhesive. The center-slit backing paper adds firmness and the polyester film protects paper covers from fingerprints & abrasion during handling & shelving. Book Jacket Covers are exactly sized to fit the most popular paper jacket sizes; yet with just a fold they accommodate odd-size books too. To apply, simply insert paper cover into the jacket, if a fold is necessary, secure it with pH neutral # 850 tape. Do not tape the polyester cover directly to the paper cover or book as you may wish to remove it.

Cat.#	Fits Books up to	Jacket Length	Price/Box of 50
BJC8	8" H	18½"	$39.50
BJC85	8 ½" H	19½"	37.50
BJC9	9" H	19"	35.70
BJC95	9 ½" H	20"	41.50
BJC12	12" H	24"	51.30
BJC14	14" H	28"	62.45
BJC16	16" H	30"	77.90

Book & Document Heat Set Tape

Filmoplast® R heat set tape has been specifically designed to repair and preserve brittle books & documents.

An ultra thin, buffered (pH 8.5) Japanese mulberry paper coated with a heat activated acid and solvent free acrylic co-polymer adhesive. Filmoplast®R can be applied by tacking iron or a heat press. The adhesive can be removed by re-heating and/or the use of acetone.



Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
FR34	¾" x 164'	



3M® #850 Neutral pH Tape

A strong crystal clear polyester tape with a neutral pH acrylic adhesive. Ideal for attaching book jacket coverst to books. Tape should adhere only to jacket cover. Tape may be used in other applications, hoever adhestive should never touch the actual artifact.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
T850	¾" x 72 Yds.	$63.75

Filmoplast® Tapes



Translucent Tape for Paper Mending

Pressure sensitive preservation quality thin paper tapes with a neutral pH adhesive that will not yellow with age or damage artifacts. Easy to use and reversible. A lightweight tape suitable for mending papers or pages where it is important to retain flexibility.

Thin Opaque Paper Tape

Non-transparent tape for mending heavier papers, books, posters, maps, etc. Excellent for hinging mats and prints.

Cat.#	Size	Tape Color	Price/Roll
FPP-90	¾" x 164'	Opaque	$54.00
FPP	¾" x 164'	Translucent	56.15
P100	1" x 100 '	Translucent	33.90

Brayer

Hard rubber brayer is useful for applying pressure when smoothing out bookcloth and paper after gluing, and is also used for applying pressure on tapes and mounting films. The 4" wide rubber roller provides good coverage for larger areas without being too difficult to handle.



Cat.#	Price Each
BRYE	$24.20



CoLibri Book Covering System

- Easily and quickly protect all types of books, documents, and a multitude of items in just seconds.
- Especially useful for libraries and archives with large numbers of books
- Custom size covers without tapes, adhesives or glues

The CoLibri Book Covering System is an internationally patented book protection system that consists of a lightweight and compact sealing machine. Use polyethylene pouches which can be sized to fit any hardcover or softcover book, book jackets, documents, certificates, CDs, maps, plans, and more. With a touch of a button, the machine is engineered to control temperature, timeing and pressure for 100% accurate welding and trimming.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price
COLIB	CoLibri Book Covering Machine	22 x 3.54 x 16.15" - 15 lbs.	$1750.20

Cat.#	Description	Size	Qty./Pkg.	Thickness	Price/Pkg.
CVRSM	Small	9 ¾ x 13"	250	3.5 Mil	$476.85
CVRSM47	Small	9 ¾ x 13"	200	4.7 Mil	468.65
CVRMED	Medium	12 ⅝ x 19 ⅜"	250	3.5 Mil	485.10
CVRMED47	Medium	12 ⅝ x 19 ⅜"	200	4.7 Mil	476.85
CVRLG25	Large	16 ⅞ x 24 ¾"	125	3.5 Mil	287.80
CVRLG	Large	16 ⅞ x 24 ¾"	100	4.7 Mil	279.55

The animated display provides easy step-by-step instructions as well as records the number of cuts the machine makes so keeping a tally of covers for inventory and reorder is effortless. Acid-free, inert polyethylene covers are custom fitted without the use of adhesives and can be removed or replaced at any time. Desktop machine and 3 sizes of pouches are sold separately.

Crystal Clear Archival Polyester Rolls & Sheets

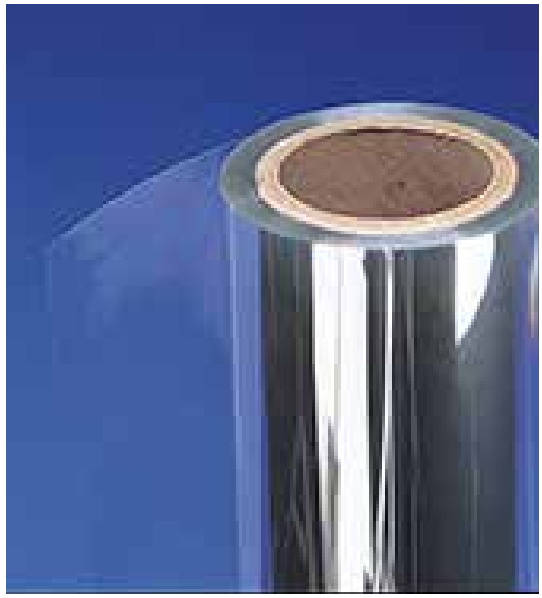
Make your own encapsulation units, envelopes, pockets, book jacket covers, etc. Chemically stable, Archival Polyester film will not discolor, damage or adhere to artifacts.

Sheets:

Cat.#	Mil.	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 20
10880	.003	10 x 12"	25	$21.25
10890	.003	10 x 15"	25	27.70
10900	.003	18 x 26"	25	58.25
MAS1012	.004	10 x 12"	25	25.35
10910	.004	11 ½ x 17 ½"	25	36.20
MAS1214	.004	12 x 14"	25	34.15
10920	.004	18 ½ x 24 ½"	25	54.35
MAS1826	.004	18 x 26"	25	72.50
10925	.004	24 ½" x 36 ½"	25	86.25

Rolls:

Cat.#	Mil.	Size	Lbs.	Price/Roll
2MAR4025	0.002	40" x 25'	4.3	$99.40
2MAR4010	0.002	40" x 100'	7.6	343.55
2MAR4020	0.002	40" x 200'	13.3	600.55
3MAR4025	0.003	40" x 25'	4.8	109.05
3MAR4010	0.003	40" x 100'	10	354.80
3MAR4020	0.003	40" x 200'	20.4	637.45
4MAR4025	0.004	40" x 25'	5.3	123.25
4MAR4010	0.004	40" x 100'	12.3	396.25
4MAR4020	0.004	40" x 200'	22	739.50
5MAR4025	0.005	40" x 25'	7	133.75
5MAR4010	0.005	40" x 100'	30.1	448.00
5MAR4020	0.005	40" x 200'	27	777.75
5MAR40107*	0.005	40" x 1070'	134	3382.60



► Passed P.A.T.

* Shipped via truck.

Larger quantities available upon request

Rare Book ID Strips

Catalog and identify your rare books with these easy-to-use, non - intrusive paper strips. Allows you to type, print, barcode or label your collection without defacing the actual book. Manufactured from 10 point cream buffered stock (8.5 pH) that will not discolor and is strong enough to withstand shelving & storage conditions over extended periods of time. A pre-cut tab slips over an internal page to assure the ID strip maintains its position. 1 ½" or 2 ⅜" wide strips are 5" or 10" long. We suggest you use our non-fading Pigma® pens to assure the longevity of your information.



ID Strips with precut tabs

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg	As low as: 10
ID110	1 ½ x 10"	100	$31.90
ID115	1 ½ x 5"	100	24.50
ID210	2 ⅜ x 10"	100	31.90
ID215	2 ⅜ x 5"	100	24.50

ID Strips without tabs

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 10
IDNT110	1 ½ x 10"	100	$30.70
IDNT210	2 ⅜ x 10"	100	30.70



Clear Book Strips

Crystal clear Archival Polyester strips gently hold book open while on display. Strips are useful for holding damaged books together prior to binding or shelving. Easily cut to desired length. Wrap strips around selected pages and secure with 3M #850 tape or Velcoins®.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
BS1500	1" wide x 500" long	$44.10



Benchmark® Polyethylene Strap

Clear, non-adhesive 4 mil. Polyethylene Strap gently holds a book open while on display. Softer then polyester, the polyethylene strap can be cut into strips useful for holding damaged books together prior to binding or shelving. Easily cuts to desired length. Wrap around selected pages and secure with 3M #850 tape or Velcoins ™. Various widths available. All widths are in 100 foot rolls.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
BMPS110	3/16" x 100 ft.	$38.60
BMPS120	⅜" x 100 ft.	40.70
BMPS130	2" x 100 ft.	46.65
BMPS160	1" x 100 ft.	42.65
BMPS170	2 ½" x 100 ft.	49.80

Technical Services Processing Support Boards

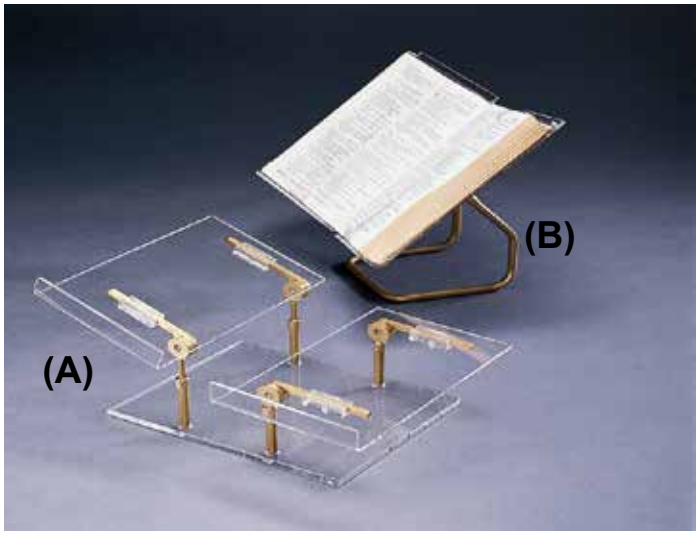
Provides individual books, pamphlets and periodicals extra protection while waiting for repairs & processing.

Two individual tan corrugated boards with cotton tying tape. Heavyweight (250lbs. Test) acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board with rounded corners holds books together & provides additional protection when stored on book trucks, shelving or in boxes. Use the cotton tying tape (included, each strand is measured to fit a 3 in. thick book) to keep sandwich together. If more cotton typing tape (TT5) is needed, it can be purchased separately.

Sold 3 sets per package. Each package consists of 6 boards and 6 pieces of tying tape.



Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	As low as: 10
TSPB69	9 x 6"	3 Pair	$8.95
TSPB129	12 x 9"	3 Pair	12.00





Benchmark® Butterfly Bookmounts

A) Horizontal Butterfly Bookmount
The horizontal bookmount presents the book parallel to the display surface. This book support plates are mounted on four sturdy brass legs on a flat ¼" thick Plexiglas® base. Each support plate pivots on joints, allowing you to select the degree to which the book is open. The legs are adjustable by as much as 1" to accommodate different openings.

Cat.#	Cover Size	Price Each
Mini Mount		
BBS131C	Smaller than 4 x 6"	$363.00
Standard Mount		
BBS111C	4 ½ x 8" to 8 x 12"	$551.45
Intermediate Mount		
BBS112C	7 X 11" to 11 x 18"	$607.30
Folio Mount		
BBS121C	11 x 18" to 18 x 25"	$726.45

B) Upright Bookmount
The upright bookmount displays books tilted 40 degrees above a flat surface. The base is made of solid brass rod and designed to provide balanced support. Two telescoping hinged brass legs each of which holds an independently adjustable Plexiglas® book support plate. The support plates pivot on hinges, allowing you to adjust the degree to which the book is open. The legs are adjustable in height by as much as 1." The plates move laterally to accommodate different spine thicknesses. The bookmount can also provide a means of showing the text and cover simultaneously.

Cat.#	Cover Size	Price Each
Standard Upright Mount		
BBS211C	4 ½ x 8" to 8 x 12"	$388.60
Intermediate Upright Mount		
BBS221C	7 X 11" to 11 x 15"	402.70

String Weight



Gently hold books open for display, research or repair. The woven nylon enclosure holds small, cylindrical metal weights (⅛" diameter) in place. "String" can easily be cut to meet particular specifications and uses. Sold by the yard.

Cat.#	Price/Yard
TLSSW	$15.50

Book Exhibition Cradles

Crystal clear cradles allow fragile book display at appropriate angles without causing undue stress to the covers & spine.

Seamless 3/16" thick acrylic cradles are available in two spine lengths and two widths to accommodate books of different sizes. For larger books, two cradles of the same dimension may be used. Use our polyester strips to gently hold the pages in place during display.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
BC135	1 x 3 ⅛ x 5 ⅛"	$46.20
BC137	1 x 3 ⅛ x 7 ⅛"	46.20
BC145	1 x 4 ⅛ x 5 ⅛"	46.20
BC147	1 x 4 ⅛ x 7 ⅛"	46.20

Crystal clear 3⁄16" thick, seamless acrylic wedges allow you to arrange books at various angles to support the lay of the book. Several wedges may be used to provide a "custom" support system. For tall books, several wedges are recommended. Wedges may also be used to display matted artwork & photographs.

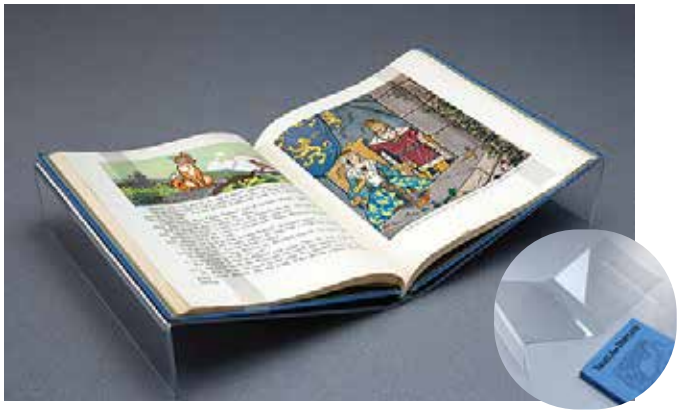
Cat.#	Size	Price/Pair
BSW12	½ x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	$55.80
BSW1	1 x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	55.80
BSW2	2 x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	55.80

Elevated Book Easel



Exhibit your large or small closed books with this clear acrylic podium style book easel. The angle allows for easy viewing while the lipped edge prevents sliding. Available in three sizes to accommodate a variety of book sizes.

Cat.#	Size	Lipped Edge	Price Each
JAEBE8	7 ¾ x 5 ⅝ x 7"	1"	$23.65
JAEBE10	9 ¾ x 8 x 8 ¾"	1 ¼"	43.45
JAEBE12	11 ½ x 8 ½ x 10 ½"	1 ½"	61.45



Acrylic Open Book Stand

•For flat display of open books

Our open book stand is most useful when displaying books at table top height. The clear acrylic stand is slightly angled inward on the sides to prevent any pressure on the binding. A double bend in the center cradles the spine so that the book can be safely opened to any page. Large enough to hold most books comfortably.

Cat.#	Size (H x W x D)	Price Each
SG52	3 ½ x 20 x 12”	$67.70

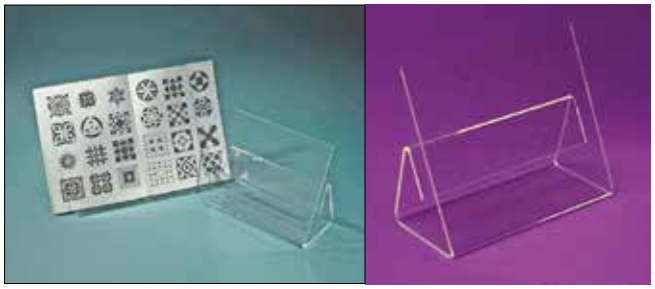
Lipped Book Display Cradle

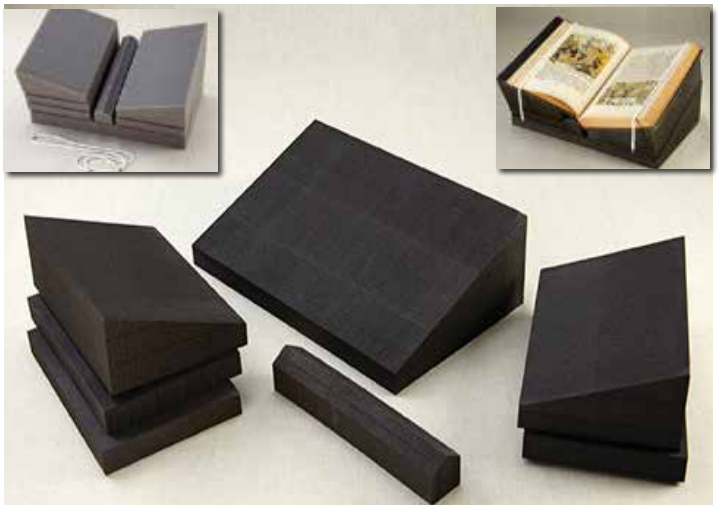
• Safely display open books for viewing and reading

The lipped book display cradle holds books open without damaging binding or covers. The slight angle allows for easy viewing while the lipped edge prevents sliding. A double bend in the center cradles the spine so that the book can be safely opened to any page.



Cat.#	H x W x D	Lip	Price Each
SG40	6 x 11 ⅝ x 7”	1”	$63.30
SG44	8 x 15 x 9 ¼”	1 ¼”	79.25
SG42	10 ¾ x 19 x 12 ¼”	2”	115.45
SG43	13 x 22 ½ x 14 ½”	2 ½”	131.90





Foam Book Support System

• Gently Cushion Rare or Fragile Books

Our Foam Book Support System is based on the design by noted Oxford conservator, Christopher Clarkson. The foam material supports the entire exterior surface of a book, is soft enough to conform to heavy embossing and embellishments, and provides enough friction to keep the book in place. Each set contains seven foam pieces that can be grouped in different configurations to hold most books at a gentle angle for reading or display. Use as is, or cover with a cloth for a finished look. Choose between two different foam materials, depending on use:

- Stable, closed-cell polyethylene supports are archival quality and can be used for long-term display.
- Urethane supports are not archival quality and should be used for short-term support of books in the reading room or during brief examinations. NOTE: Color may fade over time.

All sets consist of seven foam pieces: three wedges, three rectangular blocks, and one spine support. Also included are two fabric covered “snake” weights for gently holding pages open. Additional weights are available separately.

Closed Cell Polyethylene Foam Book Support System

Cat.#	Size	Description	Price/Set of 7
2059	Small	Fits books up to 8 x 11”	$303.80
2060	Medium	Fits books up to 11 x 16”	449.50
2061	Large	Fits books up to 16 x 25”	846.25
FSW	Extra Snake Weights (2)	$25.95 Price/Pair	

Urethane Foam Book Support System

Cat.#	Size	Description	Price/Set of 7
4026	Small	Fits books up to 8 x 11”	$229.15
4027	Medium	Fits books up to 11 x 16”	316.15
4028	Large	Fits books up to 16 x 25”	431.15
FSW	Extra Snake Weights (2)	$25.95 Price/Pair	

Front Covered Open Book Stand

The perfect solution to dispay your book upright, open and the pages protected with our Front Covered Open Book Stand. Made of clear acrylic with polished edges. Available in two sizes.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
FCBS21	7 ¾ x 9 ¾ x 4 ¼”	$35.60
FCBS22	10 x 12 x 5 ¼”	43.75

PRODUCTS

Textile Storage	73
Artifact Storage	85
Natural History Storage	94
Microfilm Storage	98
Media Storage	101

SPECIALTY STORAGE

Textiles, plant and animal specimens, artifacts and media all require special consideration when planning safe storage and handiling. Size, shape, materials and condition vary with each group and often each individual item. Some general rules to follow:

- Protein-based specimens and animal-based materials require unbuffered storage. If using a buffered container, wrap item in a barrier, such as unbuffered tissue.
- Easily visible labeling and see-through storage box covers (when appropriate) reduce the need for handling artifacts.
- Textiles are susceptible to bug infestation and should be monitored regularly.
- Objects should be padded with soft meterials that provide a cushion yet do no catch on loose or decorative pieces.
- Media should be backed up on archival discs and equipment for viewing or playing files. Documents, audio tapes, etc. should be in good working order.



Textile Boxes

Provide a stable, protective environment for your fabrics, quilts, old linens, costumes & other textile artifacts. Storage boxes are designed with enough room to properly store your textile artifact. Materials should be stored flat and interleaved or padded with acid-free tissue. Proper packing and storage environments will help prevent yellowing and deterioration of the fabrics.

Boxes are made of 60 pt. acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5) dark grey or light grey board with fully telescoping lids and metal reinforced edges provide strong support and protection during storage, even when stacked. Board has a white acid-free inner liner of heavyweight paper stock.

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 50
10786AB	Archives Lt. Grey	30 x 18 x 4”	$43.40
10786HG	Light Grey	30 x 18 x 4”	43.75
10785AB	Archives Lt. Grey	30 x 18 x 6”	47.20
10785DG	Dark Grey	30 x 18 x 6”	47.55
30246DG	Dark Grey	30 x 24 x 6”	60.35
10787AB	Archives Lt. Grey	34 x 22 x 8”	55.80
10787DG	Dark Grey	34 x 22 x 8”	61.80
40186DG	Dark Grey	40 x 18 x 6”	68.40
60185DG	Dark Grey	60 x 18 x 5”	89.55



Intercept Textile Boxes

Store your costumes and textiles with even greater protection in our boxes made with this unique board that integrates our museum quality archival board with corrosion intercept liner. Specially formulated to neutralize corrosive gases, reactive gases and pollutants, Intercept lining also cleanses the trapped air around the items, as well as the pollutants that may be slowly released from the items themselves. Intercept Textile boxes with deep lids are available in dark grey or light grey.

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 10
10785HGI	Light Grey	30 x 18 x 6”	$54.50
30186I	Dark Grey	30 x 18 x 6”	54.50
30246I	Dark Grey	30 x 24 x 6”	61.35
10787HGI	Light Grey	34 x 22 x 8”	63.25
34228I	Dark Grey	34 x 22 x 8”	63.25
40186I	Dark Grey	40 x 18 x 6”	78.90
60185I	Dark Grey	60 x 18 x 5”	101.00



Polypropylene Corrugated Textile Boxes

Safely stores quilts, old linens, costumes and other textile artifacts in a moisture resistant, light weight, pH neutral white polypropylene box. These boxes are put together with a pH neutral adhesive for added strength during stacking & handling.

Cat #	Size	As low as: 10
PCTB30186	30 x 18 x 6”	$49.20
PCTB36248	36 x 24 x 8”	59.50
PCTB40246	40 x 24 x 6”	61.55
PCTB48326	48 x 32 x 6”	86.85
PCTB60246	60 x 24 x 6”	91.15





Textile Storage Boxes

Generous six inch depth allows two or three items to be safely stored together or one large item to be stored loosely folded. All items should be interleaved with acid-free tissue (UT3040 or BT3040 page 36) to help prevent yellowing and deterioration of adjacent fabrics. Boxes are manufactured from the highest standard SafeCare® 200 lb. test corrugated light tan or grey, acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5) board with a 3% calcium carbonate buffer, or our acid-free (pH 7.0) white corrugated board. Note - wool or silk fabrics should be wrapped with unbuffered tissue before storing in box. Easily assembled with self-locking tabbed design. Additional shipping charges may apply on larger size boxes.

► Passed P.A.T.

Full Lid Cat.# Grey	L x W x H	As low as: 25
BCT30186	30 x 18 x 6”	$39.85
BCT38246	38 x 24 x 6”	47.80
BCT40186	40 x 18 x 6”	50.35
Tan		
CT30186	30 x 18 x 6”	$39.85
CT38246	38 x 24 x 6”	47.80
CT40186	40 x 18 x 6”	50.35
White		
CTW30186	30 x 18 x 6”	$35.05
CTW38246	38 x 24 x 6”	42.70
CTW40186	40 x 18 x 6”	45.15

Short Lid Cat.# Grey	L x W x H	As low as:
BCT30186SL	30 x 18 x 6”	$38.10
BCT38246SL	38 x 24 x 6”	46.00
BCT40186SL	40 x 18 x 6”	48.35
Tan		
CT30186SL	30 x 18 x 6”	$38.10
CT38246SL	38 x 24 x 6”	46.00
CT40186SL	40 x 18 x 6”	48.35
White		
CTW30186SL	30 x 18 x 6”	$33.10
CTW38246SL	38 x 24 x 6”	40.90
CTW40186SL	40 x 18 x 6”	43.30



Gown and Costume Storage Box

Oversize box for the proper storage of long costumes, bridal gowns, ceremonial vestments etc. Extra deep & extra long archival quality box enables you to properly store long fabric artifacts without undue folding of the material. Fabric should be interleaved or padded with unbuffered acid-free tissue to insure the artifact maintains its shape during long term storage. Light tan or grey corrugated acid/lignin-free board (pH 8.5) will help prevent yellowing and deterioration of fabrics when stored in proper environmental conditions. Sturdy double thick box (bottom unit with fully telescoping lid) and reinforced attractive chrome metal edges assure long term box stability and maintains rigid box shape even when stacked. Box is complete with 25 sheets (30” x 40” sheets) of unbuffered acid-free tissue for padding and placing between the folds.

Cat.# Grey	Tan	L x W x H	As low as: 10
BC30186	C30186	30 x 18 x 6”	$77.35
BC38246	C38246	30 x 24 x 6”	79.75
BC401810	C401810	40 x 18 x 10”	84.25



Extra Large Corrugated Textile Boxes

Sturdy extra large tan or grey, acid/lignin free, buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated boxes. These corrugated boxes arrive already assembled with an archival quality inert adhesive. The extra large 4”, 6”, 8” depths allow two or more items to be safely stored together or one very large item to be loosely folded. All items should be interleaved with acid-free tissue (page 36) to help prevent yellowing and deterioration during storage. Tan board shown in image available online.

Cat.# Grey	L x W x H	As low as: 10
BCTB30184	30 x 18 x 4”	$37.05
BCTB30186	30 x 18 x 6”	39.00
BCTB30246	30 x 24 x 6”	41.35
BCTB36248	36 x 24 x 8”	47.80
BCTB40186	40 x 18 x 6”	46.00
BCTB40246	40 x 24 x 6”	50.45
BCTB48326	48 x 32 x 6”	66.40
BCTB60246	60 x 24 x 6”	72.80

Keepsake Dress/Gown/Uniform Preservation Kit

Archivally safe, full size box allows you to store special occasion dresses, uniforms, suits, etc. without crushing the materials. Twenty five sheets (30" x 40") of our soft, acid-free unbuffered tissue are included to allow you to stuff fancy sleeves or wrap as cushion the exterior of the artifact. Two box depths are available to accommodate small & large size artifacts.

Boxes are made of acid/lignin-free, 60 pt. dark grey buffered (8.5) board with metal edges for extra support during storage. Keep the box away from basements & attics, perhaps a closet in your bedroom or den would be best. Six 3" x 4 ½" exterior box labels are included to help identify the artifact.



Cat #	L x W x H	Price Each
GPK20241	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 1 ½"	$62.50
GPK2024	24 ½ x 20 ½ x 3"	$69.30

Archival Shoe Preservation Storage Kit

Safely store your treasured vintage shoes in our archival safe shoe preservation storage kit. The clear 2 ½ in. lid provides an instant view of contents without opening the box. Metal edges provide strong support and protection during storage. Kit includes 25 sheets of acid-free, unbuffered tissue, cotton gloves and a self-adhesive label holder. Note: Option to purchase as kit or box only.

► Passed P.A.T.



Cat #	Description	L x W x H	Price Each
SPSK	Kit	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	$46.75
			As low as:
Cat.#	Description	L x W x H	25
CLSB	Box Only	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	$16.15



► Passed P.A.T.



Flag Window Display/Storage Box

Specifically designed to protect and store your flag collection in a preservation quality, long term environment.

Made from our sturdy, acid/lignin-free tan corrugated board. Triangular shaped boxes have a self-locking lid and are strong enough to allow stacking on shelves or to be used as shipping containers, Shipped flat, but easily assembled. Note: Antique or fragile flags may be interleaved with our acid-free tissue for added support & protection.

Cat #	Size	As low as 10
A) Flag Storage Box		
FB1	21 ¼ x 15 ¾ x 3"	$21.85
B) Flag Window Display Box		As low as:
Same box as above with a crystal clear, 4 Mil archival polyester wondow.		10
FB1W	21 ¼ x 15 ¾ x 3"	$24.00



► Passed P.A.T.

Vintage Hat Boxes

Store your classic hat collection without crushing. Made from heavy duty, 60pt. dark grey buffered board (pH 8.5) with metal edges for added support during storage and handling. Each box features a 2" lid for easy access. Optional window lids are available for easy identification and reduced handling. We suggest padding hats with acid-free tissue (page 34) to help them hold their shape and keep them from shifting in the box.

Use unbuffered tissue for hats made of silk, wool, fur or when the fiber is unknown. Buffered tissue can be used when the hat is made of cellulose based materials such as cotton or linen.

Cat.#	L x W x H	Lid Style	As low as: 6
HBBG	13 ½ x 13 ½ x 12 ½"	Solid	$44.55
HBBG7	13 ½ x 13 ½ x 7"	Solid	35.65
HBWL	13 ½ x 13 ½ x 12 ½"	Window	48.60
HBWL7	13 ½ x 13 ½ x 7"	Window	38.55

SafeCare® Rolling and Storage Tubes

For the long term transportation or storage of textiles, carpets, tapestries and quilts. Also store rolled maps, drawings, posters and blueprints. Choose either 3" or 6" diameters with heavyweight 3/16" side walls. Our tubes are manufactured from the industry's highest quality, pH 8.5, acid/lignin-free, buffered board! Tubes are strong enough to support most heavy textiles and purity throughout allows you to roll artifacts around the exterior or store rolled items inside. Custom sizes available upon request.



Tubes TU6 (TU66) - TU12 (TU126) Ship via truck.

Cat #	Length	Diameter	Price/Carton of 10
TU2	2'	3"	$116.00
TU3	3'	3"	185.15
TU4	4'	3"	231.75
TU6	6'	3"	347.65
TU8	8"	3"	463.30
TU10	10'	3"	579.20
TU12	12'	3"	694.90
Cat #	**Length**	**Diameter**	**Price/Carton of 2**
TU26	2'	6"	$67.75
TU36	3'	6"	103.90
TU46	4'	6"	134.45
TU66	6'	6"	204.15
TU86	8"	6"	269.50
TU106	10'	6"	311.35
TU126	12'	6"	370.30

Storage Tube Caps

Polypropylene, reinforced end caps will not "pop off" during storage & handling. Caps protect tube contents from dust, dirt, light and pollution. Fits any 3" or 6" tube.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 20
S1367	3"	$27.35
Cat.#	**Size**	**Price/Pkg. of 4**
S1368	6"	$12.20



Archival Polyester Wraps for Tube Storage



Polyester wraps to protect the outer surface of artifacts rolled around the tube. 4mil Polyester wraps may be secured with tying tape (page 152) or Velcro® dots (page 151).

Cat #	W x L	Price/Pkg. of 6
MWT	20 x 36"	$25.35



Velcro® One Wrap®

A safe and convenient method for strapping rolled items. The VELCRO® brand ONE-WRAP® Straps has hooks on one side, loops on the other to stay in place once wrapped. Simply cut to size and wrap around object. Hooks and loops hold securely. Can be wrapped and unwrapped repeatedly. White Velcro® in 75' rolls is available in two widths.

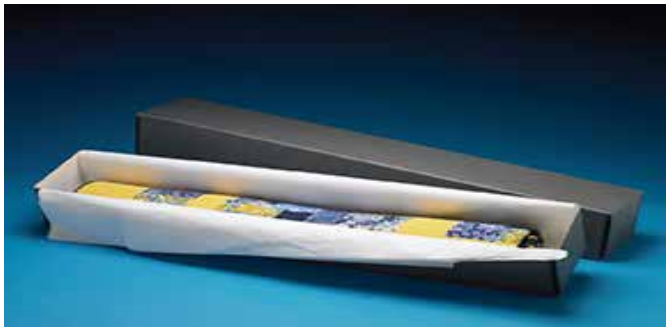
Cat #	W x L	Price/Roll
VOW75	¾" x 75'	$56.25
VOW1	1" x 75'	69.25

Textile Roll Storage Box

- Safely store bulky textile rolls, quilts, tapestries, etc. in our sturdy boxes.

Made from heavy weight 60 Pt. dark grey buffered board (pH 8.5) with metal edges and a full telescoping lid for added strength during stacking and handling. We recommend that fragile textiles be wrapped in acid free tissue (page 34) for extra protection from abrasive damage during handling or movement, particularly if the artifact has room to move within the box.

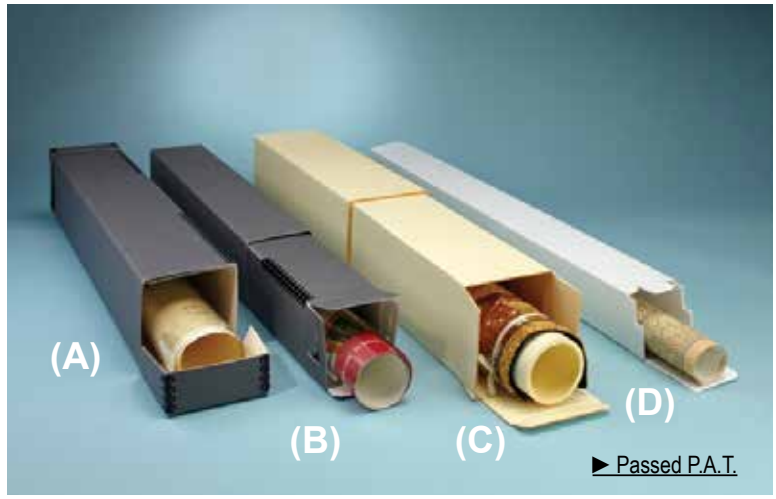
► Passed P.A.T.



Cat #	L x W x H	Price Each
TRB4624	24 x 6 x 4"	$33.15
TRB4636	36 x 6 x 4"	43.80
TRB4648	48 x 6 x 4"	45.80
TRB6824	24 x 8 x 6"	38.10
TRB6836	36 x 8 x 6"	47.15
TRB6848	48 x 8 x 6"	51.80
TRB81024	24 x 10 x 8"	67.85
TRB81036	36 x 10 x 8"	68.60
TRB81048	48 x 10 x 8"	70.50



► Passed P.A.T.



► Passed P.A.T.

Roll Storage Boxes

Designed to safely and efficiently store multiple rolled maps, prints, renderings or other materials. Container is 8 x 10 x 40" long and telescopes in length to 60" allowing for various length items. Constructed of 60 pt., acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) dark grey board, reinforced with metal edges for strength. Comes with 2 sets of "X" style partitions for individual support of each rolled item. Custom partition configurations are also available. Items are accessible from either end and are secured shut with a "tuck in" flap.

	As low as:
Cat #	10
81040	$84.90



Poly Tubing

Cut to size to fit rolled maps, posters, textiles and more.

A convenient method for the protection of rolled items from dust and dirt while in storage. Simply cut to fit individual item, with an allowance of 6-12" on either end, then flip extra length inside roll or tie ends using twist ties or tying tape. The 3 mil polyethylene is available in 2 widths, in rolls of 1,500 feet. Optional roll dispenser can hold up to 2 rolls and is available separately.

Cat #	Description	Price Each
POLYTUBE3	3" X 1,500' Roll	$104.05
POLYTUBE6	6" X 1,500' Roll	168.00
POLY-DIS2	Dispenser	45.90

Single Roll Storage Boxes
Fixed length and variable length containers are available both in our standard dark grey board and in light tan colored acid/lignin-free corrugated board. Both are buffered (pH 8.5) and have a 3% reserve. Excellent for storage of rolled prints or maps of varying lengths.

(A) Individual Map/Print Roll Storage - Fixed 30" length of acid/lignin-free 60 point dark grey buffered (pH 8.5) board. Easy access from each end. With metal edges for additional strength.

		As low as:
Cat #	Description	100
5530	5 x 5 x 30"	$32.65
Individual Roll Storage - Variable Length Roll Storage Flip Top Lid		
4445	4 x 4 x 25-45"	$34.45

(B) Individual Roll Storage - Variable Length from 25" to 45" telescoping box of 60 point acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) dark grey board. Easy access from each end. Designed for the varied length of maps, prints etc., with metal edges for additional strength.

		As low as:
Cat #	Description	100
4425	4 x 4 x 25-45"	$34.80

(C) Corrugated Single Roll Storage - Variable Length - From 25" to 38" telescoping box of light tan acid/lignin-free strong (200 lb. test) buffered (pH 8.5) corrugated board. Ships flat and is easily assembled. For maps, prints etc. of varying length.

		As low as:
Cat #	Description	100
C5525	5 x 5 x 25-38"	$15.25

(D) Corrugated Single Roll Storage - Boxes specifically designed to store blueprints or other large rolled artifacts. Easily assembled boxes are shipped flat. The ends of the boxes are secured with a "tuck in" flap. Manufactured from sturdy corrugated, tan acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) board or corrugated polypropylene.

			As low as:
Cat #	Description	Board	100
30320	3 x 3 x 36"	Corrugated	$8.30
30325	3 x 3 x 36"	Polypropylene	8.55
30330	4 x 4 x 48"	Corrugated	17.70
30335	4 x 4 x 48"	Polypropylene	14.40
C4418	4 x 4 x 18"	Corrugated	13.85
C4428	4 x 4 x 28"	Corrugated	15.90
C5530	5 x 5 x 30"	Corrugated	17.35



Muslin Garment Bags

Cotton muslin is non-acidic and protects your costume collection from light, humidity, and environmental contaminants. Choose from a wide selection of sizes and styles to fit your needs. Choose the bag itself or the kit. Kit Includes a muslin covered padded hanger and ID tag.

The 70" long garment bag (MUSGARMG) has a 10" gusset to easily accommodate long trains and full skirts of wedding gowns and other garments. The overlapped closure provides dust protection while elegant pearl buttons close the muslin bag securely.

The 62" garment bag (MUSGARM62) buttons up front and has a 4" gusset to provide room for multiple garments.

The 50" garment bag (MUSGARM50) will hold coats, furs, evening gowns and more. A 4" gusset allows for the storage of several garments. Features front buttons for closure.

The 42" muslin garment bag (MUSSUIT) is an ideal size for storage of suits, blazers, jackets, and more. A 4" gusset allows for the storage of several garments at one time. Features a side zipper.

The 38" garment bag (MUSCHRIS) is a perfect size for storing christening gowns or other special children's outfits. Buttons up front.

An accessory bag (MUSSAC) has a 1" gusset and allows room for storage of purses, gloves, ring pillows or other accessories. Can be stored separately or inside an archival storage box.

The drawstring bag (MUSDRAW) can store smaller accessories such as gloves, garters, buttons or other mementoes to keep alongside larger garments.

Size	Cat.#	Price Each
5 x 7" - Drawstring Bag	MUSDRAW	$7.70
12 x 18 x 1" gusset - Accessory Bag	MUSSAC	26.00

Size	Cat.#	Price/Bag	Cat.#	Price/Kit
38 x 18" - Garment Bag	MUSCHRIS-Bag Only	$35.65	MUSCHRIS-Kit	$65.95
42 x 24 x 4" gusset - Garment Bag	MUSSUIT-Bag Only	36.40	MUSSUIT-Kit	68.45
48 x 18" - Garment Bag	MUSGARM48-Bag Only	39.35	MUSGARM48-Kit	69.45
50 x 24 x 4" gusset - Garment Bag	MUSGARM50-Bag Only	43.50	MUSGARM50-Kit	72.85
62 x 24 x 4" gusset - Garment Bag	MUSGARM62-Bag Only	48.05	MUSGARM62-Kit	78.10
70 x 24 x 10" gusset - Garment Bag	MUSGARMB-Bag Only	53.55	MUSGARMB-Kit	87.55
70 x 36 x 20" gusset - Garment Bag	MUSGARMBW-Bag Only	60.00	MUSGARMBW-Kit	95.95





Bell Shaped Tyvek® Garment Bag

• Store Full-Length Gowns

The flared shape of this garment bag conforms to full length A-line gowns and capes so garment can be hung without folding or crushing bottom half. A full 72" long, the garment bag gradually flares to a 39" width at bottom. It is constructed of Tyvek® with a clear archival polyethylene front panel to easily view the garment while in storage. The bag has a side zipper and an identification tag that can hold extra buttons and thread. Also included is a 17" muslin covered hanger that has been padded with archival safe cotton batting. Two pearl buttons at top ends of hanger hold garment straps for extra support of heavier costumes.

Cat #	Size	Price Each
072B	72 x 39"	$66.10



Gown/Garment/Textile Preservation Kits

Preserve your treasured costume heirlooms in these fully archival kits. White boxes are acid-free, lignin-free and sulfur-free to safely store textiles for years. Choose from 7 different kits:

- **Small Keepsake Preservation Kit**

Preserve christening outfits, baby blankets, baby clothing, wedding veils, scarves, shawls. Kit includes: 1 one-piece archival box, 1 protective shipping carton, 24 sheets of acid-free tissue paper , 1 muslin wrap, 1 muslin cover, 1 muslin drawstring bag, 1 pair of white cotton gloves, 1 desiccant packet , instructional DVD.

- **Forever Keepsake Preservation Kit**

Preserve military and sports uniforms, leather jackets, costumes. Kit includes: 1 one-piece archival box, 1 protective shipping carton, 24 sheets of acid-free tissue paper , 1 muslin wrap, 1 muslin cover, 1 muslin accessory bag, 1 pair of white cotton gloves, 2 desiccant packets , instructional DVD.

- **Treasure Preservation Kit**

Preserve communion dresses, tea-length wedding gowns, costumes, quilts, band and military uniforms, as well as quinceanera and prom dresses. Kit includes: 1 one-piece archival box, 1 protective shipping carton, 24 sheets of acid-free tissue paper , 1 muslin wrap, 1 muslin cover, 1 muslin drawstring bag, 1 muslin accessory bag, 1 pair of white cotton gloves, 2 desiccant packets , instructional DVD.

- **Medium Preservation Kit**

This box is perfect for in-between sized items. Kit includes: 1 one-piece archival box, 1 protective shipping carton, 24 sheets of acid free tissue paper, 1 muslin wrap, 1 muslin cover, 1 muslin accessory bag, 1 muslin drawstring bag, 1 pair of white cotton gloves, 2 desiccant packets , instructional DVD.

- **Keepsake Preservation Kit**

Perfect size for most floor-length wedding gowns. Kit includes: 1 one-piece archival box, 1 protective shipping carton, 24 sheets of acid-free tissue paper , 1 muslin wrap, 1 muslin cover, 1 muslin drawstring bag, 1 acid-free bust form, 1 pair of white cotton gloves,2 desiccant packets , instructional DVD.

- **Deep Preservation Kit**

For fuller wedding gowns, large quilts and other fine textiles. Kit includes: 1 one-piece archival box, 1 protective shipping carton, 24 sheets of acid-free tissue paper , 1 muslin wrap, 1 muslin cover, 1 muslin drawstring bag, 1 acid-free bust form, 1 pair of white cotton gloves, 1 desiccant packet , instructional DVD.

- **Super Preservation Kit**

Extra deep for dresses with billowing skirts, large quilts or a group of related items. Kit includes: 1 one-piece archival box, 1 protective shipping carton, 48 sheets of acid-free tissue paper , 1 muslin wrap, 1 muslin cover, 1 muslin drawstring bag, 1 acid-free bust form, 1 pair of white cotton gloves,2 desiccant packets , instructional DVD.

Cat #	Description	Size	Price Each
FSK1	Small Keepsake Kit	18 x 12 x 3 ½"	$74.20
FSK2	Forever Keepsake Kit	22 ½ x 18 ½ x 4 ⅝"	106.25
FSK3	Treasure Preservation Kit	19 ½ x 16 ¼ x 7 ¼"	106.25
FSK4	Medium Preservation Kit	26 x 19 ½ x 7 ¼"	131.30
FSK5	Keepsake Preservation Kit	32 ½ x 19 ½ x 7 ¼"	148.40
FSK6	Deep Preservation Kit	32 ½ x 19 ½ x 10 ¼"	150.75
FSK7	Super Preservation Kit	36 x 22 x 12"	167.50





Zip Pack Garment Boxes

Made from non-woven polypropylene with a clear top, these storage boxes are designed to hold a variety of garments and textiles, such as quilts, blankets, afghans, sweaters, table linens, or outfits with multiple items such as suits. Other items such as pillows, purses, scarves, and accessories can also be stored safely. We recommend lining the textiles with acid-free tissue (page 36) to prevent any permanent creasing or folds and also interleaving with tissue between layers.
Zipper closure keeps dust out. Carry handle on side. Available in 4 sizes.

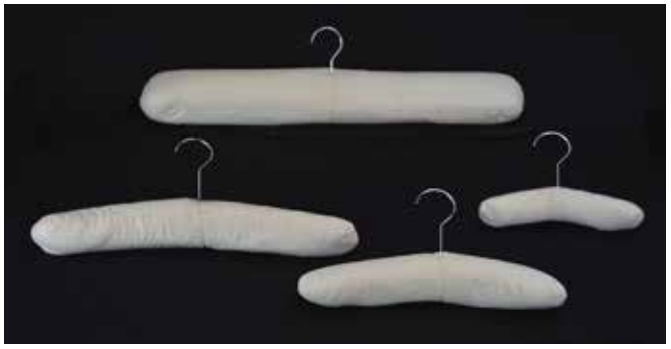
Cat #	Size	Price Each
070C	18 x 12 x 3"	$12.20
070D	31 x 19 x 10"	26.10
070K	31 x 19 x 7"	21.50
070T	18 ¾ x 16 x 7"	16.70



Furniture Dust Covers

Protect sofas, chairs & large furniture collections from dirt, soil, mildew & moisture damage. Large, water-proof one-piece, tough polyethylene covers easily slip on and off. Protect sofas up to 116", chairs up to 42" & use 10' x 20' dust cover for larger items or as drop cloth or moisture barrier.

Cat #	Description	Size	Units/Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
SS9040	Sofa Cover	45 x 152"	1	$12.40
SS9050	Chair Cover	46 x 76"	2	14.30
SS9060	Dust Cover	10 x 20'	1	16.60



Padded Hangers

Hangers are padded with needle-punched polyester batting over a wood core and covered with 100% cotton muslin. The batting enlarges the crescent shaped hanger and provides a safe cushioned support. For fragile garments, we recommend storing them flat in our acid free boxes found on page 86-89.

Cat #	Size	Units/pkg.	Price/pkg.
FFPH8	8”	3	$74.55
FFPH12	12”	3	75.10
FFPH16	16”	3	77.05
FFPH22	22”	1	28.05



Intercept Sheets for Textile Boxes

Add another layer of protection for your stored textiles. High-density, 6 mil polyethylene incorporates copper intercept material that will bond with and neutralize potentially damaging atmospheric contaminants. Replacement is recommended after six years. Packages of five sheets, in sizes to fit our textile boxes.

Cat #	Fits Box Size	Price/Pkg. of 5
10786AIB	30 x 18”	$43.95
10787AIB	34 x 22”	60.95
10679AIB	30 x 24”	58.60



Polypropylene Hangers

Use these molded plastic hangers to safely and economically store your costume collection. The molded plastic is rounded to mimic the shape of shoulders and avoid the type of damage caused by wire hangers. For delicate or heavy garments, hangers can be padded using a polyester batting and stockinette. Available in sizes appropriate for children’s to adult garments. All hangers are made of white molded polypropylene with a chrome plated hook.

Cat #	Size	Price Each 6(Min.)
HGR12	12”	$10.30
HGR15	15”	12.05
HGR17	17”	13.80
HGR19	19”	15.55



Cloth Labeling Tape

Cotton twill white labeling tape for textile identification. Catalog & identify costumes, quilts, tapestries, rugs, hats, etc. We recommend marking with our washable, fade proof, permanent black Pigma® Pens (page 149) & sewing labels to the fabric.

Cat #	Size	Price Each
CLT1	1” x 72 yds.	$40.05

Cotton Muslin Cloth

Soft, unsized, unbleached, tightly woven cotton muslin for making garment bags, padded hangers, wrapping textiles, making padding, interleaving, etc. Useful for hinging and spine lining in book repair, wrapping furniture and artifacts for storage and many other conservation projects. May be washed and reused.

Cat #	Size	Price Each
CMC454	45” x 5 yds.	$60.95
CMC4510	45” x 10 yds.	105.55





Garment/Costume Storage Bags

Clear, lightweight bags help protect costumes, garments, textiles, etc. from dust, dirt & pollution during storage. Made from 6 mil. clear polyethylene. Each bag has a pre-slit hole at the top for a hanger, and a gusseted seam on each side for expansion. Bags are extra-long, allowing them to be trimmed to size. A safety warning is pre-printed on the outside of every bag. Clear plastic covered wire twist-ties are available to secure the bottom of the bag when necessary.

Bags		
Cat #	L x W x D	Price/Pkg. of 50 Bags
S5860	72 X 21 X 4”	$89.15
Twist-Ties		Price/Pkg. of 50
S567	8” Long	$7.05

Note: Care must be taken not to use plastic bags with garments that have fragile silks or other conditions that may be damaged due to static electricity when the bags are pulled over the item.

Z-Style Nesting Garment Rack

Rolling garment rack can be used for extra costume storage space or to transport costumes from storage to display or staging areas. Made of a sturdy 1¼" steel tubing with a 5' black base and 4" casters that can glide easily over floors and carpeting, these racks have a 450 lb. weight capacity. Cover support keeps corners squared. Racks nest together when not in use to save floor space.



Cat #	Description	H x W x D	Price Each
RACKZ	Z-Rack	72 x 63 x 23”	$196.20
RZCS	Rack Cover Support	24 X 4”	51.40
RACKADJ	Adjustable Rack	60 x 54-74” x 20”	179.80

Adjustable Garment Rack

Rolling garment rack is ideal for additional hanging textile storage and for transport. Racks are constructed of 1" square tubing that can be height adjusted from 54" up to 74", with a 1¼" round handrail. Heavy-duty 3" casters roll easily across floor and carpeting. For protection against dust and contaminants, see our wide selection of Garment Bags.







Fosshape®

Fosshape® is a unique nonwoven felt-like fabric comprised of a low melt synthetic polyester fiber that, when exposed to varying degrees of heat and pressure, can be molded to create a multitude of shaped items. It is most useful in forming lightweight, three-dimensional customized structures for holding costumes, hats, wigs, light armor and more. The product, when applied with wet or dry heat, shrinks about 25% and can be easily shaped over a form; it retains its shape once cooled. Tools most often used are an industrial heat gun (sold separately, see below), costume steamer and conventional steam iron.

Fosshape® is durable for indoor or outdoor use, extremely lightweight and breathable. Saves valuable time and labor during the construction process, since no messy additives or drying/setup time required. It is not affected by humid conditions or water, is mold and mildew resistant, and has passed the Oddy test. Available 45" wide, in two lengths and two grades. Fosshape® 300 is the medium grade, which weighs 9.0 oz/yd2 (300 grams per sq/meter) with a thickness of about .15" (about 4mm) in the non-activated state. Fosshape® 600 is a heavier grade, which weighs 18.0 oz/yd2 (600 grams per sq/meter) with a thickness of about .25" (about 6.5 mm) in the non-activated state.

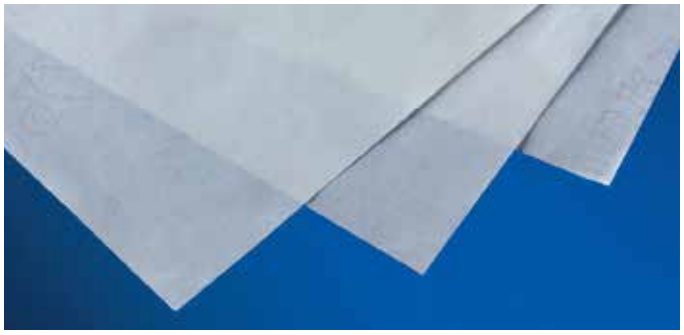
Heat Gun

General purpose heat gun by Porter Cable can be used for a number of tasks, from forming mounts with Fosshape® to bending acrylic rods and tubing. Features include a varying Temperature Range Dial from 120 Degrees to 1150 Degrees F; a switch type slide, Temperature Lock, and integrated hanging hook. Power: 1500 Watts, 11.7 AC Amps, 120 Volts, 19 cfm Air Volume. UL Listed

Cat #	Size	Price Each
FOSS300	45” X 1 yd.	$27.30
FOSS3005	45” X 5 yds.	115.25

Cat #	Size	Price Each
FOSS600	45” X 1 yd.	$53.30
FOSS6005	45” X 5 yds.	225.35

Cat #	Price Each
HEATGUN	$98.15



Interleaving Paper

Stronger than interleaving tissues, these lightweight papers are designed specifically for interleaving documents, photographs, books, portfolios, drawings, blueprints, lining boxes, etc.

These lightweight (2.5mil.) acid/lignin-free, 25% cotton fiber papers, have a smooth, white surface, good transparency, pass the Photo Activity test and are available in buffered or unbuffered formats. Use buffered paper for most documents, photos & artifacts. Unbuffered should be used for albumen prints, cyanotype, dye transfer & chromogenic color prints as well as textiles. This paper is not suggested for wrapping, see our wrapping papers or wrapping tissues for these kinds of projects.

Buffered Cat.#	Unbuffered Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
IP810	IPU810	8 x 10”	$28.70
IP1114	IPU1114	11 x 14”	44.95
IP1418	IPU1418	14 x 18”	46.80
IP1620	IPU1620	16 x 20”	48.60
IP3240	IPU3240	32 x 40”	161.70



Tyvek® Rolls

Tyvek® is a soft, non-abrasive, inert spunbonded olefin used to make protective covers for textiles, costumes, paintings & furniture, shelf liners, envelopes, etc.

Tyvek® is tear resistant, mold, mildew & water resistant and protects against dust & dirt particles. Easily cut, sewn, taped or heat sealed. The glossy side has an anti-static coating which repels dust & dirt during storage. 6 mil thickness in 60” wide rolls.

Cat #	Size	Price/Roll
TW030	60” x 10 yds	$194.80
TW150	60” x 50 yds	415.95
TW300	60” x 100 yds	677.85

Polyester Batting

Polyester batting is very useful for textile and artifact conservation. This 100% polyester batting can be used for cushioning artifacts, lining storage boxes and drawers, stuffing and lining textiles. The batting is bright white, needle punched and has a ¼" loft.



Cat #	Size	Price
BATT10	90” x 10 yds.	$100.65

Acid-Free Tissue

•Use for wrapping, interleaving, padding

This ultra-thin (.001") acid-free tissue is ideal for many protective purposes: interleave maps, documents and prints in folders and boxes; wrap textiles and other artifacts to protect against abrasion; and, cushion textiles and artifacts in storage boxes and during transport. Use buffered tissue with cottons, linens and other cellulosic materials such as wood-pulp or cotton rag paper. Unbuffered tissue should be used with items made from animal based materials, such as silk, wool, leather, or whenever fiber content is unknown.

Buffered Acid-Free Tissue Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
BT811	8 ¾ x 11 ¼”	$17.80
BT1015	10 x 15”	35.05
BT1117	11 ¼ x 17 ¼”	36.50
BT1319	13 ¼ x 19 ¼”	41.35
11915	15 x 20”	63.80
11925	20 x 30”	82.50
11935	24 x 36”	116.85
BT3040	30 x 40”	202.75

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
10780	30 x 250’	$124.60
11910	36 x 250’	138.40
BT250	40 x 250’	153.70
BT500	40 x 500’	200.05
BT4000	40 x 1000’	406.50



Unbuffered Acid-free Tissue Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
UT1015	10 x 15”	$33.55
11943	15 x 20”	52.95
11945	20 x 30”	62.20
11955	24 x 36”	112.10
UT3040	30 x 40”	175.45

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
UTR250	30 x 250’	$138.95
UTR500	30 x 500’	193.00
UTR1000	30 x 1000’	308.40
10778	36 x 250’	154.40

Heavyweight 18# Unbuffered Tissue		
10779	36” x 250’	$169.40



Hat Mounts

- Safely and elegantly display your hat collection

Available in gender-neutral or gender specific styles, each head is constructed from Ethafoam™. The oval "pillow" mount without facial features is ethnic- and gender-neutral and is covered with two layers: an archival quality polyester padding and a nylon top cover. The mounts with gender-specific facial features are covered with one layer of polyester stockinette. Each head is mounted on a silver powder-coated steel base with anodized aluminum pole. Base is 6¾" diameter; overall height is 11".

Cat #	Size at Hatline	Price Each
"Pillow" Head without Features		
6015-SM	20 ½" Small	$285.80
6015-LG	20 ½" Large	285.80
Mount with Features		
6020-092	20 ½" Female	$285.80
6020-244	20 ½" Male	410.25



Storage Hat Mount

Preserve the shape of your hats while in storage using this crown-shaped mount of Ethafoam™ covered with one layer of polyester stockinette. The oval crown measures 19 ½" around x 3 ½" high and is mounted on a powder-coated steel base (6¾"dia.) with an anodized aluminum pole that is available in three heights.

Cat.#	Pole Height	Price Each
6010-08	8"	$115.00
6010-11	11"	115.00
6010-15	15"	115.00

Conservation Mounts

- For safe display and storage of garments and hats

Constructed of solid conservation-quality Ethafoam™, our conservation mounts are designed to provide the support and shape for clothing and hats while on display. There are no adhesives or resins to deteriorate or cause staining, and you can pin or stitch directly into the form. A variety of styles and shapes are available. See individual descriptions, below:





Garment Mounts for Dresses & Suits

- Realistic shapes for no-frills display of artifact garments
- Safe, yet economical, alternative to custom-made mannequins

These solid Ethafoam™ mounts are covered with one layer of polyester stockinette. Forms are available in 2 sizes and can be carved down or padded up to fit your individual garment. Forms mount on a 1" aluminum pole that is 41" in length and adjustable in height. A silver 13" round steel stand and a steel base is included in price. Both the Dress Forms and the Suit Forms have the center and off-center trouser mount capability.

Dress Form:

Cat #	Description	Price Each
4300-MED	31" Bust x 23" Waist x 34" Hip x 26" Mount Ht.	$1172.00
4300-SM	29" Bust x 21" Waist x 31" Hip x 24" Mount Ht.	1172.00

Suit Form:

Cat #	Description	Price Each
4400-LG	37" Bust x 28" Waist x 34" Hip x 26" Mount Ht.	$1172.00
4400-MED	34" Bust x 26" Waist x 32" Hip x 24" Mount Ht.	1172.00

Thin Chest Mounts

- Designed to fit inside shallow display cases
- Choose free-standing or wall mount styles

Only 3" deep, this mount is designed to display shirts, jackets or vests inside shallow display cases. Constructed of Ethafoam™ covered with one layer of polyester stockinette, mount features removable "shoulder pads" for a square jersey mount. Includes a powder-coated steel base (4" x 16" oval) with 24" anodized aluminum pole.



Cat #	Description	Price Each
5900-LG	21" Front of Shoulders 15" Chest Block Height	$656.95
5900-SM	17" Front of Shoulders 12" Chest Block Height	656.95

STEAMERS

Eliminate the potential danger of scourging and damage caused by an iron.
Heavy Duty, Standard and Travel Steamers are an efficient and gentle alternative to removing wrinkles from clothing and delicate materials.

Standard Steamer

Designed for light commercial use, removes wrinkles from most fabrics.

- 5 ½ foot flexible rubber hose.
- No need for temperature settings, ready to steam in 1 minute.
- All brass couplings
- High-impact polymer outer housing.
- ¾ gallon water capacity.
- Automatic shut off for safety
- 360 degree swivel casters for mobility.
- 90 minute steam time per filling.
- 20 Volt, 1300 Watt, Cord Plug: NEMA 5-15
- Assembly required.

Cat # SJS2 $495.50 Price Each



Heavy Duty Steamer

A powerful model designed for commercial use.

- 5 ½ foot flexible rubber hose.
- Convenient preheat and stem settings.
- Reaches preheat temperature within 15 minutes.
- All brass couplings.
- Solid die cast aluminum outer housing.
- 304 stainless steel internal boiler tank.
- 1 gallon self contained water tank.
- Automatic shut off for safety.
- 360 degree swivel casters for mobility.
- 1 hour and 45 minute steam time per filling.
- 120 Volt, 1500 Watt, Cord Plug: NEMA 5-15
- Assembly required.

Cat # HDJS4 $698.95 Price Each





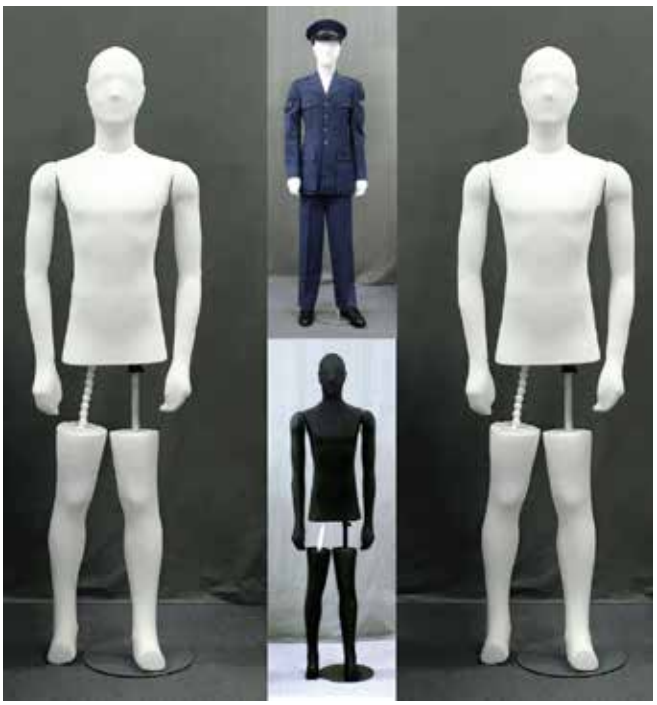
Hand-held Steamer

- More powerful than any hand-held steamer on the market.
- No need for temperature settings, ready to steam in 1 minute.
- Double insulated outer housing for cool-to-touch operation.
- 9' Power cord with molded storage clip for handling.
- Steamer uses plain tap water – no salt needed.
- 8 oz. water capacity.
- 120 Volt, 600 Watt, Cord Plug: NEMA 5-15

Cat. # HHJS $169.85 Price Each

Conservation Economy Ethafoam™ Man & Woman

The realistic shape and structure is made of Ethafoam™ and covered with white or black smooth polyester stockinette.
Torso is one piece from shoulder to hip and includes head and hands. The arms have limited posability and contain flexible cable in the elbows and wrists, with an easy snap fitting at the shoulder. Right leg is attached with a flexible cable for trouble-free positioning. The form is supported by one aluminum pole which fits on a round silver base (included). Available in male and female, see individual descriptions below.



Man

Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
DCEMMB	Medium	Black	$3412.55
DCEMMW	Medium	White	2546.80
DCEMLB	Large	Black	3412.55
DCEMLW	Large	White	2546.80

Woman

Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
DCEWS	Small	White	$2546.80
DCEWSB	Small	Black	3412.55
DCEWM	Medium	White	2546.80
DCEWMB	Medium	Black	3412.55

Man

Measurements	Medium Man	Large Man
Height	5'6"H - 6'	5'6" - 6'
Neck	15 ½"H	15 ½"
Shoulders	19 ¾" w/shoulders 13" w/o shoulders	21" w/shoulders 15" w/o shoulders
Chest	33"	36"
Arm Length	24"	24"
Sleeve Length	31"	32"
Waist	26"	28"
Hips	32"	34"
Inseam	Adjustable	Adjustable

Woman

Measurements	Small Woman	Medium Woman
Height	5'1" - 5'7"	5'1" - 5'7"
Neck	13"	13"
Shoulders	16" w/shoulders 11 ½" w/o shoulders	17 ½" w/shoulders 13" w/o shoulders
Chest	29"	30 ½"
Arm Length	23"	23"
Sleeve Length	28 ½"	30"
Waist	20 ½"	22"
Hips	30 ½"	32 ½"
Inseam	Adjustable	Adjustable



Postcard Boxes & Archival Polyester Protectors

Museum quality, crystal clear Archival Polyester envelopes and storage boxes to match. Durable, 60 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) dark grey boxes with short lid and metal edges for added support during handling and storage. Boxes are large enough to hold postcards or postcards in envelopes.

Archival Polyester envelopes are sealed on three sides and have viewing characteristics which will actually enhance the look of the postcard. 2 mil. envelopes provide added support for old or fragile postcards, as well as protection from dust, dirt and oily fingerprints during handling and storage. Package of 10 protectors

Postcard Boxes		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	20
PC1264	12 x 6 ¼ x 4 ¼"	$12.90
PC864	8 x 6 ¼ x 4 ¼"	12.40

Postcard Protectors		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	25
2ME35	3 ⅞ x 5 ⅞"	$16.05
2ME46	4 ⅜ x 6 ¼"	18.95



X-Ray Storage

Sturdy, metal edged, easy access X-Ray storage boxes, folders to fit, and crystal clear Archival Polyester envelopes manufactured from the finest archival materials.

► Passed P.A.T.

Storage Boxes

Tan Storage Boxes are manufactured from 60 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered board (pH 8.5) with metal edges for extra protection during storage, handling & stacking. Drop front feature allows easy access.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 20
XRB1814T	18 ½ x 14 ½ x 3"	$30.00

Envelopes - Polyester

Crystal Clear Archival Polyester Envelopes allow x-ray reading without removal from the envelope. Sturdy 4 mil. Archival Polyester envelope protects the X-Ray from fingerprints, dust, dirt & damage during handling & storage. Archival Polyester materials will never damage X-Ray image chemistry. Envelopes are sealed on three sides, open on the long side.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 50
XRE1814	18 ¼ x 14 ¼"	$38.45

Folders

Folders to fit boxes- manufactured from tan, 10 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered stock (pH 8.5). Folders allow grouping and identification of X-Rays.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 20
XRF1814	18 ¼ x 14 ¼"	$30.40



Polyethylene Postcard Envelopes

Protect postcards or photos from finger prints and abrasion during storage and handling with these 2 mil Polyethylene Postcard Envelopes. The lightweight envelopes are sealed on three sides.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
BPE35	3 ⅝ x 5 ⅝	$24.25



Mini Document Cases

Over the years, we've been asked many times if our promotional mini document cases were available as products. Folks use them for business cards, promotional give-aways, small artifact boxes and many other unique projects. Boxes are replicas of standard document cases with a self-locking lid. Boxes are made from tan acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5) 40 pt.buffered board with metal edges. Size: 4 x 2 ½ x 1 ¾".

Boxes are sold in packages of 12.		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	20
MDC	4 x 2 ½ x 1 ¾"	$27.75



▶ Passed P.A.T.

Baseball Card Storage

Trading cards properly stored in archival quality boxes & albums will be protected against yellowing and embrittlement caused by acidic environments. Album page protectors allow browsing without damage from dirty or oily fingerprints. Additionally, storage in moderate or cool temperatures with low humidity levels will further protect collections for future generations.

Storage Boxes
Manufactured from heavyweight 60 pt. tan, or light grey acid/lignin-free buffered board (pH 8.5). Short lid provides easy access and metal edges provide extra support during handling & storage.

Cat.#	Size	Color	As low as: 10
TCBX	2 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 12"	Tan	$11.50
TCBX4	4 ¼ x 3 ¼ x 12"	Tan	11.85
30300HG	4 ¼ x 3 ¼ x 7"	Lt. Grey	7.65



▶ Passed P.A.T.

See-Thru Comic Browser/Storage Envelopes

These archival quality envelopes allow you to quickly browse & identify individual comics in your collection while providing excellent protection from dust, dirt & fingerprints during handling & storage.

Manufactured from 10 point tan, acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) envelope stock with a crystal clear, archival quality polyester window. Heavyweight envelopes provide additional support for old or fragile editions and are open on the top and one side for easy insertion & removal of contents. A 2" flap is provided on both the top & side to securely hold the comic within the enclosure. Envelopes may be stored two across in our oversize document case item # 17125T (page 3) or one across in our corrugated comic book storage box # CBB812. Price/Pkg. of 10

Cat.#	Envelope Size	Window Size	As low as: 5
CBSE	11 ¾ x 8"	10 3/16 x 6 5/8"	$24.50



Comic Book Storage

Storage boxes, bags, dividers & backer support boards designed to provide archival quality protection for your comic collections. Boxes are manufactured from tan acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) heavyweight corrugated board. Shipped flat but easily assembled without glue or tape. Heavyweight boards are available as box dividers & lighter weight boards are available as support for comics inside bags or envelopes. Envelopes are 3 mil. clear polyethylene, sealed on three sides.

▶ Passed P.A.T.

Storage Boxes

Cat.#	Description	Price/Pkg. of 3 L x W x H	As low as: 5
CBB711	Reg. Size Comic	15 x 7 ¾ x 11"	$76.65
CBB812	Silver/Gold Age	15 x 8 ¾ x 12"	89.35

Divider Boards - Heavyweight Tan Divider Boards-40 point

Cat.#	W x H	Price/Pkg. of 50 As low as: 10
CBGB710	7 x 10 ⅛"	$42.90
CBGB811	8 x 11 ½"	50.35

Backer Boards - Lightweight Tan Backer Boards, 20 pt.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 50 As low as: 10
CBTB610	6 ¾ x 10 ⅛"	$43.20
CBTB710	7 ½ x 10 ⅛"	50.35

Clear Polyethylene Envelopes

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
SNC3	6 ⅞ x 10 ⅜"	$43.40
SGA3	7 ⅞ x 10 ⅜"	54.25

Trading Card Boxes and Sleeves

Protect, organize and store your individual trading cards in our archival quality 4 mil polyester sleeves. Quickly identify individual cards within the 12 ½ x 4 ½ x 3" archival box made of 60 pt. tan or dark grey (pH 8.5) board. Cards can be stored in their sleeves in our archival storage box.



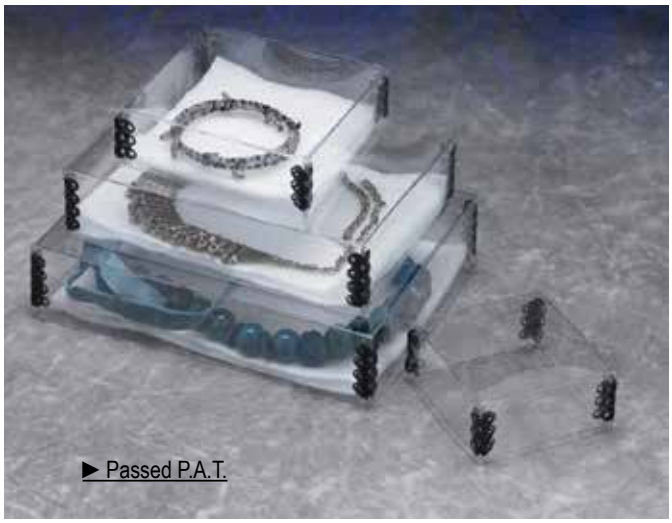
Boxes

Cat.#	Color	As low as: 10
AC1243	Dark Grey	$11.95
AC1243T	Tan	16.05

Sleeves

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
TCP23	2 ¾ x 3 ¾"	$44.50

SPECIALTY STORAGE-ARTIFACT



SafeView Artifact Storage Boxes

Store and protect artifacts in our See-Thru boxes. A great way to view artifacts without having to remove the lid. Made from 20 pt. archival polyester and metal edged for added strength. For cushioning artifacts, we recommend our polyester batting (page 92).

Price/Pkg. of 5		As low as:
Cat.#	L x W x H	10
ST221	2 ¾ x 2 ¾ x 1 ¼"	$26.65
ST431	4 x 3 ¾ x 1 ¼"	31.60
ST641	6 ½ x 4 ¾ x 1 ½"	47.50
ST751	7 ½ x 5 ¾ x 1 ½"	61.95



Artifact Storage Box with SafeView Lid

Combine the strength of board and the clarity of archival polyester to safely store your artifacts. The box bottom is constructed of 20 pt. tan acid/lignin free buffered board (pH 8.5). The lid is 20 pt. archival polyester. Both the lid and bottom are metal edged for added strength. For added protection use polyester batting (page 92) or tissue (page 34).

► Passed P.A.T.

Price/Pkg. of 5		As low as:
Cat.#	L x W x H	10
STB221	2 ¾ x 2 ¾ x 1 ¼"	$26.15
STB431	4 x 3 ¾ x 1 ¼"	32.35
STB641	6 ½ x 4 ¾ x 1 ½"	49.60
STB751	7 ½ x 5 ¾ x 1 ½"	64.30



Artifact Storage Boxes or Trays

Small boxes, designed to fit in flat file drawers or cabinets. May be used as a closed storage box or tops and bottoms may be used separately as trays. Made from 20 pt., tan acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) board. Fully telescoping top with metal edges for added strength. Line boxes with tissue (page 34) for extra cushioning. Sturdy, stackable boxes help organize and display buttons, jewelry, fragments or any collection of small artifacts.

► Passed P.A.T.

Price/Pkg. of 5		As low as:
Cat.#	L x W x H	10
AS221	2 ¾ x 2 ¾ x 1 ¼"	$33.20
AS431	4 x 3 ¾ x 1 ¼"	39.75
AS641	6 ½ x 4 ¾ x 1 ½"	56.70
AS751	7 ½ x 5 ¾ x 1 ½"	66.25



SafeView Storage Boxes – 40 Pt.

Safely store your collections in our see-thru viewable boxes. Ideal storage for collections, specimens, artifacts, etc. A strong box with the convenience of a see-thru top. This allows you to view your collections without the need to remove the lid. Boxes are made from our 40 pt. tan acid/lignin-free buffered board (pH 8.5) and the lid of our 20 pt. archival polyester. Both top and bottom have metal edged corners for added strength. All boxes come with a 2" short lid. Line boxes with tissue for added protection (page 34).

► Passed P.A.T.

		As low as:
Cat.#	L x W x H	20
ISB108	10 x 8 x 3"	$15.75
ISB129	12 x 9 x 3"	16.70
ISB533	5 x 3 x 3"	9.30
ISB643	6 x 4 x 3"	10.25

Vivak Boxes and Trays

Store artifacts and specimens in our metal edged boxes. The transparent co-polyester material is inert and safe for long term storage of items. The impact-resistant transparent lids will enable viewing of stored items without opening boxes or additional handling. Bottoms can be used separately as trays to hold items during processing and examination. Metal edges provide added stability for storage and stacking. Choose from a selection of all clear boxes, or boxes with 40 pt. clear Vivak lids and bottoms made from our tan barrier board. ► Passed P.A.T.



Cat.#	Size	As low as: 25
40 pt. Vivak Clear Lid & 40 pt. Tan Bottom		
VBT223	2 ¾ x 2 ¾ x 3”	$18.35
VBT263	2 ¾ x 6 x 3”	19.50
VBT563	5 ¾ x 6 x 3”	22.70
VBT1163	11 ½ x 6 x 3”	24.45
VBT11123	11 ½ x 12 ½ x 3”	35.65
VBT11243	11 ½ x 24 x 3”	54.45

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 25
40 pt. Vivak Clear Lid & Bottom		
VBC223	2 ¾ x 2 ¾ x 3”	$19.50
VBC263	2 ¾ x 6 x 3”	24.50
VBC563	5 ¾ x 6 x 3”	24.55
VBC1163	11 ½ x 6 x 3”	31.60
VBC11123	11 ½ x 12 ½ x 3”	46.50
VBC11243	11 ½ x 24 x 3”	66.65

Collectible Storage Boxes



Preserve your precious collections with our collectable storage boxes. The front archival polyester window is great for display purposes while protecting your valuables in a safe environment. Perfect for dolls, vases, artifacts, sports memorabilia, and hats. Made from 60 pt. acid/lignin-free dark grey buffered board. Custom sizes available upon request. ► Passed P.A.T.

Please remember that artifacts placed in a window box are exposed to UV lighting and caution should be taken to control or reduce the light exposure.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 20
CSBW4411	4 ½ x 4 ½ x 11”	$21.30
CSBW6610	6 x 6 x 10”	23.50
CSBW779	7 x 7 x 9”	23.55

Window Display Boxes

Designed to identify and view the contents of boxes without removing the cover. Boxes are manufactured from acid/lignin free tan, dark grey or black buffered (pH 8.5) barrier board with reinforced metal edges for durability during storage and handling. The full telescoping lids have a crystal clear archival quality polyester window. For smaller collections, see our artifact/specimen trays and storage systems (100-101). ► Passed P.A.T.



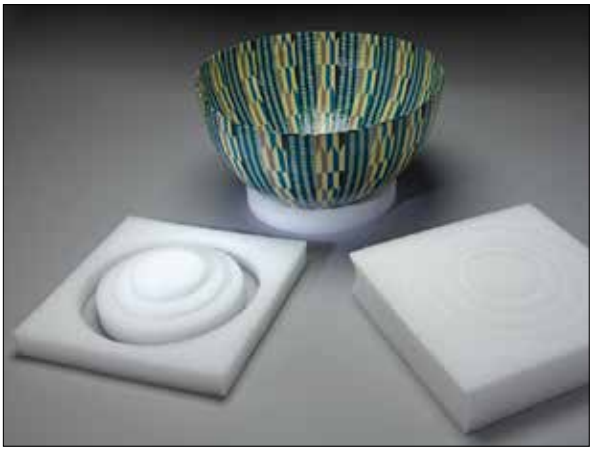
Cat.#	Color	Size	As low as: 6
WB1083	Dark Grey	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3”	$18.05
WB1083B	Black	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3”	22.95
WB1083T	Tan	10 ½ x 8 ½ x 3”	21.95
WB1293	Dark Grey	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3”	21.20
WB1293B	Black	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3”	23.50
WB1293T	Tan	12 ½ x 9 ½ x 3”	22.45
WB20163	Dark Grey	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3”	23.85
WB20163B	Black	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3”	38.25
WB20163T	Tan	20 ½ x 16 ½ x 3”	36.60

Artifact ID Tags

Used to tag artifacts in your collection where direct labeling or marking is not an option. Tags are manufactured from our light tan, acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5) folder stock with a 12” string (6 full inches after folding for tag loop). 1 ½ x 3 ½” size accommodates bar codes. Also an excellent means of identifying conservation materials such as papers, archival polyester rolls, tissue, storage tubes, etc.

Price/Pkg. of 100 Cat.#	Size	As low as: 10
ID11	¾ x ¾”	$24.30
ID12	1 ½ x 1 ½”	27.40
ID13	1 ½ x 3 ¼”	30.35
ID35	3 x 5 ⅜”	37.50





Ethafoam™ Ring Mounts

Ethafoam™ ring mounts provide a simple and effective means of protecting pottery, ceramics, baskets and other items with rounded, uneven or damaged bases from tipping over while in storage or on display. Ethafoam™ squares have been die-cut into concentric rings, 1" wide, and can be removed as needed to fit and cushion artifacts. Rings can be covered with acid-free tissue or a soft material to protect surfaces that might be flaking or damaged. Ethafoam™ squares are 12 x 12" with nestled concentric rings of 6", 8", and 10". Squares available in two thicknesses.

Cat.#	Thickness	Price Each
ETHRING1	1 ¼"	$19.20
ETHRING2	2 ½"	21.05



Zip-Lock Economical Transparent Storage Bags

Manufactured from a soft uncoated 2 mil polyethylene, a chemically inert material which will not harm or "yellow" your artifacts.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
ZB32	3 x 2"	$19.90
ZB64	6 x 4"	28.15
ZB75	7 x 5"	34.05
ZB129	12 x 9"	71.90
ZB1512	15 x 12"	114.30
ZB1813	18 x 13"	182.65



White Tyvek Identification Tags

Durable, almost indestructible Tyvek tags are used to identify ceramics, textiles, furniture, etc. in long term storage. Available in three sizes, these tear-proof, water-proof, weather-proof & chemically resistant tags are pre-punched with a hole to allow you to attach the tag with a string or wire (not included).
Price/Pkg. of 100

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 10
WTT21	2 ¾ x 1 ½"	$37.60
WTT31	3 ¼ x 1 ⅞"	42.60
WTT42	4 ¾ x 2 ½"	48.05

SafeCare® Clamshell Artifact Container System

A safe and strong solution to storing and displaying precious artifacts. Triple ends and a double front make this a stackable box. The system is available with either a solid or windowed clamshell lid and can be customized with 3 different compartment inserts. All components are manufactured from our light tan acid/lignin-free buffered corrugated board (pH 8.5). Ships flat and easily assembled. Price includes box and divider inserts.

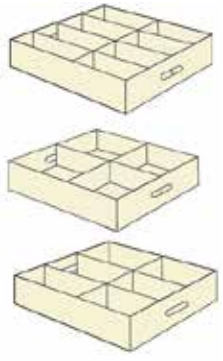
Cat.#	Style	Compartments	Size	As low as: 5
CAC1	Plain	1	14 ¾ x 12 x 2 ½"	$16.70
CAC4	Plain	4	7 ⅛ x 5 ⅞ x 2 ½"	23.30
CAC6	Plain	6	5 ⅜ x 4 9/16 x 2 ½"	23.30
CAC15	Plain	15	3 ¾ x 2 ⅝ x 2 ½"	23.30
CAC1W	Window	1	14 ¾ x 12 x 2 ½"	18.75
CAC4W	Window	4	7 ⅛ x 5 ⅞ x 2 ½"	25.20
CAC6W	Window	6	5 ⅜ x 4 9/16 x 2 ½"	25.20
CAC15W	Window		153 ¾ x 2 ⅝ x 2 ½"	25.20





SafeCare® Large Tote Trays

Convenient, heavy duty corrugated tray allows you to transport conservation tools & supplies, collections of documents, specimens, small artifacts, etc. Available in open tray style or multi-compartment styles. Archival quality construction allows safe, long term storage. Made from our sturdy acid/lignin-free buffered corrugated board (pH 8.5), with double walled sides for added strength during transportation & stacking. Carrying handle "cut-out" on each end, ships flat and easily assembled.17¼ L x 15 W x 4" H.



Cat.#	Description	As low as: 6
LTT	Open Style Interior	$13.35
LTT4	4-Compartments	16.10
LTT6	6-Compartments	17.55
LTT8	8-Compartments	19.40

Large, Multi-partitioned Artifact Storage Boxes

Large, adjustable multi-partitioned artifact storage boxes that fit well on standard size storage shelving. The 23 ¾" long box fits on 24" shelving and the 15" long box fits two deep on 30" and 36" shelving. Both boxes come with 6 piece partitions with extra slots which can be used to divide the box into numerous configurations. These boxes

The hand holes are only in the outer panels of the triple panel ends so the inside of the box is not exposed to the environment. Boxes are available in either sturdy, tan acid/lignin free, buffered (8.5 ph) corrugated board or archival quality, white chemically inert polypropylene corrugated board.

Polypropylene Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 12
ASBP15-P	15 x 12 ½ x 6 ¼"	$35.05
ASBP23-P	23 ¾ x 12 ½ x 6 ¼"	43.25
Tan Corrugated		
Cat.#	L x W x H	12
ASBP15-B	15 x 12 ½ x 6 ¼"	$35.05
ASBP23-B	23 ¾ x 12 ½ x 6 ¼"	43.25



Inner Packing Boxes for Letter/Legal Record Storage Boxes

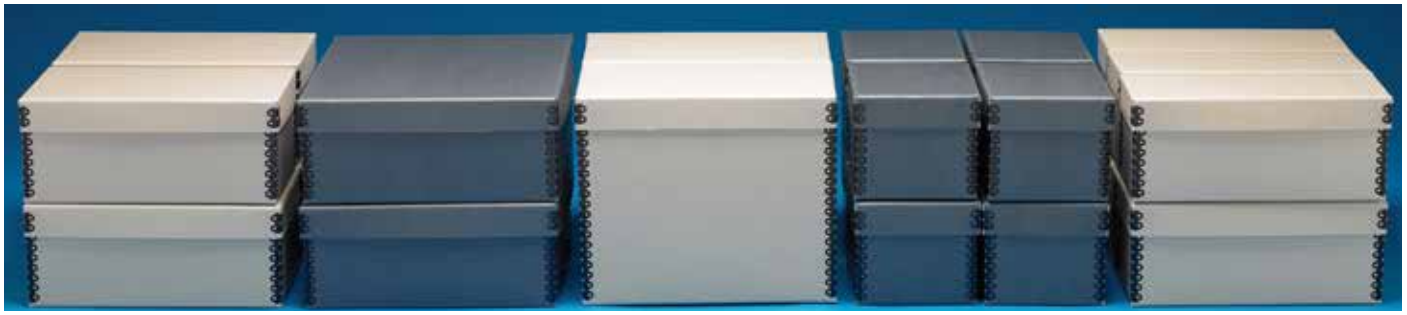


Allows you to easily convert a standard Record Storage Carton into a multi-purpose storage box. Box sizes may be "mixed or matched" to fit several different sizes in a carton.

Manufactured from acid/lignin free, buffered (pH 8.5), 60 pt. tan or dark grey board with metal edges to reinforce the box structure. Each box has a separate lid for easy access. Inner boxes fit all standard size (15"L x 12"W x 10"H) record storage cartons. More sizes available online.

Cat.#	Description	L x W x H	As low as: 64
8 Boxes fit in record storage carton			
RSBIB-8AB	Archives Lt. Grey	6 ¾ x 5 ½ x 4 ¾"	$12.05
RSBIB-8DG	Dark Grey	6 ¾ x 5 ½ x 4 ¾"	12.65
RSBIB-8HG	Light Grey	6 ¾ x 5 ½ x 4 ¾"	12.65
RSBIB-8HT	Tan	6 ¾ x 5 ½ x 4 ¾"	13.80
4 boxes fit in record storage carton			
RSBIB-4AB	Archives Lt. Grey	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 4 ¾"	$12.80
RSBIB-4DG	Dark Grey	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 4 ¾"	13.10
RSBIB-4HG	Light Grey	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 4 ¾"	13.10
RSBIB-4HT	Tan	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 4 ¾"	14.40

Cat.#	Description	L x W x H	As low as: 64
2 boxes fit side by side in record storage carton			
RSBIB-H2AB	Archives Lt. Grey	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 9 ¾"	$16.65
RSBIB-H2DG	Dark Grey	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 9 ¾"	16.90
RSBIB-H2HG	Light Grey	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 9 ¾"	16.90
RSBIB-H2HT	Tan	11 ¾ x 6 ¾ x 9 ¾"	18.80
2 boxes fit top & bottom in record storage carton			
RSBIB-V2AB	Archives Lt. Grey	14 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 4 ¾"	$14.70
RSBIB-V2DG	Dark Grey	14 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 4 ¾"	15.20
RSBIB-V2HG	Light Grey	14 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 4 ¾"	15.20
RSBIB-V2HT	Tan	14 ¼ x 11 ¾ x 4 ¾"	18.80





► Passed P.A.T.

Artifact/Specimen Trays

A storage & showcase system for collections of small artifacts or specimens, mix and match trays for optimum use of carrier tray or cabinet drawers.

Ideal storage for individual buttons, small stones, jewelry, medals, fossils, shells, etc. Carrier trays (9 ½" x 12 ½" x 1") are constructed of 60 pt. tan buffered, acid/lignin-free board with metal edges for added support during handling & storage. Individual trays are constructed of 6 pt. off-white acid/lignin-free unbuffered board. Both a solid top and a "see thru" lid with an archival polyester window are available. Lids allow tray stacking and keep collections dust free during storage & handling. Price includes carrier tray and individual specimen trays.

Cat.#	Style	Specimen Trays/ Individual Tray Size	As low as: 10
A) AST119	1.56 x 1.56 x .9"	48	$49.40
B) AST139	1.56 x 3.12 x .9"	24	36.25
C) AST339	3.12 x 3.12 x .9"	12	29.75
D) AST639	6.24 x 3.12 x .9"	6	32.85
ASTASST	8-A's, 6-B's, 3-C's, 2-D's (19 Assorted)		37.50
ASTC	Solid Top Carrier Tray Cover		7.65
ASTCST	See-Thru Carrier Tray Cover		14.85



A) Multi-Sectioned Interior Trays

Tan Cat.#	Grey Cat.#	Compartment Size W x L x H	Number of Compartments	As low as: 2
AST1	BAST1	12 x 14 ¾ x 2 ½"	None	$22.65
AST15	BAST15	2 ⅝ x 3 ¾ x 2 ½"	15	22.65
AST3	BAST3	4 1/16 x 10 ⅞ x 4 ⅞"	3	22.65
AST4	BAST4	7 ⅛ x 5 ⅞ x 4 ⅞"	4	22.65
AST6	BAST6	4 9/16 x 5 ⅜ x 2 ½"	6	22.65
AST7	BAST7	1 ⅞ x 10 ⅞ x 1 ⅜"	7	22.65

SafeCare®
Artifact Storage System

Store & display a variety of items in a box & tray system that allows collections to be organized and cataloged with individual items compartmentalized. The system starts with our triple-walled corrugated storage carton & lid and allows a selection of six mix and match interior trays. Individual dividers may be removed to make compartments larger. Interior boxes have "pull strings" to assist removing trays from master cartons. Both a standard lid and a preservation quality crystal clear 4 mil. Archival Polyester "See Thru" lid are available for storage or display. All components are manufactured from our highest quality, light tan or grey corrugated board, buffered, acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5). No glued or stapled seams. Easily assembled.

► Passed P.A.T.

B) Base Storage Carton & Lid

Cat.#		L x W x H	As low as: 25
ARSB1800-1	Tan	12 x 15 x 10"	$16.80
BARSB1800-1	Grey	12 x 15 x 10"	16.80

C) Tray Lids

Fit individual trays, converting tray into a "box". Note, trays with lids will not fit into base storage cartons.

Price/Lid Cat.#		Description	As low as: 2
ASTL1	Tan	Standard Tray Lid	$6.90
ASTL2	Tan	See-Thru Tray Cover	13.55
BASTL1	Grey	Standard Tray Lid	6.90
BASTL2	Grey	See-Thru Tray Cover	13.55





► Passed P.A.T.

Card File/Hollinger Shoe Boxes

Archival quality storage boxes for file cards, catalog cards, trading cards, small envelopes, note books and even small non - paper artifacts. We suggest wrapping small artifacts in acid-free tissue then placing in boxes for added physical protection. Manufactured from sturdy 60 pt. acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5) tan, light grey or dark grey board, buffered with 3% calcium carbonate for long term protection. Boxes have metal reinforced edges for extra strength during handling, storage and stacking. Short 1 ½" lids allow for easy access and removal of artifacts. Full lid boxes provide added strength during stacking as the full lid actually doubles the sides of the box configuration.

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 25
Short Lid Box for 3 x 5" cards			
11710AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ⅛"	$8.95
11710DG	Dark Grey	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ⅛"	9.75
11710HG	Light Grey	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ⅛"	9.75
11710HT	Tan	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ⅛"	12.70
Full Lid Box for 3 x 5" cards			
11715AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ½"	$10.80
11715DG	Dark Grey	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ½"	10.95
11715HG	Light Grey	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ½"	10.95
11715HT	Tan	12 x 5 ⅛ x 3 ½"	13.85
Short Lid Box for 4 x 6" cards			
11720AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	$10.80
11720DG	Dark Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	11.45
11720HG	Light Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	11.45
11720HT	Tan	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	14.55
Full Lid Box for 4 x 6" cards			
11725AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ½"	$12.05
11725DG	Dark Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ½"	12.30
11725HG	Light Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ½"	12.30
11725HT	Tan	12 x 6 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	15.70

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 25
Short Lid Box for 6 x 9" cards			
11770AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 9 ⅛"	$14.85
11770HG	Light Grey	12 x 6 ⅛ x 9 ⅛"	16.00
11770HT	Tan	12 x 6 ⅛ x 9 ⅛"	19.35
1269	Dark Grey	12 x 9 ⅛ x 6 ⅛"	16.00
Short Lid Box for 5 x 8" cards			
11730AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ⅛"	$13.10
11730DG	Dark Grey	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ⅛"	13.85
11730HG	Light Grey	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ⅛"	13.85
11730HT	Tan	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ⅛"	16.70
Full Lid Box for 5 x 8" cards			
11735AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ½"	$13.90
11735DG	Dark Grey	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ½"	14.40
11735HG	Light Grey	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ½"	14.40
11735HT	Tan	12 x 8 ⅛ x 5 ½"	17.50
Short Lid Box 8 ½ x 11" vertical storage of documents & magazines			
11780AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	$18.55
11780DG	Dark Grey	12 x 8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	19.05
11780HG	Light Grey	12 x 8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	19.05
11780HT	Tan	12 x 8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	23.50

Acid-Free Tissue

•Use for wrapping, interleaving, padding

This ultra-thin (.001") acid-free tissue is ideal for many protective purposes: interleave maps, documents and prints in folders and boxes; wrap textiles and other artifacts to protect against abrasion; and, cushion textiles and artifacts in storage boxes and during transport. Use buffered tissue with cottons, linens and other cellulosic materials such as wood-pulp or cotton rag paper. Unbuffered tissue should be used with items made from animal based materials, such as silk, wool, leather, or whenever fiber content is unknown.

Buffered Acid-Free Tissue Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
BT811	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	$17.80
BT1015	10 x 15"	35.05
BT1117	11 ¼ x 17 ¼"	36.50
BT1319	13 ¼ x 19 ¼"	41.35
11915	15 x 20"	63.80
11925	20 x 30"	82.50
11935	24 x 36"	116.85
BT3040	30 x 40"	202.75



Unbuffered Acid-free Tissue Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100 Sheets
UT1015	10 x 15"	$33.55
11943	15 x 20"	52.95
11945	20 x 30"	62.20
11955	24 x 36"	112.10
UT3040	30 x 40"	175.45

Suspension Boxes



Store or transport the most fragile and delicate of artifacts and specimens in these clear boxes with a highly flexible plastic membrane in the top and bottom half. Membranes are made of a polyether polyurethane system that snugly forms around the object to suspend it in place. The outer box is made of Styron® 678 clear polystyrene. Both the outer box and the membrane pass the Photo Activity Test. Suspension boxes will protect objects from mechanical damage and also the more subtle forms of damage due to factors such as oxidation. In addition, because of the high clarity of the membrane, inspections and visual checks can be done without opening the box. More sizes available online in a wide selection of rectangular and square shapes.

Please Note: Because of handling of the boxes after receipt, it might be necessary to clean the membrane surfaces of either dust or fingerprints before use. We would recommend using our finest microfiber cleaning cloths soaked in alcohol.



Cat.#	Box Type	Outside Dimensions L x W x H	Max. Object Size L x W x H	Price Each
171-0022	Rectangular	3.94 x 2.95 x 0.63”	2.64 x 1.65 x 0.35”	$44.45
171-0185	Rectangular	5.9 x 4.92 x 1.97”	4.1 x 3.11 x .8”	64.25
171-0276	Rectangular	6.89 x 3.94 x 1.97”	5.07 x 2.13 x 1.57”	63.20
171-0315	Rectangular	6.89 x 4.92 x 2.95”	4.76 x 2.8 x 2.36”	67.30
171-0554	Rectangular	7.87 x 5.9 x 1.97”	6.06 x 4.1 x 1.57”	72.70
171-1180	Rectangular	9.84 x 7.87 x 1.97”	8.03 x 6.06 x 1.57”	130.20
171-1186	Rectangular	9.84 x 7.87 x 7.87”	6.18 x 531 x 5.31”	141.15
171-1606	Rectangular	11.81 x 5.9 x 2.95”	9.68 x 3.78 x 2.36”	98.55
171-0036	Square	3.94 x 3.94 x 0.63”	2.64 x 2.64 x 0.35”	47.35
171-0038	Square	3.94 x 3.94 x 1.97”	2.12 x 2.12 x 1.57”	48.60
171-0098	Square	4.92 x 4.92 x 1.97”	3.11 x 3.11 x 1.57”	61.15
171-0103	Square	4.92 x 4.92 x 0.98”	3.43 x 3.43 x .71”	52.70
171-0225	Square	5.9 x 5.9 x 1.97”	4.1 x 4.1 x 1.57”	66.65
171-0226	Square	5.9 x 5.9 x 2.95”	3.87 x 3.87 x 2.36”	67.25



Cabinet Shelf Storage Boxes

Shelf boxes specifically designed to fit the shelves of standard 24” deep x 36” wide and 18” deep x 36” wide cabinets. These 6” high boxes are available in sizes to fit 2 boxes per shelf, 4 boxes per shelf and 8 boxes per shelf. All boxes are manufactured from acid/lignin free, buffered (ph 8.5) 60 pt. tan board with metal edges for added strength.

► Passed P.A.T.

Cat.#	Size	Boxes Per Shelf	As low as: 16	Cat.#	Size	Boxes Per Shelf	As low as: 16
CB2436-8	10 ⅜ x 7 ⅜ x 6”	8 per 24 x 36” Shelf	12.65	CB1836-8	7 ¾ x 7 ⅜ x 6”	8 per 18 x 36” Shelf	$12.35
CB2436-6	10 ⅝ x 10 ⅜ x 6”	6 per 24 x 36” Shelf	15.35	CB1836-6	10 ⅝ x 7 ⅜ x 6”	6 per 18 x 36” Shelf	12.70
CB2436-4	16 ½ x 10 ⅜ x 6”	4 per 24 x 36” Shelf	15.75	CB1836-4	16 ½ x 7 ⅜ x 6”	4 per 18 x 36” Shelf	13.95
CB2436-2	21 ¾ x 16 ½ x 6”	2 per 24 x 36” Shelf	20.85	CB1836-2	16 ½ x 15 ¾ x 6”	2 per 18 x 36” Shelf	19.65

Polyethylene Archaeological Storage Bags

Archivally safe, sturdy 4-mil, chemically inert polyethylene zip-lock bags with a “write-on” block for easy identification of the contents.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100	Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
RG23	2 x 3”	$17.80	RG69	6 x 9”	$38.65
RG34	3 x 4”	20.55	RG912	9 x 12”	55.90
RG35	3 x 5”	22.70	RG1013	10 x 13”	60.35
RG46	4 x 6”	25.00	RG1215	12 x 15”	61.10
RG58	5 x 8”	31.70	RG1318	13 x 18”	74.60



Archaeological Storage Boxes

C) Artifact Box and Insert Trays

This artifact storage system consists of an outside master box, available in your choice of two constructions, with interior trays in four sizes. Trays can be arranged in a variety of configurations to fit the specific needs of your collection. Master box available in tan 60 pt. buffered (pH 8.5) barrier board or white corrugated polypropylene master box with 60 pt. buffered (pH 8.5) archives grey interior trays. Boxes and trays both have metal edges.

Tan Artifact Box with Full Lid		As low as:
Cat.#	L x W x H	16
AMCPP	20 x 20 x 3"	$18.95
Archives Lt. Grey Interior Trays		24
AT4AB	9 ¾ x 9 ¾ x 3"	$3.60
AT8AB	9 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	3.35
AT16AB	4 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	3.15
AT32AB	4 ¾ x 2 ¼ x 3"	2.90
AT36AB	3 ⅛ x 3 ⅛ x 3"	2.70

Tan Artifact Box with Full Lid		As low as:
Cat.#	L x W x H	16
AMCHT	20 x 20 x 3 ¼"	$16.45
Tan Interior Trays		24
AT4HT	9 ¾ x 9 ¾ x 3"	$4.95
AT8HT	9 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	4.40
AT16HT	4 ¾ x 4 ¾ x 3"	4.25
AT32HT	4 ¾ x 2 ¼ x 3"	4.20
AT36HT	3 ⅛ x 3 ⅛ x 3"	4.05



► Passed P.A.T.

A) Archaeological Box with Partition Inserts

This specialized Hollinger box has been popular with archaeologists for many years. Manufactured from rigid 4 mil, chemically inert corrugated polypropylene which is water resistant and will not split or crack. This is a two piece box with a separate 3" lid. Box is shipped flat yet easily assembles without requiring any glue, staples or tape. Separate dividers made specifically for this box can be used to partition the box into nine different configurations. From 2 to 10 dividers may be used when segmenting the box.

Box with 3" Lid			As low as:
Cat.#	Description	Size	25
30400	Box with 3" lid	16 ¼ x 16 ¼ x 6"	$17.70
30410	Dividers	6 x 16 ¼"	1.90

B) Bone Boxes

These rectangular boxes are used by forensic departments and archaeologists to house skeletons and bones. Cat.# 30420 is manufactured from our rigid 4 mil, chemically inert corrugated polypropylene. Cat.# 30430HT is manufactured from our sturdy 60 pt. tan, acid/lignin free (ph 8.5) board.

			As low as:
Cat.#	Desscription	Size	16
30420	Polypropylene	30 x 12 x 8 ¼"	$29.30
30430HT	Tan	30 x 12 x 9"	28.15



Human Remains Box

Specifically designed to hold human remains, this nine piece box is manufactured from rigid 4 mil chemically inert, white polypropylene corrugated board. The main box measures 32 ½" x 18¾" x 6½" with a 32½" x 4" x 6½" compartment to house the removable spine box and a separate 3" lid. The insert trays measure 31" x 3½" x 6¼", 31½" x 13½" x 3" and 21" x 13½" x 3". The 31½" x 13½" x 3" first tier insert tray contains three dividers which can be placed in any of 13 pairs of side slots to segment the tray into various configurations. The full height divider holds the second tier 21" x 13½" x 3" tray in a secure position, while segmenting a 13" x 10" x 6¼" skull compartment at the end of the first tier box. This box ships flat yet easily sets up without any glues, staples or tape.

► Passed P.A.T.

	As low as:
Cat.#	5
HRB-9	$69.55



Herbarium Boxes – Drop Front

Designed for specimen storage or transport, boxes have deep lids, metal edges for durability and drop front on the short side for ease of removal. Dark grey acid/ligin-free board with white interior is buffered with 3% calcium carbonate and has passed the P.A.T. for longevity. Sized to hold herbarium specimen sheets or genus covers, boxes will fit in standard herbarium cabinets. Two depths available.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 10
HB17122	17 x 12 ¼ x 2 ½"	$17.25
HB17125	17 x 12 ¼ x 5"	19.40



Herbarium Paper

This excellent quality, 100% cotton rag paper is ideal for mounting specimens. The off-white tone will enhance the appearance, while a slightly textured surface is ideal for good adhesion of mounting strips or adhesive. Sheets are 11 1/2" x 16 1/2" and available in 3 thicknesses. Grain direction is parallel to the long dimension for ease of handling once specimens have been mounted. Use buffered paper to resist acid migration from specimens. Unbuffered, available in heavyweight only, preserves specimens that will undergo DNA research. Sold in packages of 100 sheets.

Buffered (pH 8.0-9.0)

Cat.#	Size	Thickness	Price/Pkg. of 100
1116S	11 ½ x 16"	0.01	$65.40
Unbuffered (pH 7.0)			
1116HU	11 ½ x 16"	0.02	83.50



Herbarium Specimen Acid-Free "Newsprint" Sheets

Press plants, folder specimens, create sleeves, and repack specimens in these acid-free sheets. Made of acid-free 50 lb. offset white paper. Overall sheet size: 16 ½" x 23". Sheets are already prefolded to 11 ½" x 16 ½" and are sold 100 folded sheets per package.

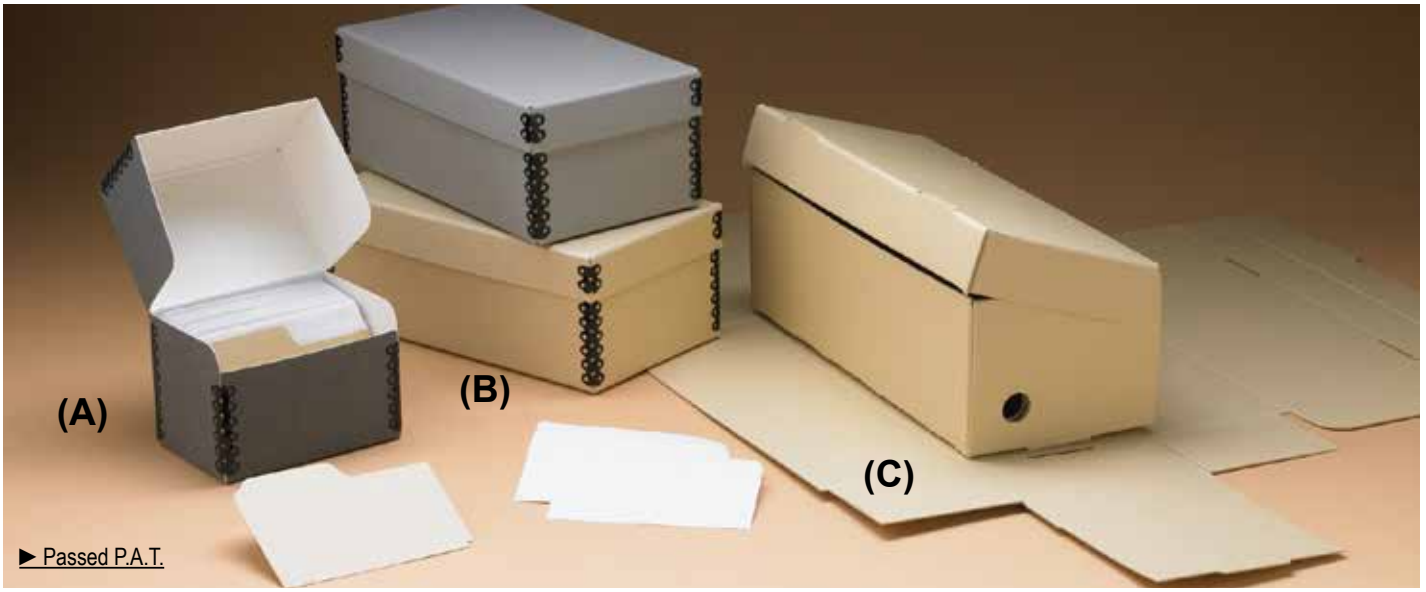
Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
HSAFNS	11 ½" x 16 ½"	$91.05



Self-Sealing L-sleeves for Herbarium Sheets

Support and protect your mounted herbarium sheets during teaching or display with these self-sealing L-Sleeves. Constructed of heavy, 3 mil archival polyester. Two adjacent sides open so sheet can be safely slipped in; then fold over the flaps to seal in the sheet. Your specimen remains completely visible, but safe from dirt, fingerprints and damage. Sold in packages of 5 L-sleeves.

Cat.#	L x W x H	Price/Pkg. of 5
SSLH1217	12 ⅛ x 17 ⅛"	$39.70



► Passed P.A.T.

Microfiche Boxes

Archival boxes provide safe, convenient storage for your microfiche collection. All boxes are manufactured from our acid/lignin free buffered barrier board (pH 8.5). We recommend that you store individual microfiche in envelopes to protect against dust, fingerprints and scratches. Choose from 3 styles of boxes:

Hinged Lid Microfiche Boxes offer one-piece construction with a hinged lid for convenience in opening. Metal edged for added stability and stacking.

Short Lid Shoe Box design allows storage of larger collections. The short 1½" lid allows easy access for cataloguing and identification. Metal edged for added durability and stacking.

Fold-Up Box with Hinged Lid stores flat until needed. Boxes are 14 ¾" deep for extra storage. Other features include a hinged lid for easy access and reinforced tabs design for added strength.

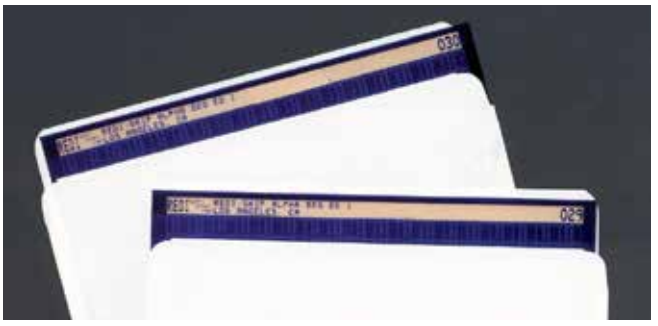
A) Hinged Lid Microfiche Box			As low as:
Cat.#	Color	Size	50
10510AB	Archives Lt. Grey	6 ⅛ x 4 x 4 ¼"	$8.85
10510HG	Light Grey	6 ⅛ x 4 x 4 ¼"	8.95
MSB464DG	Dark Grey	6 ¼ x 4 ¼ x 4 ⅜"	8.95
MSB464	Tan	6 ¼ x 4 ¼ x 4 ⅜"	13.90
B) Short Lid Microfiche Box			50
MSB4612G	Dark Grey	12 x 6 ¼ x 4 ¾"	$10.40
MSB4612	Tan	12 x 6 ¼ x 4 ¾"	19.30
10512AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 x 6 ¼ x 5"	9.85
10512HG	Light Grey	12 x 6 ¼ x 5"	10.40
10512HT	Tan	12 x 6 ¼ x 5"	19.30
C) Fold-up Microfiche Box with Hinged Lid			50
10515AB	Archives Lt. Grey	14 ¾ x 6 ½ x 5"	$12.90
10515DG	Dark Grey	14 ¾ x 6 ½ x 5"	13.40
10515HG	Light Grey	14 ¾ x 6 ½ x 5"	13.40
10515HT	Tan	14 ¾ x 6 ½ x 5"	19.65



Microfiche Divider Guides

Acid/lignin-free unbuffered 20 pt. half cut microfiche guides enable separation and organization of fiche for easy retrieval. Designed to fit our microfiche boxes. ► Passed P.A.T.

Price/Pkg. of 25			As low as:
Cat.#	Description	Size	4
FD	Tabbed	4 x 6"	$16.75
10518	Untabbed	4 x 6"	16.75



Microfiche Envelopes

Made from acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) paper. Seamed edges are outside envelope for smooth abrasive free surface. Dimensions 4 ¼" x 6 1/16" high throat. Fits 100mm x 150mm (4"x 6") Microfiche Box. ► Passed P.A.T.

Price/Pkg. of 500	As low as:
Cat.#	50
10720	$59.25

SPECIALTY STORAGE-MICROFORM

Intercept Microfiche Boxes

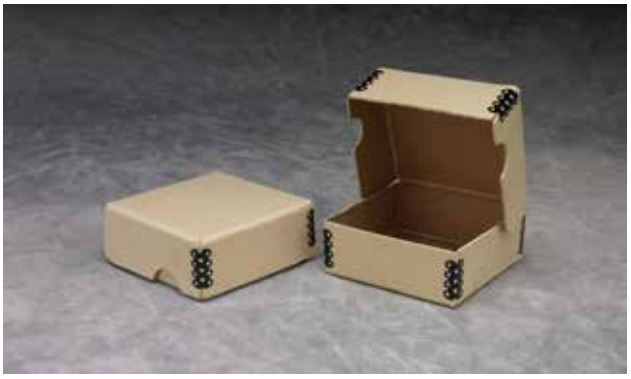
Provide extra protection for microfiche in storage boxes made with this unique board that integrates our museum quality archival board with corrosion intercept liner. Specially formulated to neutralize corrosive gases, reactive gases and pollutants.



A) Hinged Lid Microfiche Box			As low as:
Cat.#	Color	Size	25
MSB464DGI	Dark Grey	6 ¼ x 4 ¼ x 4 ⅜"	$11.15
10510HGI	Light Grey	6 ⅛ x 4 x 4 ¼"	11.15
MSB464I	Tan	6 ¼ x 4 ¼ x 4 ⅜"	15.55
B) Short Lid Microfiche Box			25
MSB4612DGI	Dark Grey	12 x 6 ¼ x 4 ¾"	$13.85
10512HGI	Light Grey	12 x 6 ¼ x 5"	13.85
MSB4612I	Tan	12 x 6 ¼ x 4 ¾"	22.60
C) Fold-up Microfiche Box with Hinged Lid			25
MSB1465DGI	Dark Grey	14 ¾ x 6 ½ x 5"	$17.70
10515HGI	Light Grey	14 ¾ x 6 ½ x 5"	17.70
MSB1465I	Tan	14 ¾ x 6 ½ x 5"	24.55

Intercept Microfilm Boxes

16mm Boxes			As low as:
Cat.#	Color	Size	250
3375HGI	60 pt. Light Grey	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x ¾"	$3.45
3375I	60 pt. Dark Grey	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x ¾"	3.45
3375TI	40 pt. Tan	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x ¾"	3.65
35mm Boxes			
Cat.#	Color	Size	250
10490HGI	60 pt. Light Grey	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 1 ⅝"	$3.45
331I	60 pt. Dark Grey	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 1 ⅝"	3.45
331TI	40 pt. Tan	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 1 ⅝"	3.65



Microfilm Box with Handles

Safely store, transport or circulate microfilm with these Heavy Duty Hinged lid boxes.

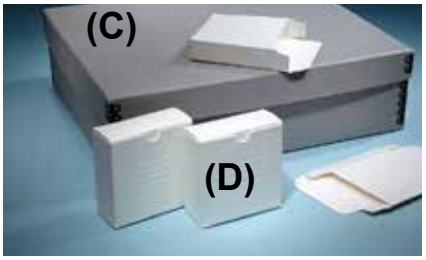
This clamshell style box accommodates both 16mm and 35mm microfilm "Pop Up" boxes (see opposite). Each box can hold twenty eight 16mm reels or twenty four 35mm reels. Boxes are our acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5) tan corrugated board. The heavy duty box has quadruple layer sides and a double layer front. The handle makes transport easy and convenient.

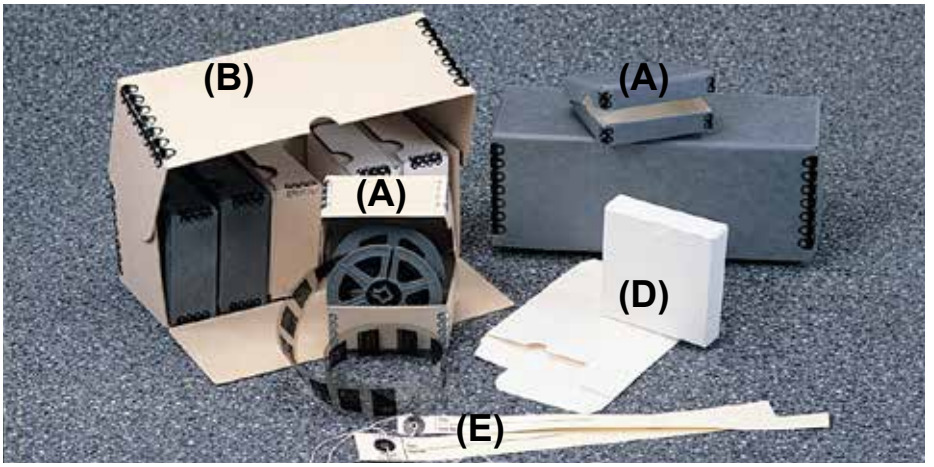
Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 20
MFC1413	14 ⅛ x 11 11/16 x 4"	$25.00



Microfilm Boxes

Store, circulate or transport your 35mm & 16mm microfilm reel collections. All boxes pass the "Photo Activity Test".





(A) Microfilm Individual Hinged Lid Storage Boxes

One piece rugged hinged lid style construction designed to hold individual microfilm reels. Sturdy metal edges provide extra protection during storage and handling. All boxes are made from acid/lignin-free, 40 pt. buffered (8.5ph) board, tan is 40 point board, all others are 60 point light grey board with white interior acid/lignin-free buffered board.

35mm Boxes

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	As low as: 1000
331	Dark Grey - 60 pt.	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 1 9/16"	$2.30
331T	Tan - 40 pt.	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 1 9/16"	2.60
10490AB	Archives Lt. Grey - 60 pt.	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 1 ⅝"	2.25
10490HG	Light Grey - 60 pt.	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x 1 ⅝"	2.30

16mm Boxes

Cat.#	Color	L x W x H	1000
3375HG	Light Grey - 60 pt.	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x ¾"	$2.30
3375DG	Dark Grey - 60 pt.	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x ¾"	2.30
3375T	Tan - 40 pt.	3 ¾ x 3 ¾ x ¾"	2.50

(B) Microfilm Storage Case With Hinged Lids

Ideal for library shelf storage of microfilm collections. Each case has a hinged lid and drop front for easy access to the smaller microfilm boxes. Rectangular Microfilm Boxes with separate lids hold larger collections. All boxes have metal edges for extra strength during handling and storage. All boxes are made with acid/lignin-free, buffered(ph 8.5) board. Tan is 40 point board, all others are 60 point board.

Cat.#	Color	Size	Fits 35mm	Fits 16mm	As low as: 50
10532AB	Archives Lt. Grey	9 ½ x 4 ¼ x 4 ¼"	5 boxes	10 boxes	$7.65
10532HG	Light Grey	9 ½ x 4 ¼ x 4 ¼"	5 boxes	10 boxes	8.30
10532HT	Tan	9 ½ x 4 ¼ x 4 ¼"	5 boxes	10 boxes	9.85
10530AB	Archives Lt. Grey	10 ⅝ x 4 ⅛ x 4 ¼"	6 boxes	12 boxes	8.45
10530DG	Dark Grey	10 ⅝ x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	6 boxes	12 boxes	8.85
10530HG	Light Grey	10 ⅝ x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	6 boxes	12 boxes	8.85
10530HT	Tan	10 ⅝ x 4 ⅛ x 4 ¼"	6 boxes	12 boxes	10.40
10520AB	Archives Lt. Grey	12 15/16 x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	8 boxes	15 boxes	8.80
10520HG	Light Grey	12 15/16 x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	8 boxes	15 boxes	9.30
1244	Dark Grey	14 ⅝ x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛"	8 boxes	15 boxes	9.85
1244T	Tan	14 ⅝ x 4 ⅛ x 4 ⅛	8 boxes	15 boxes	10.80

C) Microfilm Storage Box with Separate Short Lid

Cat.#	Description	L x W x H	35mm	16mm	As low as: 50
10519AB	Archives Lt. Grey	15 x 12 ½ x 4 ⅛"	24 boxes	45 boxes	$13.40
10519HG	Light Grey	15 x 12 ½ x 4 ⅛"	24 boxes	45 boxes	13.75
10519HT	Tan	15 x 12 ½ x 4 ⅛"	24 boxes	45 boxes	20.20

(D) Economy Microfilm Reel "Pop Up" Boxes

Specifically designed to fit into standard microfilm drawers. Constructed from acid/lignin-free, white buffered (pH 8.5) archival quality board. Boxes are shipped flat but pop-up for easy assembly. Excellent for film storage where heavier "clamshell" boxes are not required.

Price/Pkg. of 100 Cat.#	Size	As low as: 10
10500	16mm	$101.20
10495	35mm	124.40

(E) Microfilm Button & String Tags

Button string design for wrapping around and identification of each reel. Acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) 10 pt. light tan colored paper. Each tag has space for title and reel number identification.

Price/Pkg. of 100 Cat.#	Size	As low as: 10
16013	16mm Button & Ties 1 ⅜ x 13"	$133.00
10560	35mm Button & Ties ⅝ x 13"	133.00



Wax Cylinder Box

Protect fragile wax cylinders from abrasive damage, dust and dirt. Each box is 3" square with a recessed lid to close tightly. An internal foam bottom cushion has a center foam post to support the cylinder and keep it stable. The recessed lid has an interior foam cushion for added protection. Boxes are acid and lignin free, buffered (pH 8.5) 40 pt. tan board with metal edges for added strength. Available for 4" and 6" cylinders.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 50
WCB1	4"	$16.75
WCB2	6"	$19.35



Hollinger Bully Box Phonograph Record Boxes & Envelopes

Sturdy archival bully box design will hold heavier items safely and can be stacked to a height of 36". Deep lid adds structural stability and protects against dust and pollutants. Boxes are completely assembled of buffered tan corrugated board, using an acid-free, water-resistant adhesive. Matching 4 mil polyester envelopes will add extra protection for individual records. Available for 33 RPM albums and 45 RPM records.

4 mil Polyester Envelopes

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 10
30191	7 ¾ x 7 ¾"	$55.15
30196	13 x 13"	57.90

Box Cat.#	Size	As low as: 25
30190	8 x 6 x 8"	$14.25
30195	13 ¼ x 6 x 13 ¼"	22.75



Record Sleeve Covers

Crystal clear album covers provide protection from dust, dirt and oily fingerprints during handling & storage. Heavyweight 4 mil Archival Polyester covers allow patrons to view contents without removing the album. Covers are sealed on three sides and sized to hold both the album cover and record. Size: 12 ⅝"H x 12 ⅝"W.

Cat.#	Price/Pkg. of 10
RSC1212	$38.85

Anti-Static Record Sleeves

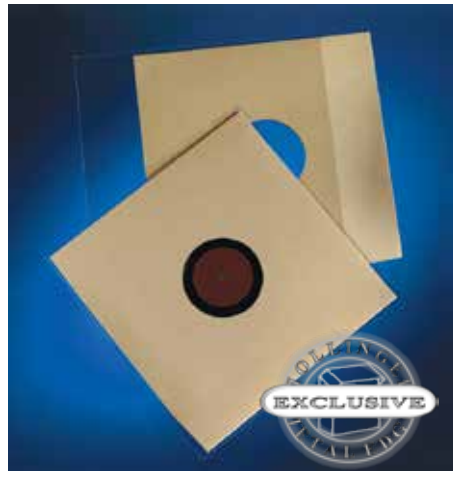
Replace worn and dirty paper record sleeves and provide protection against dust and scratching. Made from 2 mil anti-static polyethylene, each sleeve is precision die-cut at 12 1/16 x 12 1/16" to fit newer, as well as older LPs and laser discs. Available in packages of 50 sleeves.



Cat.#	Price/Pkg. of 50
312NCIR	$42.90

Archival Quality Phonograph Record Sleeves & Covers

Use this two-piece system for storing vinyl records that have no outer jacket. The inner sleeves are made from heavyweight, non-abrasive 10 pt. folder stock that is acid and lignin free and buffered (8.5 pH). A circular cut-out allows easy identification of record label. The outer cover is made from a crystal-clear, 3 mil archival polyester that is sealed on three sides. All envelope seams are on the outside, assuring a smooth inner surface.



Available in four standard phonograph record sizes in packages of 10 sets (10 sleeves and 10 covers). Designed to fit into our Phonograph Record Storage Boxes (page 115).

Cat.#	Fits Record Size	Price/Pkg. of 10 As low as: 10
PRSA7	7"	$48.80
PRSA10	10"	72.75
PRSA12	12"	98.20
PRSA16	16"	122.20



▶ Passed P.A.T.

Hinged Lid Phonograph Record Boxes

Hinged lid boxes designed to safely transport and store 10", 12" & 16" phonograph record collections. Sturdy boxes are made from 60 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered tan board (pH 8.5) with both metal edge and cambric linen-look tape reinforced seams. Three inch deep boxes hold heavy loads and maintain structural integrity over long periods of time. Boxes are large enough to hold records in acid-free storage sleeves or envelopes.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 20
HRSB10	10 ⅝ x 10 ⅝ x 3"	$18.85
HRSB12	12 ⅝ x 12 ⅝ x 3"	23.65
HRSB16	16 ⅝ x 16 ⅝ x 3"	38.90



▶ Passed P.A.T.

Record Envelopes with 1" Flap

Complete protection from dust, dirt & abrasion. Envelopes fit 7" to 16" records and have a 1" exterior flap (non-adhesive) to keep out dust & dirt. Seams are on the exterior of the envelope to prevent surface abrasion during storage and handling. The 10 pt. tan heavyweight acid/lignin-free buffered envelopes (pH 8.5). May be stored individually on shelves or in our phonograph record storage boxes.

Price/Pkg. of 25 Cat.#	Size to Fit	As low as: 10
DS7	7" Records	$43.45
DS9	9" Records	44.50
DS10	10" Records	45.90
DS12	12" Records	50.15
DS14	14" Records	58.80
DS16	16" Records	61.05

Phonograph Record Boxes



Exclusive linen tape reinforced, metal edged boxes designed specifically for the long term protection and shelf storage of phonograph record collections.

Our 13" & 17" storage boxes have an extra strip of a heavy-thread count linen-look tape on each edge as well as a metal edge, assuring they can handle the weight stress of a fully loaded record box. Manufactured from 60 pt. acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5), tan or dark grey board. Separate 3 ⅝" lid. Boxes are sized to fit records in sleeves or their original cardboard jackets.

▶ Passed P.A.T.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 50
Dark Grey		
PD7	8 x 8 x 6" (to fit 7" disc)	$24.55
PD10	10 ¾ x 10 ¾ x 6"(to fit 10" disc)	27.40
PD12	13 x 13 x 6" (to fit 12" disc)	28.25
PD16	17 x 17 x 6" (to fit 16" disc)	33.40
Tan		
PDT7	8 x 8 x 6" (to fit 7" disc)	$28.10
PDT10	10 ¾ x 10 ¾ x 6"(to fit 10" disc)	28.20
PDT12	13 x 13 x 6" (to fit 12" disc)	28.95
PDT16	17 x 17 x 6" (to fit 16" disc)	36.70



Record Sleeves

Replace individual record sleeves with these acid-free, non-abrasive light tan, 10 pt. acid/lignin-free (pH 8.5) buffered sleeves. Sleeves protect records from scratches, abrasions and fingerprints during handling and storage, fit inside our record boxes and are sturdy enough to store large collections on shelves without boxing. All seams are on the outside of the sleeve and sealed with a neutral pH adhesive. Die-cut center opening for easy identification, making labeling unnecessary. Please specify no center hole - #00, 3 ½" center hole - #03 or 5"center hole - #05. The standard no center hole will be shipped if no configuration is specified. ▶ Passed P.A.T.

Price/Pkg. of 25 Cat.#	Size to Fit	As low as: 10
PRS7	7" Records	$50.60
PRS10	10" Records	51.25
PRS12	12" Records	52.15
PRS16	16" Records	65.90



Lightweight Paperboard Video Sleeve

Made from 20 point tan, acid/lignin free (pH 8.5) stock, available without a window & with a window for more complete subject information purposes. Spine of slipcase is easily lettered for cataloging & shelf identification. Package of 12 sleeves, shipped flat but easily assembled.

Cat.#	Price/Pkg. of 12 Description	As low as: 12
PVS	Video Sleeve	$11.05
PVSW	Video Sleeve with Window	12.00

Hollinger Audio & Video Cassette Boxes

Sturdy 60 pt. acid/lignin free, buffered (pH8.5) boxes designed with 1½" lids to hold audio & video cassettes with or without the outer sleeve or plastic case. Intercept bottom sheets are sold separately. Metal edged for added strength during stacking & handling.



Cat.#	Description	As low as: 25
12 x 4 ½ x 3", holds 18 Audio Cassettes		
11705AB	Archives Lt. Grey	$8.75
11705HG	Light Grey	9.10
11705HT	Tan	11.40
12 x 9 x 3", holds 36 Audio Cassettes		
11706AB	Archives Lt. Grey	$11.40
11706HG	Light Grey	12.00
11706HT	Tan	14.85
16 ½ x 8 ½ x 5 ⅛", holds 14 Audio Cassettes		
11731AB	Archives Lt. Grey	$14.40
11731HG	Light Grey	14.90
11731HT	Tan	18.80

Interecept Sheets

Cat.#	L x W	Price/Pkg. of 10
11705AIB	11 ½ x 4"	$10.20
11706AIB	11 ½ x 8 ½"	13.55
11731AIB	16 x 8"	17.75



(A) CD/DVD Video & Audio Boxes

Stores compact disc on edge with ID label visible. 12 ⅛ L x 5 ½ W x 6" H, box comfortably holds 29 discs in their jewel cases. Available in our 60 pt. acid/lignin-free tan or dark grey boxes reinforced with metal edges, providing strength and stability during handling, stacking and storage. Hinged lid construction provides easy access.

Cat.#	Color	As low as: 20
AC1293CD	Tan	$19.05
AC1293CDG	Dark Grey	15.15

Oversized short lid box with removable top, holds up to 42 compact discs in plastic cases. Size 15 ⅜ x 5 ⅜ x 6". Not shown in image.

Cat.#	Color	As low as: 20
CDB1556	Tan	$20.40
CDB1556G	Dark Grey	18.80

(B)Video Cassette Box

Sturdy metal edged box holds up to twelve cassettes for long term storage. Manufactured from tan or grey/white 60 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered board (pH 8.5). Short lid for easy access. Size: 16 ⅜ x 6 ⅞ x 4 ⅞"

Cat.#	Color	As low as: 20	Cat.#	Color	As low as: 20
VC1664T	Tan	$20.65	VC1664	Dark Grey	$16.65

(C)Audio Cassette Box

Sturdy metal edged boxes hold either 18 or 36 audio cassettes in plastic cases. Manufactured from tan or grey/white 60 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered board (pH 8.5). Short lid for easy access.

Cat.#	Size	Capacity	As low as: 25	Cat.#	Size	Capacity	As low as: 25
Tan				Dark Grey			
AC1243T	12 ½ x 4 ½ x 3"	18	$16.05	AC1243	12 ½ x 4 ½ x 3"	18	$11.95
AC1293T	12 ½ x 9 x 3"	36	18.95	AC1293	12 ½ x 9 x 3"	36	14.75



Video Bulk Storage Boxes

Sturdy corrugated boxes designed to hold up to 28 videos in their original boxes.

Made from our sturdy, tan acid-lignin free corrugated board, boxes have metal edges for added support & a short lid for easy access. Boxes have a corrugated center divider and will hold up to 28 videos in their original boxes with the label identification label side up.

Cat.#	L x W x H	As low as: 5
VBSB	15 ½ x 15 ½ x 4 ⅞"	$16.15

Audio Cassette/Video Cassette Shelf Binders

A) Video Cassettes:

Cat.#	Holds	L x W x H	As low as: 36
VCSB1	1	7 ⅜ x 4 ⅛ x 1 ⅛"	$7.05
VCSB2	2	7 ⅜ x 4 ⅛ x 2 3/16"	9.85

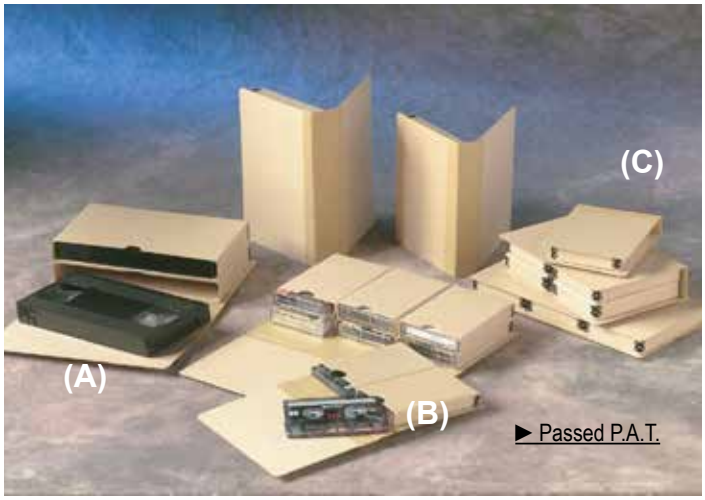
B) Audio Cassettes w/o Protective Case:

Audio Cassette binders are available for just the individual cassette or a cassette which already has a plastic protective case. Individual polypropylene protective cases are available on page 119.

Cat.#	Holds	Size	As low as: 36
ACSB64	1	6 x 4 x ⅝"	$5.10
ACSB75	2	7 x 5 ⅝ x ⅝"	7.30
ACSB105	3	10 x 5 ⅝ x ⅝"	10.20
ACSB751	4	7 x 5 ⅝ x 1"	12.64
ACSB1051	6	10 x 5 ⅝ x 1"	15.30

C) Audio Cassettes with Protective Case:

Cat.#	Holds	Size	36
ACSBW64	1	6 x 4 x 1"	$5.90
ACSBW75	2	7 x 5 ⅝ x 1"	7.50
ACSBW105	3	10 x 5 ⅝ x 1"	10.30
ACSBW751	4	7 x 5 ⅝ x 1 ⅝"	13.10
ACSBW1051	6	10 x 5 ⅝ x 1 ⅝"	15.70



Rugged preservation quality binders enable you to safely circulate or store audio/ video cassettes upright on a shelf. Tan spine will accept cataloging spine labels for easy identification. Covers are manufactured from tan 40 pt. acid/lignin-free buffered board (pH 8.5), spines are heavy thread count, light tan cambric cloth tape and interior is a acid/lignin-free tan board. All adhesives used are pH neutral.

STiL® Audio Case

Stil® preservation audio tape case for reel to reel and quarter inch audio tapes is made of inert white polypropylene, is antistatic and vented to stabilize the humidity. A hinged case and locking lever make this a perfect solution to storing audio reels. Comes with 2 cores.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
APA200C	7 ½ x 7 ½ x ½"	$8.35
APA270C	11 x 11 x ½"	12.60
APA305C	12 ¼ x 12 ¼ x ½"	13.30



STiL® Media Storage Box

The unique design of this media box provides proper storage and a safe environment for your archival media.The polypropylene structure of the media box will keep its physical structure for decades and is perfectly suitable for shipping. The design allows ventilation, gives strong physical protection and stability.

- Made of inert polypropylene
- Designed to insure ventilation, stabilizes excess humidity
- Protects from water and dust; they cannot be water soaked
- Large grip for easy shelf removal and secure handling
- Stackable, weight support up to 25 lb
- Resilient and sturdy
- Inside dimensions provide enough space to store CD, DVD, VHS, etc..
- Exterior dimension: 14 5/16"H x 10 ⅝"W x 6 ⅛"D
- Available only in black





Cat.# MPSB $41.40 Price Each



A-D Film Strips Film Base Deterioration Monitors

Objectively & accurately determine the presence of vinegar syndrome in your film collections. A-D strips represent a simple & safe method for detecting, measuring, and recording the severity of "vinegar syndrome" in your acetate film collections. Vinegar syndrome is a slow form of chemical deterioration which causes the film to shrink, buckle, and emit a strong vinegar odor. A-D strips are indicator papers which change color in the presence of the acid vapor given off by degrading film. This provides an objective way to document the extent of vinegar syndrome and helps to decide when acetate cinema film, microfilm, or pictorial film needs to be duplicated. Each package includes 250 detector strips 1 ½ x ⅜", one color-reference pencil, and complete instructions.

Cat.# ADS $101.15 Price/Pkg.



CD Portfolio Boxes

Stylish and durable CD storage boxes that hold up to 100 sleeved CDs, can be used with our handy CD bins.

This reinforced, double walled archival quality box has a removable lid for easy access. Each box has an attractive black buckram exterior with a white acid-free interior box and a nickel plated label holder on the front. Box size: 5 ½"W x 5 3/16"H x 9 ¼"D.

Cat.# CD80 $65.00 Price Each



Flip Top CD Storage Box

Inexpensive, archival quality CD box that holds up to 50 sleeved CDs; two CD20BIN.

Constructed from sturdy 80 pt. black acid/lignin free board with black metal edges for extra support during handling & storage. Flexible design allows you to use any combination of Bins, Jewel Cases or sleeved CDs. Size: 5 5/8"W x 6 ¼"H x 4 ¾"D.

Cat.# CD-FLIPBOX $32.40 Price Each



CD Bins

Attractive CD storage bins allow you to categorize your CD collection during storage while safely transporting individual segments.

Made from heavy weight, archival quality board with a black textured exterior. Bins fit into CD Portfolio box. CD10BIN hols 10 Sleeved CDs and CD20BIN holds 20 sleeved CDs.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
CD10BIN	5 ¼ x 5 ⅞ x 1"	$10.20
CD20BIN	5 ¼ x 5 ⅞ x 2"	15.00

CD/DVD Shelf Binder

Sturdy binder allows you to shelve accompanying CD/DVD discs with books, pamphlets, dissertations, etc. Inner folder holds one compact disc in its plastic storage case (or purchase one of our CD cases, found on page 119). Binder has a ½" spine for identification information or may be labeled on the front cover.

Binders are manufactured from heavyweight, 60 pt. acid-free board with a matching linen cloth tape hard spine. The inner envelope is made from study 10 pt. acid/lignin-free stock & glued with a PVA adhesive. Binder size: 9"H x 5 ¾"W with a ½" spine.

Price Each	As low as:
Cat.#	8
CDSB95	$7.00



► Passed P.A.T.



CD/DVD Envelopes

These fine quality envelopes allow you to safely handle & store individual discs, saving storage space by replacing bulky plastic jewel cases. Fits CD/DVD formats. Envelopes are available in three types, Tyvek®, archival paper stock, or a polypropylene "see thru" format. All envelopes have a flap to reduce dust & keep the CD safely in the envelope during handling & storage.

- The Tyvek® envelope is a soft, inert, non-abrasive, tear resistant material. Size: 5" x 4 ⅞" with a 1 ½" flap.
- The paper stock envelope is made of archival 6 pt. acid-free buffered (pH 8.5) with 3% calcium carbonate. Size: 5" x 4 ⅞ with a 1 ½" flap.
- The crystal clear, polypropylene "see thru" envelope is made from 5.9 mil material, Size: 5 1/16" x 5 5/16" with a 1" flap.

Cat.#	Description	Price/Pkg of 100
BCDE	Buffered Stock	$53.50
30200	Tyvek®	49.00
FGPPF59	Polypropylene	48.85



CD Tabbed Dividers

Sturdy, tabbed dividers that help separate, categorize & identify your CD collection.
Acid-free, rigid cream colored dividers have 1/3rd cut tabs in blue, green & red, four of each color to a package. Dividers fit our CD Portfolio boxes, CD Bins & Flip Top CD box as well as most other CD boxes. Size: 5 3/16"W x 5 7/8"H, 12 dividers to a package. Cat.# CD-TABDIV $20.05 Price/Pkg. of 12



Space Saving CD/DVD Box

Designed specifically to fit standard size shelving. This box is based on the footprint of a standard record storage box to maximize space allowing you to double stack on a shelf. Collections are growing with CD's & DVD's and this is the most feasible solution. The jewel cases are housed on their side taking advantage of the 5" dimension. Two choices to choose from: ½ cubic foot (15 x 12 x 5") or a ¼ cubic foot (15 x 6 x 5"). Both styles are made from our 60 pt. acid/lignin-free dark grey board.

Cat.#	Description	As low as: 20
SSCDB1	¼ Cubic Foot	$8.85
SSCDB2	½ Cubic Foot	17.35



CD/DVD Bulk Storage Boxes

Sturdy corrugated boxes designed to hold up to 90 CD/DVD discs in their jewel cases.

Made from our sturdy, tan acid/lignin-free corrugated board, boxes have metal edges for added support & a short lid for easy access. Boxes have two corrugated dividers and will hold up to 90 CD/DVD plastic cases with the identification label side up. Size: 15 ½"W x 12 ⅛"L x 5 ½"H.

Cat.#	As low as: 5
CDBSB	$17.35



Archival Quality Audio Cassette Case

Durable functional cases ideal for both circulation and long term storage. One piece cases are made from inert heavy duty polypropylene which will not crack or yellow over time. Protective hubs hold cassettes securely in place and clear case allows easy viewing of contents. Literature may be stored with cassettes. Durable hinge will not crack or separate with use. Positive locking system keeps case closed during transit.

Cat.#	10(Min.) Price Each
APB	$2.25

Archival Quality Indestructible CD/DVD Storage Case

Durable functional cases are ideal for both circulation and long term storage. One piece cases are made from inert heavy duty polypropylene which will not yellow or crack over time. Protective hub holds discs securely in place and clear case allows easy viewing of contents. Internal tabs allow literature to be stored with discs. Stil ®Design CD case suspends disk in mid-air and features a patented self-releasing system to prevent cracks and warping.

Cat.#	Description	10(Min.) Price Each
CD-PB	CD/DVD Case	$3.90
CD-ST*	Cassette Case	5.10

Intercept CD Storage

Intercept technology specifically developed to protect compact disc from the major causes of degradation. Bell Laboratories has determined the four major cause to be Ozone, UV Light, Mold & Mildew and Electrostatic Discharge. A technical bulletin is available on request outlining this research.

Cat.#	Price Each 10(Min.)
A) Intercept 5" x 5" CD Polyethylene Sleeves	
ICDPS	$2.30
C) Holds CD in Intercept CD polyethylene sleeve.	
CDIP	$2.05
D) CD storage box 10 x 6 ¼ x 6", holds CD sleeves and unit boxes	
CDMCHG	$11.25





CD Albums

Durable & economical archival quality albums designed to fit our Print File CD album pages.

Album is made of black textured, rigid polyethylene with 1 ½" silver D-rings. Cat#ARC-CD is designed to fit pages #CDB-4 and CDIBP-2. Cat#ARC-OBCD is designed to fit #CDB-8. Both albums hold 15 pages. Pages sold separately.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
ARC-CD	7 ¾ x 11 ⅞ x 2 ⅜"	$19.20
ARC-OBCD	12 ½ x 11 1/16 x 2 ⅜"	25.70



CD Radial Cleaner

A combination of the radial disc washer & a specially formulated cleaning solution cleans away dust & fingerprints on CD surfaces that cause skipping & mis-tracking.

Over time discs accumulate various contaminants including surface dust, debris and fingerprints/skin oils. The radial washer system safely cleans the disc from the center to the outer edge in as straight a line as possible. Restores all CD, DVD & CD-ROM disc. Up to one hundred cleanings. Easy instruction included.

Cat.#	Price Each
1104A	$22.55



CD Sleeves

An individual sleeve designed to hold a single CD on the front & one on the back. Protects your CDs from dust, dirt & abrasive damage during handling & storage. Archival polypropylene pockets with white interior. Includes 1/2" paper insert made to fit into header for indexing.

Cat.#	Size	Qty/Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
CDSW-2	5 1/16"W x 5 9/16"H.	10	$8.75

Movie Film ID Tags

ID tags identify film and are sized to wrap film and hold it securely on the reel during storage. Tan 10 pt. strips are acid free, buffered (pH 8.5) & sized to fit either 16mm or 35mm film. Mark the ID information of the strip with our permanent Pigma Pens and secure the strips with the attached pH neutral self-adhesive strip.



			As low as:
Cat.#	Size	Qty/Pkg.	5
MFID3540	35mm x 40"	10	$16.50
MFID1640	16mm x 40"	10	15.95





Film Can Labels

Sized-to-fit laser printer labels. These labels may be printed on any standard laser printer & are quaranteed to stick to the poly-propylene can surface, however they will peel off if desired. Note: Labels designed to be applied to rim.

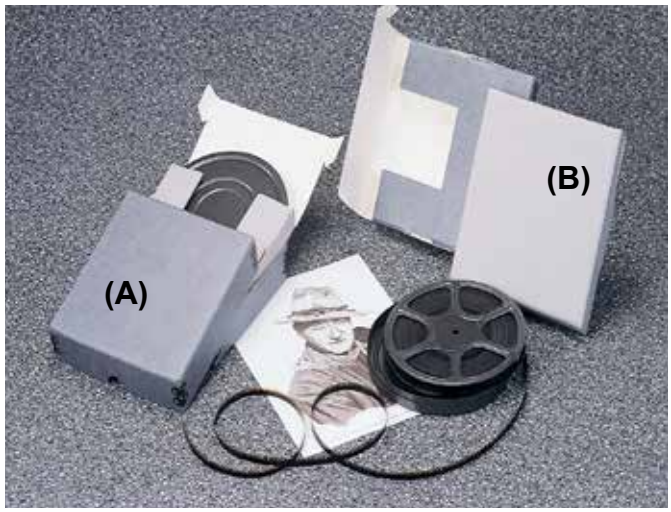
Cat.#	Size	Qty/Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
CL-18	16mm	256	$155.35
CL-19	32mm	192	155.35



STIL® Archival Vented Film Cans

Made from 100% high impact polypropylene, these containers are interlocking and may be safely stacked due to the unique design of the vented chimneys. Internally the film sits on a platform, assuring ventilation both over & under the film. This internal platform also protects the perforations along the sides of the film from damage due to the ridges found in most can designs. Reinforced lid prevents film edges from coming in contact with the lid during stacking & storage. Truly the finest archival film can design available in today's marketplace. Standard film container is available in an attractive silver gray color; however, if special ordered in large quantities, they are available in yellow, red, blue, green and black. An additional option for larger quantities allows your logo to be molded into the lid of the container. Cores are used to stabilize the center of a film roll.

Cat.#	Description	Diameter	Price Each
FC22504	16mm x 400 ft.	7 ½"	$8.75
FC22508	16mm x 800 ft.	10"	12.80
FC22512	16mm x 1200 ft.	12 3/16"	13.40
FC22522	16mm x 2000 ft.	14 ⅞"	22.00
FC23510	35mm x 1000 ft.	10 ¼"	16.65
FC23512	35mm x 1200 ft.	12"	17.55
FC23520	35mm x 2000 ft.	14 15/16"	24.05
FC23530	35mm x 3000 ft.	18"	39.80
FCC52230	Core-16mm can	3"	2.15
FCC53230	Core-35mm can	3"	2.90



Economy Film/Audio Reel Enclosure

(A) Film Reel Storage Boxes

Designed to protect movie film on reels from environmental degradation. Full telescope box with strong metal edged corners. Constructed of 60 pt. dark grey acid/lignin-free buffered (pH 8.5) board. One reel per box. Fits 7", 10", and 14" size reels.

► Passed P.A.T.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 100
RB7	7 ¼ x 7 ¼ x 1 ½"	$12.90
RB10	10 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 1 ½"	18.05
RB14	14 ¼ x 14 ¼ x 1 ½"	21.75

(B) Economy Film/Audio Reel Enclosure

Built to protect film or audio tape from environmental degradation. Made of 60 pt. dark grey acid-free buffered (pH 8.5) board. Each enclosure holds one reel and is shipped flat for easy assembly. Fits reel widths from ¼" to 1". Stores vertically or horizontally.

► Passed P.A.T.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 250
EFA7	7"	$7.15
EFA10	10"	10.30
EFA14	14"	11.95



Reel Storage Shelving

Designed to provide efficient and effective storage and transportation of standard sized component reels.

Reel shelving unit is made with a Super Erecta Brite Finish and contains: (3) Reel Shelves for 7" reel size. Each shelf accommodates 78 reels.
(2) Reel Shelves for 13"-15" reel size. Each shelf accommodates 15 reels. Conductive Caster and conductive split sleeves. (Only 1 sleeve per level is required)

Overall dimensions (including casters): 18" Deep x 36" Wide x 74" High Total Cart Weight Capacity: 600 lbs.

Cat.#	Price Each
MS1836C	$1508.80

PRODUCTS

Temperature/ Humidity Control	107
Emergency Response	110
Vacuums	114

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

There are a variety of environmental conditions that can damage your collections over time: light, temperature/ humidity, air pollutants, and vermin/insects. In addition, there are catastrophic conditions that will severely damage or destroy your collections: fire, flood, water leakage, and extreme weather events. It is important, therefore, to monitor conditions in your storage and display areas, and to establish regular maintenance and emergency response procedures for everyone responsible for collection oversight.

- Plan for storage or display of items according to their requirements, be it low light level, cool storage temperatures,low or medium humidity, continuous or little air flow.
- Check regularly for signs of insect infestation, mold, foxing or fading.
- Clean and dust using the recommended materials, equipment and techniques.
- Use light and temperature/humidity monitors to ensure that safe levels are maintained.
- Prepare a Disaster Recovery and Response Plan for quick response during an emergency.



Dickson Data Logger

Precise data collecton in a compact data logger with a digital display and stop/start functionality. Temperature and Relative Humidity readings perfect for mapping warehouses and large stabiblity chambers. Includes one AA battery, wall mount and software.

Specifications:
Data Capacity 500,000 total
Unit Dimensions 2.67 in x 2.16 in x 1.00 in
Display Dimensions 1.80 in x 1.20 in
Humidity Accuracy (+/-) 3.0%
Temperature Accuracy (+/-) 1.2F
Temperature Range 0F to 131F
PC Requirements Windows 7 and newer
Power Source MicroUSB (A075), AA Batteries

Cat.# DDBL $189.55 Price Each



8" DATA-DETAIL ON ALERT! Temperature & Humidity Chart Recorder

Directs your attention to out-of-range conditions–both audio/visual alarms and large digital display of current or min/max conditions.

Specifications:
- Superfine data resolution with 8” readable chart area
- Remote probe with 10 foot cord
- Battery backup
- User selectable recording times and temperature ranges

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
TH8P3	Chart Recorder	$1521.75



Fisherbrand® Printing Hygrometer/Thermometer

Ideal for monitoring and documenting relative humidity and temperature in any environment. Provides a permanent record of temperature/humidity and time-of-day/date/month with sampling rates of 1 minute to 100 hours. Triple display with half-inch high digits continuously and simultaneously shows relative humidity, temperature and time. Displays temperature in Fahrenheit from - 4 to +122 degrees F with a resolution of 0.1 degrees and an accuracy of plus/minus 1.5%F. Relative humidity range is 2 to 98% with a resolution of 1% and an accuracy of plus/minus 2% (midrange) to plus/minus 4% (end-of-range). Time is displayed to the exact minute in 24-hour military format. Display is updated every ten seconds. Chemical & shock resistant. Made from tough ABS plastic. Size: 8"L x 3 1/2" W x 1 1/4". Probe is 7". Cable length: 3". Comes with four AA batteries, lithium battery and paper roll for long term monitoring.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
F1166117A	Printing Hygrometer/Thermometer	$2022.45
F1166117B	Printing Paper (Pkg. of 6 rolls)	46.90
F1166117C	Adapter for AC operation	101.05

Fisherbrand™ Traceable™ Humidity Temperature Pen with Memory



Fisher Scientific™ Traceable™ Humidity/Temperature Pen continuously and simultaneously displays relative humidity and temperature (in Celsius and Fahrenheit) with dual-recall memories. Handy pocket clip makes it easy to carry.

DETAILS
Relative humidity range: 25 to 98% with a resolution of 1%
Temperature range: 0.0° to 50.0°C (32.0° to 122.0°F) with a resolution of 0.1° and an accuracy of ±1°C (±1.8°F)
Memory displays highest and lowest readings achieved overnight or during any time period.
Display (0.75 in. high) can be read at a glance, shows changes in less than 30 seconds, and is updated every second
High-impact, chemical-resistant ABS plastic

DIMENSIONS:
0.5L x 6.62W x 1.25 in. H Weight: 1.75 oz.

Cat.# F1166114 $225.00 Price Each

Hygrometer



Controlling humidity is a vital element in the long term existence and continuing condition of all artifacts, whether they are paper, photographs, works of art, ceramics, wood, etc.

This inexpensive yet highly accurate hygrometer provides instantaneous relative humidity readings. Made in Germany, it uses a sensitive, responsive hair element, is 4" in diameter, has a large, easy to read dial, is adjustable & has a sturdy black case. It may hang on a wall or lie on its back in a display case or shelf.

Cat.#	Price Each
HY3	$148.25

High Temperature Analog Thermohygrometer



Accurately monitor temperature and humidity in public and storage areas with this easy to read analog wall mount thermohygrometer. NIST certified for accuracy (test certificate included), the instrument has a 5” aluminum dial with numbers signifying Fahrenheit and Centigrade temperatures from 30 degrees to 250 degrees F and 0 degrees to 120 degrees C and relative humidity readings from 0% to 100%. Attractive brass flange with holes for wall mounting.

Cat.#	Price Each
GTA600FC	$73.35

Three Range Light Meter



DETAILS:

- Displays measurements in lux or foot-candles
- Jumbo 3½ digit (2000 count) LCD
- Uses a silicon diode and a spectral response filter
- Min/max memory + data hold
- Small and lightweight
- Flip-up stand

Specifications:

- Measurement accuracy: ±3% of reading in two narrowest ranges; ±5% of reading in widest range
- Measurement resolution (max): 1 ft-cd (10 lux)
- Probe cord length: 5 ft. (1.5m)
- Operating temperature: 32° to 104°F (0° to 40°C) @ 80% RH
- Weight: 7.6 oz. (215g)
- Power source: “9V” battery (included)

Cat.# DLM2000A $270.10 Price Each

Wireless Thermo-Hygrometer with Remote Sensor

Measure temperature and relative humidity (RH) from up to 90 feet away.



- Specifications:
- Temperature measurement range: 14° to 122°F
- RH measurement range: 10% to 99%RH
- Temperature resolution: 0.1°F
- Temperature accuracy: +-1°F
- Humidity resolution: 1%
- Transmitting range: 131 ft
- Sampling time: 3 seconds
- Max/Min memory: 20
- High and low temperature alarm
- Alarm clock
- Calendar

Cat.# EMRTH $201.80 Price Each

Blue Scales Textile Fading Cards



Use card to monitor the net exposure to light of objects on display. Item consists of 8 pieces of wool cloth, tinted with blue dyes of differing color fastness and mounted on a 5” x 1½” card. Shield half of card from light with paper or foil as a control. Check periodically for degree of fading on uncovered half. Cards conform to the ISO 105-b01 standard.*

Cat.#	Price Each
25001	$35.50

*For more information about using Blue Wool Standards, go to NEDCC’s Preservation Leaflet 2.4, “Protection from Light Damage” at http://www.nedcc.org/resources/leaflets/2The_Environment/04ProtectionFromLight.php

Orange Indicating Silica Gel



Stabilize and maintain humidity levels in enclosed environments with Orange Indicating Silica Gel. An environmentally safe alternative to the traditional blue indicating silica gel, which contains cobalt chloride, the Orange Indicating Silica Gel turns from a deep orange color to almost colorless when saturated with moisture. It can be dried with heat and the orange color returns. Orange Indicating Silica Gel can be safely mixed with the standard clear white Silica Gel.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
OISG1	1 lb	$50.65
OISG5	5 lb	188.35

Silica Gel

A porous, granular, chemically inert silica gel with high absorbent capacity. Controls humidity in small, contained places like exhibit cases. Silica gel can absorb up to 40% of its own weight in water, and is easily reconditioned by drying in a standard oven at approximately 300 degrees F. for three hours. Blue indicating gel turns from blue to faded pink when saturation is complete. May be mixed with standard gel to indicate absorption rate.

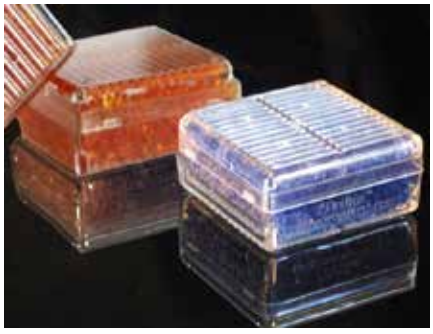


Blue Indicating Gel

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
SG441	1 Lb. 3-8 Mesh	$52.00
SG445	5 Lbs. 3-8 Mesh	193.75

Standard Gel

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
SG442	5 Lbs. 3-8 Mesh	$104.70



Silica Gel Desiccant Canister

Place in a display case, drawer, box or any small space where humidity may be a problem. Perforated, reusable canister containing 45.5 grams of orange or blue silica gel drying agent.

Cat.#	Color	Size	Price Each
SGC1	Blue	2" x 2" x 1"	$21.95
SGC2	Orange	2" x 2" x 1"	21.95



SORB-IT® Silica Gel Packets

Perfect for use inside shipping crates, storage boxes, cabinet drawers. Silica gel packets will adsorb water vapor from the air, protecting against damage from moisture, mold and the negative impact of humidity on fragile documents, books, photographic prints and valuable collections.

Cat.#	Price/Pkg. of 12
SILICA	$21.15

Humidity Indicator Cards



An inexpensive method of tracking humidity in small rooms, display cases & storage areas. The scale responds to current moisture in the air with the chemically impregnated squares changing from blue (dry) to lavender (normal) to pink (humid). Cards have a pressure sensitive adhesive backing for convenient location.

Cat.#	Card Size	Price/Pkg. of 5
HC62100	4 1/2 x 1 1/2"	$35.35

Intercept Display Case Filtration System



The Intercept Filtration System neutralizes corrosive gases such as chlorine, sulfur, ozone and nitrous oxides. These reactive gases, which will corrode materials, are harmful to collections. This system is perfect for display cases or cabinets. The Intercept Filtration System is a self-contained, recirculating, battery operated fan. The systems fan continuously cleans the air of damaging gases making any enclosure a pristine microenvironment. Periodically the filter will need to be changed. We recommend a new filter when new batteries are required (about every three months).

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
IDCFS	Fan	$111.20
IDCFSF	Filter - 3pk	47.95

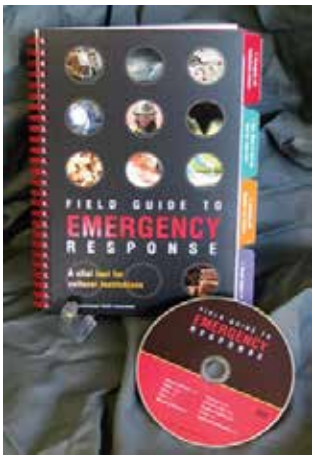
Zircon Water/Leak Alert



Protect your Collections from water damage with Leak Alert! Place Leak Alert anywhere there is a danger of flood or leaks, near water heaters, sinks, or sump pumps. Leak Alert sounds a very loud alarm when it gets wet, and keeps sounding the alarm for up to 72 hours.

Cat.#	Price Each
ZLA	$39.45

Field Guide to Emergency Response



Clear and practical advice to help you with initial emergency response. This 58 page guide offers step-by-step instructions tailored to the scope of your emergency—what to do first, whom to call, and how to prevent further damage. You'll learn how to form a response team to deal with multiple tasks, such as working with emergency responders, assessing and documenting damage, ensuring the health and safety of staff, and setting up a salvage operation. Includes handy checklists that can be customized for your institution. A companion DVD, included, offers advice from professionals on handling the most common types of damage from water, mold, corrosion, pests and other threats.

Cat.# FLDGD $57.85 Price Each



"Working with Emergency Responders" Poster

A great tool to help build relationships between Museum Staff, Library Staff and all who will be working with Emergency Responders during and after any type of disaster. The poster can be displayed and shared at meetings, conferences and workshops.

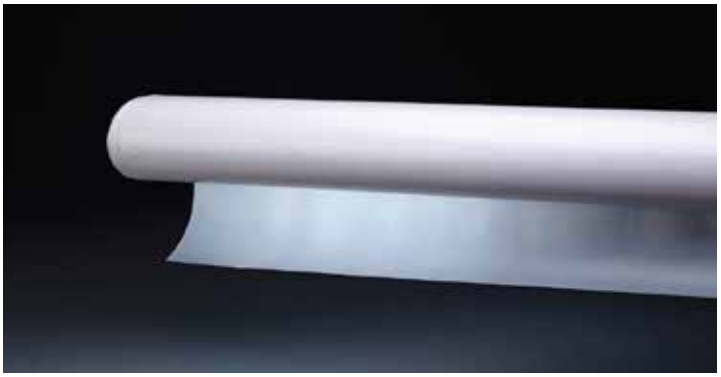
Cat.# WWERP $5.00 Price Each



Emergency Response & Salvage Wheel

This two-sided slide chart puts response and salvage info at your fingertips when you need it the most. It's quick and easy to find reliable information instantly to protect precious collections and records and save damaged objects that could be lost forever. Side 1 outlines critical stages of disaster response, such as stabilizing the environment and assessing damage. Side 2 provides practical tips for nine types of collections: book and documents, photographs, electronic records, paintings and more. This wheel also features an updated section on protecting electronic records, a water-resistant coating and magnets so it can be placed in a spot that's easy to see and reach. Consider buying several and placing them around your institution.

Cat.# SALVWH $23.40 Price Each



Polyethylene Sheeting

Heavy-duty 4 mil polyethylene can be used for lining shipping crates, covering wooden shelving and work surfaces. Use as a canopy over standing shelving to protect collections and equipment from dust or in the event of a water leak. Economical sheeting is easily cleaned. Not appropriate for long term contact with collections. Available in 100' roll.

Cat.# SHTG100 $47.95 Price/Roll



Recovery Kit

Be prepared for a water emergency before it happens. Placing Recovery Kit in strategic locations throughout your facility can make all the difference in your ability to come to the immediate aid of water-damaged books, files and other valuable materials. Created by a librarian and preservation specialist.

Each kit includes:

- To keep recovery team clean and dry: 8 disposable aprons; 8 pr. Disposable vinyl gloves; 2 pr. Slip-on boots with skid-resistant soles; 2 NIOSH/MSHA approved dust masks.
- To contain water damage quickly: 200 paper towels; 2 large cellulose sponges; cotton deck mop and handle (wood handle breaks down to 3 pieces); mop bucket with mop strainer; 2 X-large heavy-duty trash bags; 25' "Caution" tape.
- To deflect water: 2 poly sheets, 3' x 10'; 2 poly sheets, 3' x 15'; roll of all-purpose heavy duty tape and dispenser.
- Personal safety if there's no power: flashlight with 2 D-cell batteries.
- Recovery box (polypropylene corrugated box); 9" x 12"poly bags to wrap 500 average-size books; 3 nylon cable ties.
- To Prepare written damage survey: Clipboard, pad of lined paper; 2 sharpened pencils; 1 china marker; and pkg. of 100–3 x 5" cards.

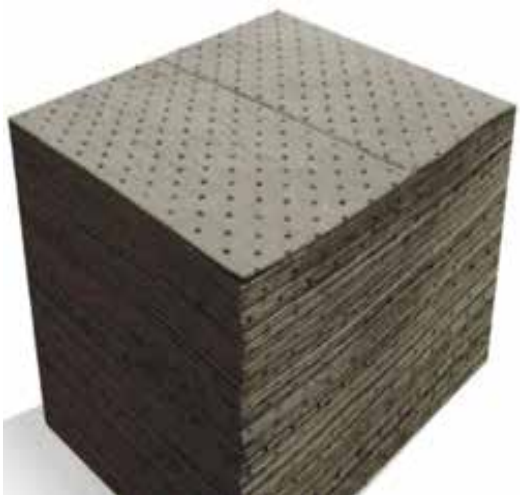
Cat.# HMERK $390.55 Price/Kit



Leak Diverter Ceiling Panels

Protect your valuable collections in storage or on display from roof and/or water pipe leaks. The Leak Diverter Panel system is designed to replace the drop ceiling tile in the area of the overhead leak. Once in place, it can be attached to a special hose (included) which will redirect the collected water to an area where it can be drained, up to 25 feet away. This kit replaces the need for plastic sheeting, collection pails, caution signage and other leak collection and clean-up materials. Repairs can be planned without the stress of moving all items to a separate location immediately. Kit includes one panel, 25 foot hose and connectors. Panels are available in two sizes. Please note: the 2 x 4' panel ships oversize.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
INB2	2 x 2'	$206.05
INB4	2 x 4'	230.80



Universal Sorbent Pads and Rolls

Effectively soak up spills or leaks with Universal Sorbent Pads or Rolls. You can choose from either Melt Blown manufactured from polypropylene and recycled blend of materials or Rag. Melt Blown is flexible and absorbent, while Rag is more absorbent but not as flexible.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
USPMB1518	Melt Blown Sorbent Pads	15 x 18"	$112.00

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Roll
USRMB15150	Melt Blown Sorbent Roll	15" x 150'	$216.65
USRMB30150	Melt Blown Sorbent Roll	30" x 150'	216.65
USRR36150	Rag Sorbent Rolls	36" x 150'	216.65



Hollinger Spill Kit

Ideal for grab and go emergency spill situations. The compact size of these kits allow them to be stored in a convenient area where space is limited. Various prepackaged spill kits are available. Universal spill kits are made to pick up oil and water-based liquids and chemicals.

Cat.#	Kit Contents	Price Each
UZSKA	17 x 17" Unv pillow (2) 15 x 18 Unv pads(10) 4' Unv sock (2) 17ml XL nitrile glove (1) 4ml poly disposal bag (2) zipper bag 22" x 20" x 6.5" (1)	$83.20
UZSKB	17 x 17" Unv pillow (4) 17ml XL nitrile glove (1) 4ml poly disposal bag (2) zipper bag 22" x 20" x 6.5" (1)	$79.05
UZSKC	15 x 18" Unv pads (25) 4' Unv sock (2) 17ml XL nitrile glove (1) 4ml poly disposal bag (2) zipper bag 22" x 20" x 6.5" (1)	$79.05



Recovery Box®

This unique carton was developed for the recovery of books and files damaged by water. The corrugated, high-density polypropylene carton is extremely strong and durable, able to withstand temperatures as low as -60°F. The Recovery Box® is lightweight, easy to handle and should be a basic element in your recovery supply cabinet. Reusable—just wipe clean. Ships and stores flat to save space. Safely transport wet books and papers from library to freezer and back. Holes on sides and bottom promote water drainage and air circulation

Cat.# HMERB $34.75 Price Each



Hollinger Large Spill Cart Kit

Designed for larger spills but with the same convenient components as our Zipper Spill Kits. Spill cart available in 32 gal.
Kit Contents:
Two wheel spill cart 32 Gal (1), Pillows 17 x 17" (3), Pillows 24 x18" (3), Pads 15 x 18" (100), Socks 4' (2), Socks 8' (2), Safety Goggles (1), Nitrile Gloves XL (1), Poly disposal bags (3)

Cat.#	Price Each
LSCK	$303.55

Universal Absorbent Socks



Popular with many archives where water leaks are a concern. They conform to protect shelving, seal off water heater leaks and other areas where water leaks frequently occur. Because they are universal, they can be used on any type of liquid. The socks are used as a dike and for plugging drains.

Cat.#	Description	Price/Pkg. of 5
UAS43	4' Long x 3" Dia.	$36.00
UAS83	8' Long x 3" Dia.	75.05

NILFISK® GD10

The Nilfisk GD10 Back Hepa Vacuum Includes: HEPA-filter, Sack Filter, Dust Bag, Tapered Plastic Hose w/ Curved Plastic Tube, Telescoping Wand, combination Floor Nozzle, Dust Brush, Crevice Cone and a Package of 5 Dust Bags.

Nilfisk GD10 Back Vacuum Cat #	Description	Price Each
9060709010-	Nilfisk GD10 Back Vacuum	$1664.70
Nilfisk GD10 Back Vacuum Accessories		
1471089500-	Exhaust Filter	$27.35
1471095500-	Motor Pre-filter, Pkg. of 3	21.40
1471097500-	Nilfisk Dust Bags, Pkg. of 5	55.45
1471099500-	Sack Filter	79.80
1471104500-	Hepa Filter Upstream	209.95



VACUUMS/BLOWERS

(A)Lightweight Vacuum/Blower

High powered cleaner with convenient handle & carry strap. All-steel (.5 Peak Horsepower) power unit. Each unit includes a 4 piece micro cleaning tool kit: tapered adapter, "flex neck" extension wand, micro crevice tool & micro dusting brush, plus: 19" flexible hose, Soft Bristle Brush, Crevice Tool, Shoulder Strap, "Air Pointer" and 5 disposable paper bags.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
MDV1BA	.5 Horsepower Vacuum/Blower	$206.10
DVP-26	Disposable Bags, 5/pkg.	12.95



(B)Heavy Duty Vacuum/Blower

All-steel (1.17 Peak Horsepower) vacuum/blower unit. Triple filtration (disposable bag, permanent cloth bag and fiberglass filter) keeps environment clean and contaminant free. Total cleaning package includes: 3-ft. flexible hose with CFM power control, two 20" extension wands, "Pik-All" nozzle, dusting brush, crevice tool, powerizer (Air Maximizer) air pointer, shoulder strap, 2 extra disposable bags, fiberglass filter plus 4 piece Micro cleaning tool kit (taper adapter, "flex neck" extension wand, micro crevice tool, micro dusting brush).

MDV-3BA Same Vacuum unit as above except 1.7 peak horsepower 2-speed motor. For fine cleaning and intricate areas set switch to low speed. For maximum maintenance and heavy duty cleaning, set switch to high.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
MDV2AB	1.17 Horse Power Vacuum/Blower	$448.00
MDV3BA	1.7 Horse Power Vacuum/Blower	514.35
DV5PB	Disposable bags, Pkg. of 5	17.70



Museum Vacuum from NILFISK®

Nilfisk® specialized HEPA®- filtered vari-speed vacuum is designed to gently remove dust from your artifacts while keeping that dust in the vacuum where it belongs. The variable speed control allows you to regulate the suction power, making it ideal for delicate artifacts. The micro-tool kit enables even the most minute crevices to be cleaned.

The 4-stage filtration captures 99.97% of all ultra fine dust particles, down to 0.3 microns in size. This filtration system prevents dust from recirculating back into the air thus creating an ideal environment for protecting both your valuable artifacts, as well as your patrons & employees.

Vacuum unit is 16" high, 12" in diameter and weighs 13 lbs. Noise level is 67db sound level at 2 meters. 30 ft. power cord included.
GM-80 Vacuum Kit with Variable Speed Control

Includes: GM-80 HEPA® filtered vacuum with positive twist safety latches, variable speed control, 6' 6" tapered plastic hose, wands, floor nozzle, 3" dust brush, 5" wide nozzle, Micro-tool kit pictured, detachable trolley & 5 paper filter bags.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
01790129	Variable Speed Vacuum Unit	$4537.90

NILFISK® GM80 Vacuum Accessories

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
01709002	10 ft. Plastic Extension Hose	$177.80
1723100	Replacement AES Microfilter	261.82
1727631	HEPA® Replacement Cartridge	518.00
107418525	2 Ply Disposable Paper Bags, 5/pkg.	56.35



PRODUCTS

Boards/Papers/ Materials	114
Matting/Mounting Framing	122
Packing & Shipping	127
Tools/Cleaners	132
Equipment	140

CONSERVATION MATERIALS & TOOLS

Curators and collection managers are responsible for the daily care of their collections and need to know the proper materials and tools to use for long term storage, handling, examination, and damage response. Poor quality materials can hasten the deterioration of collections. When selecting what to purchase, consider the following:

Wrapping Materials (such as tissue, reemay, Tyvek, etc.):

- Choose buffered for plant based items and unbuffered for protein based and items of unknown content.
- Consider whether it is abrasive, collects moisture, dust or pests; consider whether the wrapping material will allow visual identification of the item without being handled or unwrapped.

Adhesives:

- When in direct contact, adhesives should be reversible without damaging the object.
- If used on storage materials, adhesive should be permanent but not of a composition that will yellow, become brittle, or damage the storage material over time.

Tools:

- The least aggressive or invasive tools and techniques should be used first.

Barrier Board



Construct your own custom size storage boxes, phase boxes, pamphlet covers and more with our archival 60 pt. board. Available in light grey, dark grey and tan. Custom sizes Available upon request.

Tan Board–40 and 60 pt.
Long fibered, tan colorfast board is lignin-free and acid-free (pH 8.5) with 3% calcium carbonate buffering to prevent acid migration. This sturdy, laminated board is manufactured with a smooth stain & soil resistant surface. It folds along the grain and will hold its shape during long term storage. Price per sheet.

Cat.#	Thickness	Size	As low as: 200
BBT4060*	60 pt.	40 x 60”	$40.70
BBT4062*	40 pt.	40 x 62”	27.70
BBT5833*	60 pt.	58 x 33”	35.35

Dark Grey and Hollinger Light Grey Board–60 pt.
This 60 pt. acid-free board has 3% calcium carbonate buffering (pH 8.5). The smooth outer surface is stain and soil resistant; outer surface and heavyweight white interior liner sheet are acid and lignin-free. Board folds along the grain and will hold its shape during shipping and storage. Price per sheet.

60 pt. Dark Grey Cat.#	Size	As low as: 200
BBG1620	16 x 20”	$4.95
BBG3240	32 x 40”	12.35
BBG5833*	58 x 33”	16.60

60 pt. Light Grey Cat.#	Size	As low as: 200
11010	27 ¾ x 34”	$6.40
20500	34 x 47”	11.40

*Shipped via truck. ► Passed P.A.T.

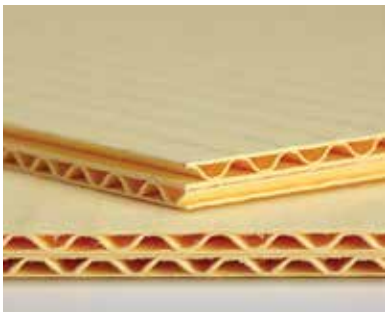
SafeCote® Barrier Board

Our water resistant SafeCote® board is ideal for damp or humid environments. The acrylic coating on the outer surface can be wiped clean of dust, dirt and fingerprints that occur during handling and storage. This lignin-free and acid-free (pH 8.5) board is buffered with 3% calcium carbonate to protect against migrant acidity. Board folds along the grain, will hold its shape during shipping and storage and has passed the P.A.T. Choose from 60 pt. dark grey and tan, or 40 pt. tan. Custom sizes available upon request.

Cat.#	Size	As low as: 200
60 pt. Dark Grey		
SBBT40	32 x 40”	$13.90
60 pt. Tan		
SBBT3240	32 x 40”	20.20
40 pt. Tan		
SBBG3240	32 x 40”	17.35



Double-Wall & Cross-Core Tan Corrugated Board



A sturdy tan, acid/lignin-free, buffered (pH 8.5), "B" flute, ¼" thick double corrugated board. Excellent for projects which require an extra heavy corrugated board, available in both single direction & cross direction grain for an exceptional strong board that resists curling & bending. Makes excellent display material, picture frame backer board, etc. Price/Pkg. of 10

Double-wall single direction grain		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	10
DWTC30	30 x 40"	$283.05
DWTC40*	40 x 60"	349.60
Double-wall cross direction grain		
DWTCC	30 x 40"	325.30

*Shipped via truck.

▶ Passed P.A.T.



SafeCare® Archival Corrugated Board

The same light tan board used in our archival record storage boxes. Acid/lignin-free and buffered (pH 8.5).

B-flute ⅛" thick			As low as:	B-flute ⅛" thick			As low as:
Cat.#	Size	Qty./pkg.	10	Cat.#	Size	Qty./pkg.	10
ACB 810	8 x 10"	25	$33.15	ACB 1620	16 x 20"	25	$116.05
ACB 8511	8 ½ x 11"	25	35.05	ACB 2024	20 x 24"	25	172.40
ACB 1114	11 x 14"	25	61.45	ACB 3040	30 x 40"	25	321.20
ACB 1418	14 x 18"	25	78.85	ACB 4060*	40 x 60"	25	495.20

SafeCorr® Grey Corrugated Board

Ideal for phase boxes, custom box making,lining shelves, backing frames and CAD Box making machines.

SafeCorr® is a versatile and strong material with 200 lbs of bursting strength. Made from our acid/lignin-free buffered grey corrugated board. Board creases and folds easily. Each size is 25 sheets per package



E-flute 1/16" thick		As low as:	B-flute ⅛" thick		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	10	Cat.#	Size	10
EFC1114	11 x 14"	$53.55	BFC1114	11 x 14"	$70.15
EFC1418	14 x 18"	77.85	BFC1418	14 x 18"	114.60
EFC1620	16 x 20"	98.10	BFC1620	16 x 20"	143.50
EFC2024	20 x 24"	146.40	BFC2024	20 x 24"	200.95
EFC3040	30 x 40"	250.95	BFC3040	30 x 40"	323.95
EFC4060*	40 x 60"	407.25	BFC4060*	40 x 60"	457.90
▶ Passed P.A.T.			BFC4896*	48 x 96"	826.30

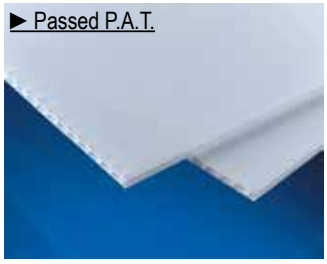


Acid-Free Fome-Cor®

A lightweight material that is ideal for mounting labels and photos, or as a backing board for framed artwork. Made of an extruded polystyrene foam with cream colored acid-free paper outer liner, board is 3/16" thick. Fome-Cor® is easy to cut using a utility knife. Available in packages of 25 sheets in two sizes.

*Shipped via truck.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 25
AFFC3240	32 x 40"	$346.95
AFFC4060*	40 x 60"	669.40



Coroplast Corrugated Plastic Sheets

A strong, corrugated plastic board used for box making, print backing, drawer & shelf lining, trays, etc. Rigid 4 mil. corrugated plastic sheets made from chemically stable copolymer of polypropylene, water-resistant and will not crack or split. Sold 25 sheets per package.

*Shipped via truck.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg.
CCP3040	30 x 40"	$344.35
CCP4060*	40 x 60"	708.90



Benchmark® Sueded Polyethylene

Line your boxes with padded protection during storage and display mounts with this elegant Sueded Polyethylene. Thinner then felt, it adds a soft cushion to help prevent damage. The Sueded Polyethylene squares are backed with a pressure sensitive adhesive to prevent moving or sliding out of place. The 9 x 12 x +/- .015" sheets can easily be cut to size with a sharp blade. Passes the Oddy test. Sheets available in 7 different colors. Sold 3 sheets per package.

Cat.#	Color	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
BSP35-111BG	Chamois	3	$67.50
BSP35-111BR	Dark Brown	3	67.50
BSP35-111CH	Chestnut	3	67.50
BSP35-111CN	Carbon	3	67.50
BSP35-111CR	Buff	3	67.50
BSP35-111SG	Fog	3	67.50
BSP35-111WH	White	3	67.50



Benchmark® Felt

When protection is needed between the mount and the artifact, felt adds a soft cushion to help prevent damage. The felt squares are backed with a pressure sensitive adhesive to prevent the felt from moving or sliding out of place. The 9 x 12 x 1/16". sheets can be cut to size with a sharp blade to fit your particular need. Fiber content is 100% recycled polyester and passes the Oddy test. Sold 3 sheets per package.

Cat.#	Color	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
BF31-111BK	Black	3	$33.75
BF31-111BR	Dark Brown	3	33.75
BF31-111GR	Warm Grey	3	33.75
BF31-111IV	Ivory	3	33.75
BF31-111MO	Moss	3	33.75
BF31-111OA	Oat	3	33.75
BF31-111SM	Ash	3	33.75
BF31-111TA	Tan	3	33.75
BF31-111WA	White	3	33.75

Spunbonded Polyester Reemay®

Non-stick, non-abrasive support fabric for fragile papers during conservation treatments. Used as an interleaving material when drying photographs, papers & textiles. The porous weave allows water to pass thru while the support fabric retains its strength. Pre-cut sheets for washing trays & tables, rolls for larger projects.

Cat.#	Size	Description	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
SBP1117	11 x 17"	Sheets	25	$43.40
SBP2418	24 x 18"	Sheets	25	66.35
SBPR	51" x 100 yds.	Roll	1	314.25



Acid-Free Tissue

This ultra-thin (.001") acid-free tissue is ideal for many protective purposes: interleave maps, documents and prints in folders and boxes; wrap textiles and other artifacts to protect against abrasion; and, cushion textiles and artifacts in storage boxes and during transport. Use buffered tissue with cottons, linens and other cellulosic materials such as wood-pulp or cotton rag paper. Unbuffered tissue should be used with items made from animal based materials, such as silk, wool, leather, or whenever fiber content is unknown.

Buffered Acid-Free Tissue		Price/Pkg. of
Cat.#	Size	100 Sheets
BT811	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	$17.80
BT1015	10 x 15"	35.05
BT1117	11 ¼ x 17 ¼"	36.50
BT1319	13 ¼ x 19 ¼"	41.35
11915	15 x 20"	63.80
11925	20 x 30"	82.50
11935	24 x 36"	116.85
BT3040	30 x 40"	202.75

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
10780	30 x 250'	$124.60
11910	36 x 250'	138.40
BT250	40 x 250'	153.70
BT500	40 x 500'	200.05
BT4000	40 x 1000'	406.50



Unbuffered Acid-free Tissue		Price/Pkg. of
Cat.#	Size	100 Sheets
UT1015	10 x 15"	$33.55
11943	15 x 20"	52.95
11945	20 x 30"	62.20
11955	24 x 36"	112.10
UT3040	30 x 40"	175.45

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
UTR250	30 x 250'	$138.95
UTR500	30 x 500'	193.00
UTR1000	30 x 1000'	308.40
10778	36 x 250'	154.40

Heavyweight 18# Unbuffered Tissue		Price/Roll
10779	36" x 250'	$169.40



Handmade Japanese Papers

A selection of the most commonly used handmade Japanese papers for paper mending & book repair.

Kizukishi is a lightweight, long fibered, natural colored paper for bookbinding and mending many types of paper. The lightweight sheet forms a delicate edge when water torn and the fibers help to blend with the paper being mended. Package of two sheets.

Cat.#	Description	Qty/Pkg.	Size	Price/Pkg.
JPK	Usu-Gami Thin	2	25 x 36.5, 12g	$119.55
JPK2	Usu-Gami	1	25 x 36.5, 15g	74.10

Sekishu is a medium weight, long fibered paper that is available in white and natural. It is a soft, slightly heavier weight mending sheet that is useful to fill voids in paper and is most useful for certain types of hinging cover stock. 70% Thai Kozo, 30% Sulphite Pulp.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 5
JPSN	Sekishu Natural	25 x 38, 33g	$139.95
JPSW	Sekishu White	25 x 38, 33g	135.80

Sekishu Hanshi papers are good for hinging, mending and backing. The middle bark layer is not removed while preparing for making the paper, creating a stronger paper and darker color than other kizuki papers. Sekishu Tsuru is handmade from 100% Kozo, machine beaten and dried on a dryer. Sekishu Mare is made from 100% Kozo, hand beaten and dried on wood boards. Sold in packages of 2 sheets.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 2
JPHP06	Sekishu Tsuru	21 x 29 ½", 21.4g	$79.40
JPHP07	Sekishu Mare	21 x 29 ½", 21.4g	100.05

Tengucho Wood Ash papers are made from 100% Kozo and cooked with wood ash. The Tengucho papermaking tradition has been handed down for 4 generations through one family. The incredibly thin sheets are of the finest quality and are excellent for conservation use. Sold in packages of 2 sheets.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 2
JPHM01	Tengucho Ash	21 x 31", 11g	$132.25

Hammermill 24# Archival Bond Paper

Hammermill Fore MP24# white bond is acid free (ph 7.5) and contains 100% virgin fibers. This paper is formulated for high opacity which minimizes show through, and to have a superior print surface for better image quality with sharper text and graphics.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 500
HFMP8511	8 ½ x 11"	$33.20
HFMP8514	8 ½ x 14"	27.25
HFMP1117	11 x 17"	56.15

Hollinger 65# Cover Stock Paper

Hollinger heavy 65# Cover Stock Paper can be cut down and used when sturdy material is needed for interleaving or various conservation uses. White, acid-lignin-free sheets. Grain short, caliper 9.4.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each 25(Min.)
11620	35 x 23"	$2.55



Blotting Paper

This unsized heavyweight 100% high alpha cellulose, pH neutral paper has a rough texture, no deckles and is very absorbent. 20 pt. sheet thickness.

Cat.#	Qty/pkg.	Size	Price/Pkg.
BP2419	10	24 x 19"	$58.40
BP2438	10	24 x 38"	101.95
BP24381	25	24 x 38"	232.80



Permalife ® Bond Paper

Permalife® bond paper is the standard for preservation quality paper in most archives, museums & institutions. Ideal for creating permanent records, interleaving artifacts & art work, photocopying fragile documents, etc.

20 lb. archival quality paper is watermarked for quality identification and made with 25% rag and 75% pure cellulose fiber content. Manufactured from acid/lignin-free buffered material (pH 8.5), paper will not discolor and has a life expectancy in excess of 300 years when stored properly. Excellent surface & folding characteristics for pen & ink writing, printing processes, laser printers, Xerox® processes, etc. Also available in rolls with a 3" core.

Cat.#	Size	Type	Qty./Package	Price/Pkg.
11560	8 ½ x 11"	Sheets	500	$45.05
11550	8 ½ x 14"	Sheets	500	58.95
11540	11 x 17"	Sheets	500	110.60
11580	28 x 34"	Sheets	100	121.25
11570	34 x 22"	Sheets	100	88.45
PBR36100	36" x 100 yd.	Roll	Each	285.10

Glassine

Translucent Glassine for use as an interleaving paper, wrapping books & other applications where transparency is desirable.

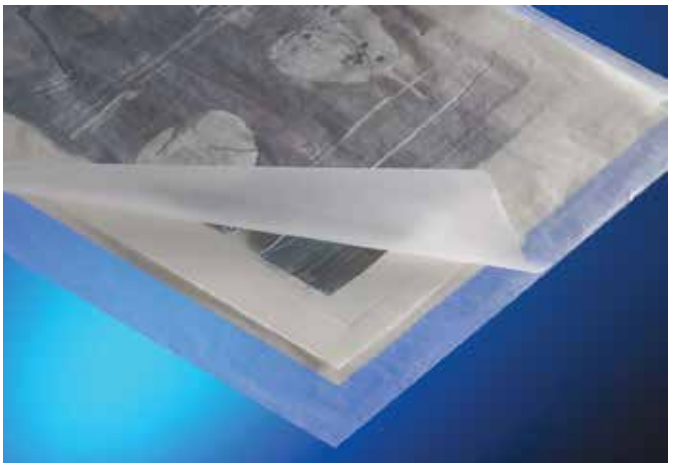
Smooth, lightweight "see thru" sheets are acid-free (pH 7.0), unbuffered and easy to fold & cut.

Glassine Sheets

Cat.#	Size	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
GL1218	12 x 18"	25	$16.90
GL2436	24 x 36"	100	136.97
GL3648	36 x 48"	100	280.12

Glassine Roll

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
GL48100	48" x 100 Yds.	$183.30





MarvelSeal 360

- Protects against off-gassing

Line wood shelves, shipping crates and exhibit cases with this flexible barrier film. This multi-layer 5 mil aluminized nylon and polyethylene material also resists water vapor and, when heat-sealed, can be used to create an anoxic micro-environment for long term storage. Unprinted format avoids oxidation of surface ink.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
MS360	48" x 50'	$237.95
MS360-100	48" x 100'	427.95



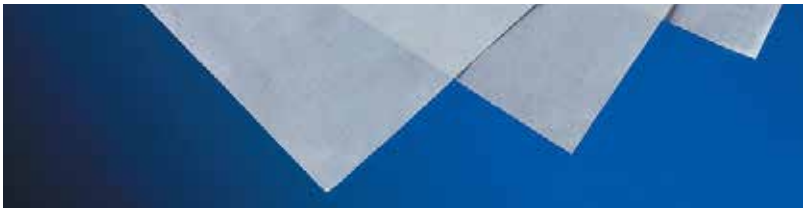
Polyethylene Foam Rolls

Soft non-abrasive, waterproof polyethylene foam helps protect fragile items during storage & transporting.

Shock absorbing foam is an excellent wrapping & cushioning material for packing books, prints and other artifacts. Polyethylene foam is ¼" thick and easily cut to size.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
S786	12" x 125'	$63.39
S2482*	18" x 125'	83.77
S788*	24" x 125'	107.43

*Shipped via truck.



Interleaving Paper

Stronger than interleaving tissues, these lightweight papers are designed specifically for interleaving documents, photographs, books, portfolios, drawings, blueprints, lining boxes, etc.

These lightweight (2.5 mil.) acid/lignin-free, 25% cotton fiber papers, have a smooth, white surface, good transparency, pass the Photo Activity Test and are available in buffered or unbuffered formats. We suggest buffered paper for most documents, photos & artifacts; unbuffered should be used for albumen prints, cyanotype, dye transfer & chromogenic color prints as well as textiles. This paper is not suggested for wrapping; see our wrapping papers or wrapping tissues for these kinds of projects. Pkg. of 100 sheets.

Buffered Cat.#	Size	Type	Price/Pkg. of 100
IP810	8 x 10"	Buffered	$28.70
IP1114	11 x 14"	Buffered	44.95
IP1418	14 x 18"	Buffered	46.80
IP1620	16 x 20"	Buffered	48.60
IP3240	32 x 40"	Buffered	161.70
IPU810	8 x 10"	Unbuffered	$28.70
IPU1114	11 x 14"	Unbuffered	44.95
IPU1418	14 x 18"	Unbuffered	46.80
IPU1620	16 x 20"	Unbuffered	48.60
IPU3240	32 x 40"	Unbuffered	161.70

Tyvek® Rolls

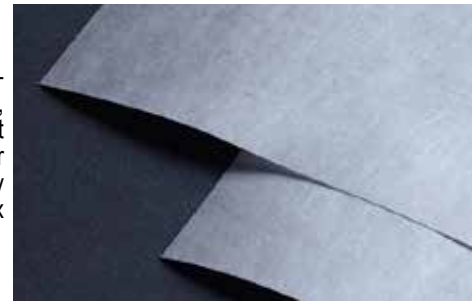


Tyvek® is a soft, non-abrasive, inert spunbonded olefin used to make protective covers for textiles, costumes, paintings & furniture, shelf liners, envelopes, etc.

Tyvek® is tear resistant, mold, mildew & water resistant and protects against dust & dirt particles. Easily cut, sewn, taped or heat sealed. The glossy side has an anti-static coating which repels dust & dirt during storage. 6 mil thickness in 60" wide rolls.

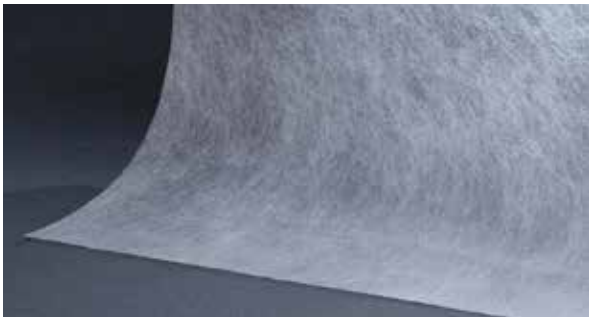
Cat #	Size	Price/Roll
TW030	60" x 10 yds	$194.80
TW150	60" x 50 yds	415.95
TW300	60" x 100 yds	677.85

Archival Hard Structure Tyvek®



Tyvek® Style 10G, sometimes called Tyvek Crate Liner, features a hard, more paper-like structure but with the same characteristics as our softer Tyvek®. It is breathable, lightweight, flexible, smooth, particulate free and resistant to water, rot & mildew, chemicals, abrasion, and aging. It is equally strong and protective in wet or dry conditions. Great for crate and shelf lining and for the storage and shipping of quilts, rugs, carpets and other heavy textiles. The paper-like quality also makes this Tyvek® perfect for creating tags. Suitable for long term storage. Roll is 60" W x 100 yards long.

Cat #	Price/Roll
TY10G	$436.35



Hollytex

This white, spunbonded polyester fabric has a very smooth surface and is excellent for use on a suction table, as a support fabric, or for interleaving. The continuous filament construction minimizes fiber migration and adds strength to the fabric. Material is extremely lightweight, with a base weight of only 1 oz. per square yard. It can withstand direct contact with heat of up to 350 degrees and can be thermally or ultrasonically welded. Thickness: 2.5 mi.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
M7500-471-10	47" x 10 yds	$182.35
M7500-471-100	47" x 100 yds	911.55



Beva-Tex

The result of a combining of two excellent materials, Beva-Tex is a non-woven polyester fabric (Hollytex) coated with Beva 371 on one side. It is designed as a repair tissue which can also be used for mounting works of paper, framing applications and for certain repairs of paintings. The product is extremely stable, easily reversible with heat or solvent, and is pH neutral. A silicone coated polyester film protects the Beva surface and can also be used as a protective layer over artwork when applied with an iron.

Cat #	Sheet Size	Price/Roll
TLS037010	27 x 36"	$45.40

Shredded Archival Quality Tissue

This white, spunbonded polyester fabric has a very smooth surface and is excellent for use on a suction table, as a support fabric, or for interleaving. The continuous filament construction minimizes fiber migration and adds strength to the fabric. Material is extremely lightweight, with a base weight of only 1 oz. per square yard. It can withstand direct contact with heat of up to 350 degrees and can be thermally or ultrasonically welded. Thickness: 2.5 mi.

Cat #	Size	Price Each
SAQT	1 Lb. Package	$23.45





Buffered Folder Stock

Acid/lignin-free sheets with calcium carbonate buffering (pH 8.5), tan color, for interleaving, making custom folders, etc. Sold per each sheet.

Light Weight 10 pt. Sheets		As low as:	Heavy Weight 20 pt. Tan Sheets		As low as:
Cat.#	Size	500	Cat.#	Size	500
10790	17 x 22”	$1.50	10850	30 x 40”	$6.80
10795	20 x 32”	2.00	10855	36 x 48”	9.00
10805	24 x 40”	2.70	10860*	40 x 60”	13.50
10806	28 x 40”	3.05	10865*	48 x 72”	16.50
10800	36 x 48”	4.35		▶ Passed P.A.T.	
10810*	42 x 60”	6.40			
10820*	48 x 72”	8.00		*Shipped via truck.	

Crystal Clear Archival Polyester Rolls & Sheets

Make your own encapsulation units, envelopes, pockets, book jacket covers, etc. Chemically stable, Archival Polyester film will not discolor, damage or adhere to artifacts. Sheets are price/pkg. of 25.

Sheets:

Cat.#	Mil.	Size	As low as: 20
10880	.003	10 x 12”	$21.25
10890	.003	10 x 15”	27.70
10900	.003	18 x 26”	58.25
MAS1012	.004	10 x 12”	25.35
10910	.004	11 ½ x 17 ½”	36.20
MAS1214	.004	12 x 14”	34.15
10920	.004	18 ½ x 24 ½”	54.35
MAS1826	.004	18 x 26”	72.50
10925	.004	24 ½” x 36 ½”	86.25

Rolls:

Cat.#	Mil.	Size	Lbs.	Price/Roll
2MAR4025	0.002	40” x 25’	4.3	$99.37
2MAR4010	0.002	40” x 100’	7.6	343.51
2MAR4020	0.002	40” x 200’	13.3	600.55
3MAR4025	0.003	40” x 25’	4.8	109.04
3MAR4010	0.003	40” x 100’	10	354.80
3MAR4020	0.003	40” x 200’	20.4	637.42
4MAR4025	0.004	40” x 25’	5.3	123.24
4MAR4010	0.004	40” x 100’	12.3	396.24
4MAR4020	0.004	40” x 200’	22	739.49
5MAR4025	0.005	40” x 25’	7	133.74
5MAR4010	0.005	40” x 100’	30.1	447.98
5MAR4020	0.005	40” x 200’	27	777.71
5MAR40107*	0.005	40” x 1070’	134	3,382.60



Polyester Sealer

- Create customized sealed envelopes and enclosures

This easy to operate unit creates a strong edge seal on inert polyester, Tyvek®, and reemay materials to create envelopes and enclosures for documents, maps, photographs and other sensitive items. An open throat design allows continuous welding for sealing of oversized items, while the foot pedal controls an adjustable timer switch, leaving your hands free for precise control of sealing activity. Available in 2 throat widths—26” and 40” Choose between models that operate on either 120V or 220V AC, both 50/60 Hz, 600 watts. Replacement Sealer Ribbon available separately.

Dimensions:
Throat: 26” Head: 4 ⅜”H x 28”W x 9 ½”D Base: 2”H x 28”W x 18”D
Throat: 40” Head: 4”H x 42”W x 9 ½”D Base: 2”H x 42”W x 18”D

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
PS1005-001	Polyester Sealer 26” Throat, 120V	$5958.75
PS1005-002	Polyester Sealer 26” Throat, 220V	6251.20
PS1007-001	Polyester Sealer 40” Throat, 120V	9069.10
PS1007-002	Polyester Sealer 40” Throat 220V	9517.40
RS1006-001	Replacement Sealer Ribbon for 1005-001	81.60
RS1008-001	Replacement Sealer Ribbon for 1007-001	96.75





Plastazote

- Does Not Off-Gas

A closed cell, cross-linked polyethylene foam, Plastazote is ideal for lining shelves, drawers and boxes. It can easily be cut and shaped to create cavities for safely cradling three dimensional objects. The foam sheets are manufactured using an inert nitrogen gas, will not off-gas and are safe for long-term storage. The material is lightweight, UV stable, dense, yet flexible, and resistant to chemicals and water. Available in 39" square white sheets, in 3 thicknesses.

Cat.#	Thickness	Price/Pkg. of 6
PZ1	1"	$650.35
PZ1/2	½"	329.45
PZ1/8	⅛"	117.05



Ethafoam® Planks

Rigid inert polyethylene foam planks are easily cut to exact specifications, providing individual impact protection during storage, display and transport. Custom cut using foam knives.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 6
EFP12242	12 x 24 x 2"	$108.95
EFP12244	12 x 24 x 4"	214.90

Volara Polyethylene Foam

Soft, white foam provides protection for books & artifacts; use to line display cases, shelving, drawers and boxes.

Non-abrasive, flexible polyethylene foam has a smooth surface, low water absorption & vapor transmission, excellent chemical resistance & a superb thermal insulation factor. Easily cut with utility knife, scissors or paper cutters. Density is a standard 2 lb. per foot. Available in ⅛" & ¼" thickness.

Cat.#	Thickness	Size	Price/Pkg of 5	Cat.#	Thickness	Size	Price/Pkg of 5
VA214	¼"	27 x 30"	$83.50	VA218	⅛"	27 x 30"	$60.80





Benchmark® Foam Knives

These knives combine stiffness and sharpness, making them particularly useful for cutting fine, detailed shapes from Ethafoam® blocks. The square point knives are good for straight lines, while the pottery knife lends itself to cutting curved shapes. Knife sharpener (not pictured) or Diamond Hone will help maintain sharpness over time.

Cat.#	Description	Blade Size	Price Each
FKS4	Square Point	4 x 1"	$58.70
FKS6	Square Point	6 x 1"	65.75
FK-DH	Diamond Hone		91.20



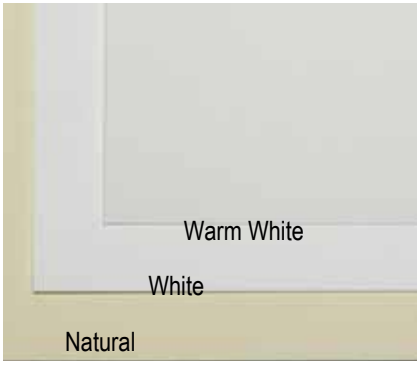
Insul-Knife®

The razor sharp steel blade and saw like handle makes this a particularly useful tool for cutting Ethafoam® planks, Volara®, Plastazote and other foam products without creating the mess of shavings or dust. Includes protective molded sheath to protect blade and your hands during storage and/or transportation. Blade sharpener designed specifically for Insul-Knife®. Sharpener is sold separately. Size: Blade size: 5"W x 14"L; 6"W x 17"L (with handle)

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
CIKNIFE	Insul-Knife®	$105.70
CISHARP	Insul-Knife® Blade Sharpener	44.10

Rising 100% Rag Museum Mounting Board

The finest mounting board manufactured for today's museum and fine art professionals. Made from 100% virgin cotton fibers, our board has a smooth, silky soft surface with outstanding cutting characteristics. Passes the Photo Activity Test (P.A.T.) for preservation quality standards.



WHEN ORDERING REMEMBER:

2-ply board equals 27.5 pt. or 1/32" thick
4-ply board equals 55 pt. or 1/16" thick

Buffered board has a 4% calcium carbonate reserve (pH 8.5) to protect against acid migration, fading, discoloration and embrittlement. Recommended for most works on paper, photographs, digital prints and plant-based fabrics such as linen and cotton. Available in packages of 25 economical full sheets (32" x 40") or convenient standard cut sheet sizes. Choose from 3 shades.

Cat.# White	Warm White	Natural	Ply	Size	Price/pkg of 25
M81	M82	M84	2	8 x 10"	$36.40
M85	M86	M88	4	8 x 10"	58.85
M11	M12	M14	2	11 x 14"	71.35
M15	M16	M18	4	11 x 14"	141.50
M41	M42	M44	2	14 x 18"	89.60
M45	M46	M48	4	14 x 18"	178.20
M61	M62	M63	2	16 x 20"	106.40
M65	M66	M68	4	16 x 20"	212.80
M21	M22	M24	2	20 x 24"	213.00
M25	M26	M28	4	20 x 24"	405.50
MM02-101	MM02-102	MM02-104	2	32 x 40"	341.85
MM04-101	MM04-102	MM04-104	4	32 x 40"	637.40

Rising Archival Quality Conservation Board

An economical, preservation quality mat board, safe for prints, photos, important documents & letters. An acid/lignin-free, purified alpha cellulose buffered board (pH 8.5) that will resist fading, discoloration and embrittlement. Colors: White and Snow White.

Cat.# Snow White	White	Ply	Size	Price/pkg of 25
CMBSW8102	CMBW8102	2	8 x 10"	$35.00
CMBSW8104	CMBW8104	4	8 x 10"	47.50
CMBSW11142	CMBW11142	2	11 x 14"	50.30
CMBSW11144	CMBW11144	4	11 x 14"	95.20
CMBSW14182	CMBW14182	2	14 x 18"	61.40
CMBSW14184	CMBW14184	4	14 x 18"	121.95
CMBSW16202	CMBW16202	2	16 x 20"	73.80
CMBSW16204	CMBW16204	4	16 x 20"	124.30
CMBSW20242	CMBW20242	2	20 x 24"	144.80
CMBSW20244	CMBW20244	4	20 x 24"	286.55
CMBSW32402	CMBW32402	2	32 x 40"	221.75
CMBSW32404	CMBW32404	4	32 x 40"	442.55

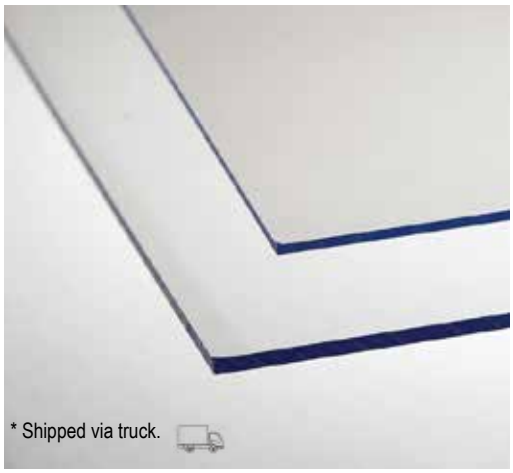


Alpharag Artcare Mat Board



The finest & most technically advanced 100% cotton rag mat board available in todays marketplace. Featuring a patented technology which neutralizes oxidizing gases, their associated acids & degradative by-products. Alpharag mat boards have the ability to actively protect your collections against attacks by external pollutants and internal contaminants. Made from the purest 100% cotton pulp with superior 4 ply strength and rigidity, both acid & lignin free, buffered (pH 8.5-9.5), fade & bleed resistant with a smooth rich finish. Each board contains a unique combination of zeolites & molecular traps to neutralize acids and protect against damaging pollutants. Alpharag mat boards pass the Photo Activity Test (ISO# 14523) as well as all standard TAPPI, ISO & industry standards and specifications.

Cat. #	Color	Size	Qty./pkg.	Price/pkg.
A8634-32	White	32 x 40"	25	$891.90
A8634-40	White	40 x 60"	20	1356.65
A8640-32	Antique White	32 x 40"	25	891.90
A8640-40	Antique White	40 x 60"	20	1356.65
A8644-32	Ebony	32 x 40"	25	1078.80
A8644-40	Ebony	40 x 60"	20	2052.60
A8647-32	Pearl White	32 x 40"	25	891.90
A8647-40	Pearl White	40 x 60"	20	1356.65
A8655-32	Pure White	32 x 40"	25	891.90
A8655-40	Pure White	40 x 60"	20	1356.65
A8667-32	Colonial Cream	32 x 40"	25	891.90
A8667-40	Colonial Cream	40 x 60"	20	1356.65
A8645-32	Ivory	32 x 40"	25	944.55
A8673-32	Deep Sage	32 x 40"	25	1078.80


* Shipped via truck.

Vivak®

Vivak® PETG is a transparent co-polyester material that is used widely for exhibition and display applications. It is easy to fabricate, form, bond and decorate. It die-cuts and punches easily, and can be bonded or fastened with adhesives, ultrasonic welding, or rivets. With a forming temperature of 250°F - 320°F, it can be used to create mounts, risers, book supports, wedges and other unique display objects. In addition, VIVAK® is easily decorated by painting, silk screening, or hot stamping. Available in 40 and 60 pt. thicknesses, in 3 sheet sizes.

Cat.#	Size	Thickness	Min. Order Qty.	Price/Sheet
V244840	24 x 48”	40 pt.	4	$37.70
V244860	24 x 48”	60 pt.	4	40.40
V484840*	48 x 48”	40 pt.	2	65.95
V484860*	48 x 48”	60 pt.	2	71.50
V489640*	48 x 96”	40 pt.	1	122.65
V489660*	48 x 96”	60 pt.	1	133.40



Archival Dustcover/Frame Backing Paper

Archival frame backing paper is ideal for conservation framing practices. Fits standard roll stands with a 3” core. The backing paper is Light Grey, acid free, lignin free, pH 8.0 – 9.5, virgin alpha cellulose fiber, pigment non-bleed color, and passes PAT. Use also to protect frame surfaces when stored.

Cat.#	Description	Thickness	Price/Roll
AD36200	36” X 300’	7 pt.	$157.55

Logan 2000 Hand-Held Mat Cutter



The Logan 2000 is a “push-style” mat cutter, designed to cleanly and easily cut beveled edges for window mats. Features include a start and stop indicator to eliminate overcuts, a blade slot to prevent blade flex and a retractable blade (included). The unit can be upgraded for use on other Logan board mounted mat cutting systems. Size: 1-1/2 x 2-1/2 x 4”. Replacement Logan 270 Blades available separately.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
LGN2000	Mat Cutter	$41.40
LGN27010	Replacement Blades (10/pkg.)	8.30



Glass Skin®

An excellent solution for in-transit glass protection, Glass Skin® is an extra wide, low tack adhesive tape that applies quickly and provides coverage of a large area in one application. The full-surface coverage reduces the possibility of damage to the artwork in the event of glass breakage, as the shards will remain secured to the Glass Skin® and away from the framed art. The tape is off-white in color with a rubber-based pressure sensitive adhesive that will not leave a residue on the surface of the glass, even when adhered for up to 4 months. Available in 2 widths of 100 yard rolls.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
GLSK12	12” x 100 yds.	$159.95
GLSK18	18” x 100 yds.	227.10



Museum Mounting Kit

Convenient kit includes all materials needed to mount graphics and original art. Contains one 2-oz. jar of unmodified Wheat Start Adhesive, enough heavyweight Mulberry paper to make approximately 150 hinges, a 1” x 10” roll of pressure sensitive linen tape for hinging mats, a blotter, and a polyester sheet. Complete instructions included.

Cat.#	Price/Kit
L533-200	$52.95



See-Thru Polyester Mounting Strips

Use these adhesive-backed strips for safe, hingeless mounting of artwork to mats. Made from conservation quality archival polyester and acid-free paper, the self-adhesive backing strip never touches the artwork. Simply position the print or photograph in place and adhere strips to the mat. The art is cradled and supported by the folded polyester strip and is then ready for framing. Especially suited for larger or heavier artwork where hinging might pull away from backing board. Available in packages of sixty 4” or 12” strips which can be cut to size. Passes P.A.T.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 60
L533-4015	4”	$39.20
L533-4020	12”	89.25



Framing/Hinging Gummed Paper Tape

This water activated paper tape will support all but the heaviest artwork. Features a high tensile strength, acid-free paper with a calcium carbonate buffer and pH of 8.5. The neutral pH adhesive has a strong tack and will hold firmly without slippage. Adhesive is reversible with water. Price per roll.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
533-0751	1" x 130'	$21.65



Mounting/Hinging Tissue

This lightweight, long-fibered tissue has an archival pressure-sensitive acrylic adhesive that is permanent and non-yellowing. The fine tissue is ideal for hinging/mounting translucent and lightweight art because it will not show through once attached. For removal, use mineral spirits to loosen the adhesive. Price per roll.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
533-0125	1" x 35'	$26.50
533-0126	1" x 98"	42.70



Gummed Linen Tape

An excellent choice for hinging mats and heavy artwork, this 65/55 thread count fabric tape is water activated and reversible. The neutral pH adhesive has a high tack and lays flat when applied, making it ideal for hinging, mounting or repair applications. Available in rolls of several widths.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
533-1010	1" x 100 yds.	$107.90
533-1025	1" x 10 yds.	21.65
533-1520	1 ½" x 100 yds.	116.95
533-2020	2" x 100 yds.	142.25



Tengu Tape

Tengu tape machine-made 100% Thai Kozo, has no adhesive and is two sided deckled. Ideal for edge supports, hinging large artwork and useful for other conservation repair. Tape is available in white or tan.

Cat.#	Color	Size	Price Each
TTTAN1	Tan	1" x 50m	$46.45
TTTAN2	Tan	2" x 50m	48.65
TTWH1	White	1" x 50m	44.25
TTWH2	White	2" x 50m	46.45



Frame Sealing Tape

Made of a blue/grey acid-free paper with foil backing, this tape will attach firmly to any surface and conforms easily to surface irregularities. Use to attach backing paper or board to frame. The non-yellowing acrylic adhesive attaches permanently and provides an effective barrier against dust and dirt. Price per roll.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
387-0151	1 ¼" x 1000"	$43.65



Self-Adhesive Linen Tape

This flexible, yet strong white linen tape is a popular choice for joining box edges, hinging album pages, hinging window mats to a backing board or attaching art. The neutral pH acrylic adhesive gains strength overnight. Price per roll.

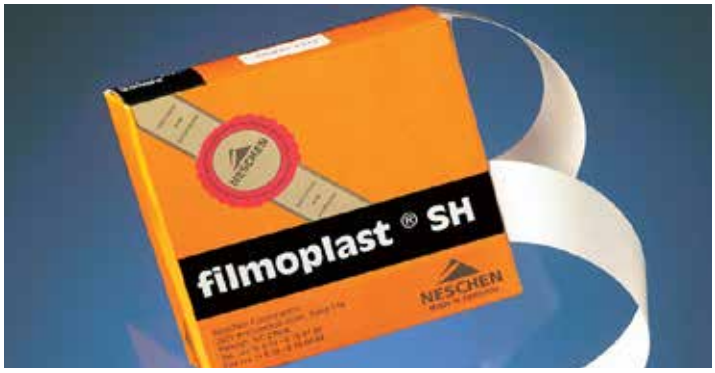
Cat.#	Size	Price Each
533-1015	1 ¼" x 35'	$33.15
533-1055	1 ¼" x 50 yds.	99.05



Volara Rabbet Tape

Provide a cushion against abrasion for paintings, prints and other media when framed. An aggressive acrylic adhesive adheres the tape tightly to the frame rabbet, covering the wood and protecting the framed item. The 1⁄32" thick Volara foam features low water absorption and vapor transmission, excellent chemical resistance and great thermal insulation. Price per roll.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
018-1436	¼" x 36 yds.	$33.15



Filmoplast ® Pressure Sensitive Linen Tape

A self-adhesive white linen tape used for applications requiring exceptional strength. Excellent for hinging mats and book repair projects such as re-attaching book blocks to covers. This is a crisp linen fabric that is very thin and folds flat. Acrylic pH neutral adhesive by Filmoplast®.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
FPSH	1 ¼" x 82'	$52.25



Scotch® ATG 700 Applicator & Tape

Apply adhesive transfer tape while simultaneously removing the paper liner. A simple trigger motion releases the tape while liner rewinds into the applicator. Covered gears minimize tape jams while transparent cover shows remaining tape. Used in framing, mounting, matting, bookbinding, scrapbooking and more. Select from general purpose transfer tape or acid-free transfer tape. Note: Since adhesive is not reversible, not recommended for direct use on valuable documents or artwork.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
3MATG700	Tape Applicator	$178.60
3M924	General Purpose Tranfer Tape, ½" x 36 yds.	16.15
3M908	Acid Free Transfer Tape, ½" x 36 yds.	28.35



3M® Double-Sided #415 Tape

Used by conservators, this 3M #415 tape is a quality transparent pH neutral double tape with a high tack acrylic adhesive that won't dry up, crack or yellow. Can be used to create your own encapsulation units or special enclosures. Available in three widths.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
10930	¼" x 36 yds	$18.55
10870	½" x 36 yds	31.30
DT1	1" x 36 yds	42.30



Filmoplast® P90 Plus

Specifically designed for fine art hinging. The adhesive used is a refined version of the original, providing better initial—as well as final—bond strength, while retaining the same stable aging characteristics of the Filmoplast® line. P90 Plus has a special self-adhesive paper that is white, free of wood pulp and has extra-strong adhesion that makes it ideal for fixing photos and art prints to window mats or rear mounts, and for dust-proof fixing of the rear mount to the frame. Can also be used for strengthening the joint between a book cover and book body. ¾" x 164'.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
P90PLUS	¾" x 164'	$56.00



Polypropylene Carton Sealing Tape

Crystal clear polypropylene tape has an acrylic adhesive that bonds permanently within 24 hours. The tape roll has a 3" core, is 1 mil. thick and is available in 2" or 3" widths. With a high tensile strength of 35 lbs., as well as moisture and abrasion resistance, this tape is ideal for sealing cartons used to transport and store valued collections.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
P910-2	2" x 72 yds.	$31.30
P910-3	3" x 72 yds.	46.50



3M® #850 Neutral pH Tape

A strong, crystal clear polyester tape with a neutral pH acrylic adhesive. Used to attach book jacket covers to books. Tape should adhere only to polyester jacket cover. Tape may be used in other applications, however adhesive should never touch the actual artifact.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
T850	¾" x 72 yds	$63.75



Tying Tape

Soft unbleached cotton tape for tying books & journals to be sent to the bindery, keeping damaged books together prior to repair, etc.

Non abrasive soft cotton material, dye free to prevent bleeding & discoloration.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Spool
TT5	5/16" x 100 yds	$24.25
TT51000	5/16" x 1000 yds	96.70
TT81000	⅝" x 1000 yds	173.80

Tying Twine



Non abrasive, natural colored heavy-weight Seine twine is an excellent choice for tying artifacts to be stored over long periods of time. Available in #9 weight 100% cotton and a heavier weight #6 cotton/polyester (60%/40%) blend. Sold in convenient 1 lb. spools.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Spool
TTC	100% Cotton	600 yds.	$72.55
TTPC	Polyester/Cotton	900 yds.	72.55



Cloth Labeling Tape

Cotton twill white labeling tape for textile identification. Catalog & identify costumes, quilts, tapestries, rugs, hats, etc. We recommend marking with our washable, fade proof, permanent black Pigma® Pens (page 154) & sewing labels to the fabric.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
CLT1	1" x 72 yds.	$40.05



Velcro® brand One-Wrap® Straps

A safe and convenient method for strapping rolled items. The Velcro® brand One-Wrap® Straps have hooks on one side, loops on the other to stay in place once wrapped. Simply cut to size and wrap around object. Hooks and loops hold securely. Can be wrapped and unwrapped repeatedly. White Velcro® brand Fasteners sold in 75' rolls are available in 2 widths.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
VOW1	1" x 75'	$69.25
VOW75	¾" x 75'	56.25

Velcro® brand Velcoin® Fasteners



Self-adhesive woven nylon fasteners with a pH neutral adhesive that sticks to most surfaces. Each pair features mated circles with a nylon hook/loop. Used to secure boxes, folders, wrappers, etc.

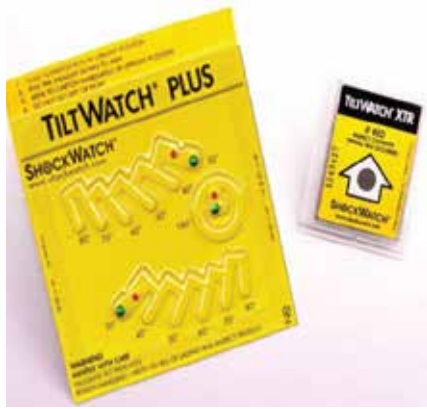
Cat.#	Description	Price/Set
VV1	⅝ round 15 mated pairs	$9.80
VV11	⅝ round 1200 mated pairs	265.45
VV3	¾ round 40 mated pairs	20.40
VV33	¾ round 1028 mated pairs	281.75

Velcro® Brand Tape

Used to safely secure larger items such as cartons, boxes, wrappers, etc. Simply cut strips to length, affix to surface & press together. May be separated and joined many times.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
VT1	¾" x 4'	$20.75
VT2	¾" x 5 yds.	64.00





Shockwatch™ & Tiltwatch™

Alert shippers to special handling procedure and records damage sustained during transit. Use Shockwatch™ labels when shipping items that are especially vulnerable to shock. Non-resettable vial turns red to show impact. Activates automatically when dropped. Tiltwatch™ monitors packages that must be remain upright. Indicator light turns red if package has been tilted 80 degrees. Companion labels alert handlers of proper procedures for receiving damaged packages.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
SHKLABEL	Shockwatch™ Companion Labels, 200/Roll	$189.25
SHKR	Shockwatch™ Red Labels, 50/Box	345.90
TLTLABEL	Tiltwatch™ XTR Companion Labels, 200/Roll	189.25
TLTXTR	Tiltwatch™ XTR, 50/Box	345.90



Foam Frame Corners

Protect fragile frames during storage and transport with these pre-formed Styrofoam corners. Measuring 4 ½" x 1 ¾" x 4 ½", corners should fit easily over most frames and won't scratch soft surfaces. For added protection, frames can be pre-wrapped with Tyvek® or polypropylene foam before placing on corners. Available in cartons of 440 corners.

Cat.#	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
S6066	440	$527.15



Bubble Wrap

Wrap delicate objects, paintings and framed prints to protect against damage during shipping and handling. The ½" air filled bubbles and heavy duty nylon barrier absorb shock and provide superior protection. Available in 4 roll widths, perforated every 12" for easy tear off.

*Please Note: Due to size, 16, 24" & 48" widths are shipped via truck and may incur higher shipping charges.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Roll
BW12	12" x 250'	$90.25
BW16	16" x 250'	120.10
BW24	24" x 250'	182.35
BW48	48" x 250'	362.05

Cube Storage Boxes

Made from our sturdy, extra strength white, acid-free corrugated board. Shipped flat but easily assembled. We suggest you use our polypropylene sealing tape for securing the bottom & top flaps. Artifacts may be wrapped in our Tyvek® & wrapping paper (page 134) for extra protection during storage & handling.

Cat.#	Size	As Low as: 50
CBW8	8 x 8 x 8"	$3.05
CBW10	10 x 10 x 10"	4.45
CBW12	12 x 12 x 12"	4.95
CBW14	14 x 14 x 14"	6.25
CBW16	16 x 16 x 16"	7.75
CBW18	18 x 18 x 18"	9.35
CBW20	20 x 20 x 20"	11.40



Large Polyethylene Bags

Economical, transparent, chemically inert 2 mil polyethylene bags provide extra protection for large matted prints, photos, books or other oversized artifacts. Protects from fingerprints, moisture and dust during browsing or storage. Largest bag (4 mil) holds up to 25 sheets of mounting board.



Zip-Lock Economical Transparent Storage Bags

Manufactured from a soft uncoated 2 mil polyethylene, a chemically inert material which will not harm or "yellow" your artifacts.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
ZB32	3 x 2"	$19.90
ZB64	6 x 4"	28.15
ZB75	7 x 5"	34.05
ZB86	8 x 6"	41.40
ZB129	12 x 9"	71.90
ZB1512	15 x 12"	114.30
ZB1813	18 x 13"	182.65

Cat.#	Size	Qty./pkg.	Price/Pkg.
LB108	10 x 8"	100	$26.40
LB1411	14 x 11"	100	30.60
LB1814	18 x 14"	100	55.40
LB2016	20 x 16"	100	62.20
LB2420	24 x 20"	100	92.80
LB14735	48 x 36"	50	154.80



Air Cushioned Storage

Protects valuable artifacts, books, documents, & small prints. Reusable, transparent lightweight, chemically inert polyethylene, air cushioned bags with a positive closing pressure seal that stays closed when activated. Easily opened while wearing gloves. Excellent padded enclosures for brittle or fragile artifacts requiring added special protection during handling, shipping or storage.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 10
S5097	4 x 6"	$30.80
S5098	6 x 8"	34.05
S5099	8 x 10"	43.95
S5100	8 x 12"	47.35
S5101	10 x 12"	47.95
S5102	12 x 12"	53.30



Hefty Slide-Rite Storage Bags

Reusable, heavyweight (2.7 mil) clear polyethylene bags with an easy open/easy close sliding plastic seal. Protects artifacts from fingerprints, dirty hands, dust & moisture during handling & storage. Transparent for easy identification. The secure positive closing device parks in either the open or closed position. Easily opened & handled while wearing gloves.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 50
64304-0708	7 x 8"	$31.70
64293-1209	9 x 12"	37.20
64296-0710	7 x 10"	34.45
64298-1114	11 x 14"	53.90
64301-1216	12 x 16"	57.20

Polyethylene Archaeological Storage Bags

Archivally safe, sturdy 4-mil, chemically inert polyethylene zip-lock bags with a "write-on" block for easy identification of the contents.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
RG35	3 x 5"	$22.70
RG46	4 x 6"	25.00
RG69	6 x 9"	38.65
RG912	9 x 12"	55.90
RG1013	10 x 13"	60.35
RG1215	12 x 15"	61.10
RG1318	13 x 18"	74.60



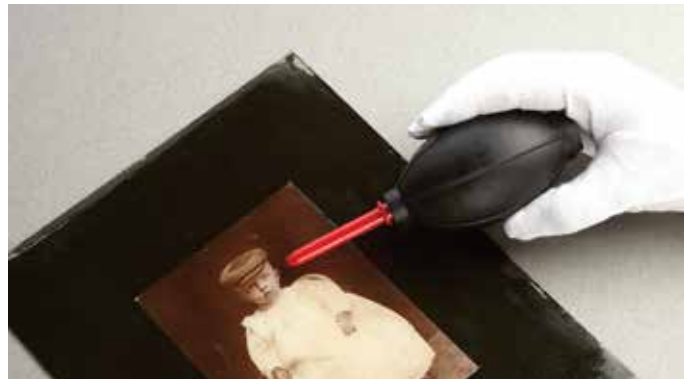


Blower Brushes

- Gently clean documents, books, and photographic prints

A fine brush attached to the blower bulb enables safe cleaning of dirt and eraser particles from items. Use brush to gently loosen particles that can then be removed with a squeeze of blower bulb. The amount of air pressure is manually controlled and preferable to use of canned air cleaners, in particular on fragile or valuable artifacts. Three sizes available.

Cat.#	Description	Length	Price each
DL-1770	Small	3 ½"	$6.45
DL-1772	Medium	4 ½"	7.75
DL-1771	Large	5"	11.10



Blowers

- Control direction of air pressure to inaccessible areas

A pencil-like nozzle attached to a rubber bulb allows for a concentrated burst of air to reach small, inaccessible areas of artifacts for cleaning away dust and dirt particles. The one-way valve design of the blower bulb prevents any accidental intake of small objects. The amount of air pressure is manually controlled and preferable to use of canned air cleaners.

Cat.#	Description	Length	Price Each
DL-0405	Large	6"	$16.70



Gum Eraser/Cleaners

Soft non-abrasive eraser disintegrates as it gently removes dirt & pencil marks.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Box of 12
SGE2	2 x 1 x ⅞"	$39.85

Plastic Eraser

A white plastic eraser for removing graphite markings from paper, books, mat board, etc.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Box of 20
SPE1	2 ½ x ⅞ x 7/16"	$62.90

Magic Rub® Erasers

Gently cleans pencil marks, fingerprints & dirt from papers, books, mat board, leathers, etc. Magic Rub® erasers contain no rubber or other abrasive properties. Soft non-smudging formulation will not damage materials.

Cat.# MRE1 $33.90 Price/Box of 12



Kinetronics® Static Wisk Brush

Remove dust and static easily and effectively from sensitive materials such as film,negatives, optical equipment, lenses and more. The Static Wisk is made from a special blend of soft, natural hair and conductive fiber that will dissipate static and remove dust. To clean, use mild soap and water, comb fibers, then air dry. Two sizes available. Plastic storage case included..

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
PF915-0030	2" x 1"	$24.20
PF915-0040	2 ½" x 2 ½"	50.60



Groom Stick

Cleans paper & books using a non-abrasive, soft & tacky natural rubber. Kneadable materials molecular action picks up dust, dirt, graphite, crayon, grease, fingerprint oils, etc. Use to eliminate oils from hands before performing sensitive task. An alternative to using more abrasive eraser methods when dry-cleaning your collections. Permanently tacky & reusable.

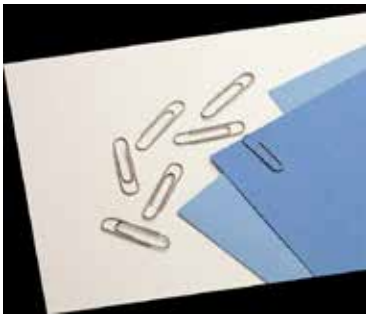
Cat.#	Price Each
GS1	$47.55

SumoGrip® EE-3000 Electric Eraser



This lightweight electric eraser safely removes pencil marks without abrading the substrate materials. Excellent for book maintenance & repair functions where large quantities of materials are processed. Sleek, easy to use portable eraser weighs only 2.9 ounces. Kit includes two "AAA" batteries, twenty vinyl erasers.

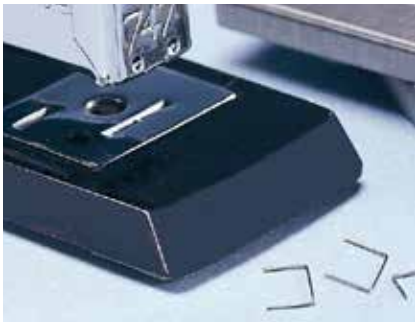
Cat.# SSER3000 $64.50 Price Each



Stainless Steel Paper Clips

Smooth type 305 stainless steel, does not contain zinc or plastic coating. Standard size paper clips will not rust or stain surfaces. 50 clips per box.

Cat.#	Price/Box
SSPC	$14.10



Stainless Steel Staples

Standard ¼" stainless steel staples will not rust, penetrates cleanly and fits all standard staplers.

Cat.#	Price/Box of 5,000
SSS1	$86.25



Bumpons

These clear, self-adhesive cushions can be placed on the lower corners of frames to protect walls from scratches and to keep frames from slipping or moving. Also used on the bases of acrylic displayers to prevent sliding.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg.
3MBMPSM	.085 high x .312 dia.	$21.35/Pkg. of 96
3MBMPLG	.14 high x .5 dia.	22.85/Pkg. of 56



Staple Extractor

An excellent tool for removing staples from bound pamphlets and booklets without fear of damage to the item. Simply place beveled edge under staple to lift out. Plastic handle is comfortable to hold. Stainless steel beveled edge has a dull point to protect against tearing.

Cat.#	Price Each
SE44696	$29.90



PlastiKlips®

Smooth surfaced, flat, neutral pH PlastiKlips® will not mark, discolor or damage paper or film. Excellent for identification, inventory control, color coding, etc. Plastic clips are available in five colors, please specify Blue, Red, White or Black.

Cat.#	Description	Qty./Box	Price Each
PK006-Black	Black Large Plastic Clips	200	$29.70
PK006-White	White Large Plastic Clips	200	29.70
PK006-Red	Red Large Plastic Clips	200	29.70
PK006-Blue	Blue Large Plastic Clips	200	29.70
PK3150	Mixed color & sizes	315	35.15



Archival Quality Pens & Markers

These permanent pigmented ink pens and markers are water & fade resistant, instantly dry on paper & board and dry within ten seconds on hard surfaces such as wood, metal, plastics, CD's, glass & ceramics. All pens meet ACMI non-toxicity standards.

Permapaque Markers

An odorless, marker with two points: a chisel point at one end for both detail and wider coverage and a bullet point at the other. Excellent for carton & box marking, no bleed-through on paper, vellum & standard scrapbook papers.

Permapaque Fine-Point Pens

An odorless, fine-point pen (1.0 mm line) for writing or printing easy-to-read information. No bleed thru on paper, vellum or standard scrapbook pages.

Permapaque Graphics Pen

An odorless, graphics pen with a 1mm drawing nib for bolder, thicker lines. Ideal for writing, printing, drawing illustrations, signatures, journals, notes & memos, etc. Does not bleed thru most papers, water & chemical proof. Available in black.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
PPPM	Black Marker Pen	$6.00
PFPP	Black Fine-point Pen	5.90
PPGP	Black Graphics Pen	6.70

Identi-Pen®



Writes on polyester or other clear envelopes, fabric, plastic, metal, wood, leather, fragile ceramics, glass, etc. A black dye-based pen with a fine fiber point on one end and an extra-fine plastic point on the other. Ink is permanent and waterproof on most surfaces. Alcohol based cleaners will remove ink from non-porous surfaces.

Cat.# PIP $9.00 Price Each



Black Pigma® Pens

Pigmented ink won't fade or discolor with time. Black ink is non-reactive to UV light, water or temperature & humidity variations. We recommend the .50 mm pen for spine label lettering and the .45 mm for finer lines, writing and printing letters. Set features .20mm, .25mm, .30mm, .35mm, .45mm, and .50mm pens.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
DK05-49	.45mm	$8.60
DK08-49	.50mm	8.60



Cretacolor Monolith Woodless Pencil

Made with the purest graphite from Austria, the Monolith Woodless Pencil is formed into a 7 mm solid stock with a protective lacquer coating and presharpened. Densities range from medium to extra soft. Each pencil is able to produce fine to broad strokes. The hardness of the 4B and 6B are ideal for writing on the back of resin-coated photo paper, HB and 2B are too hard to write on photos, 8B and 9B are more likely to rub off. The Monolith erasers found in the kits are soft, white erasers made of natural rubber. More choices available online. Pencils are available for purchase in a set or individually. Tin Box Set of 7 includes: HB, 2B, 4B, 6B, 8B, and 9B, plus a Monolith eraser. Tin Box Set of 10 includes: Six Cretacolor Monolith pencils in different densities, a marbled monolith extender with cap, a watersoluble 9B Monolith pencil, a metal sharpener, and a kneaded eraser.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
CMWPTB7	Graphite Pencil Tin Box, 7/Set	$29.30
CMWPTB10	Graphite Pencil Tin Box, 10/Set	53.30
CMWP48	Graphite Pencil 4B	5.55

Graphite Pencil



A safe pencil for writing on paper and other firm,smooth sur-faces such as glass, plastic, metal, leather and rubber. Good for signing and labeling photographs. Made of uncased, pure graphite. Pencil markings removeable with a damp cloth.

Cat.#	Price Each
TLSGP	$9.00



Hagerty® Tarnish Prevention Cloth

Prevent Silver Tarnishing, store all your silver and silver plate items in this tarnish preventative cloth made from cotton flannel double-napped material that contains a special non-toxic tarnish inhibiting formula. The formula protects polished sterling and silver plate from tarnishing by neutralizing airborne sulfur that causes tarnish. Make into pouches, cabinet liners and more to protect our entire collection. Cloth is 58" wide and is available in three lengths.

Note: This material is not washable, as the R-22 Tarnish Preventative formula that is impregnated into the cloth will be lost. To clean, simply shake.

Cat.#	Qty./Pkg.	Price Each
TPC5810	58" X 10 yds.	$429.00
TPC583	58" X 3 yds.	128.70
TPC585	58" X 5 yds.	214.50



Hagerty® Silver Duster Polishing Cloth

A two-piece polishing cloth that removes tarnish between polishes while imparting a tarnish-resistant barrier to preserve the brilliant shine of sterling, silver plate, and gold. Contains R-22, Hagerty® exclusive tarnish preventative that locks out tarnish ten times longer. One 12 in. x 15 in. cloth per package.

Note: This material is not washable, as the R-22 Tarnish Preventative formula that is impregnated into the cloth will be lost. To clean, simply shake.

Cat.# SDPC131 $13.30 Price Each



Hagerty® Silversmith Gloves

Protect your hands while cleaning and polishing tarnished silver. Made of a heavy gauge terry cloth, gloves are treated with special cleaning properties. Simply slip on the gloves and rub silver piece lightly but thoroughly to remove tarnish and simultaneously apply a tarnish-proof barrier that lasts for months. Gloves can be laundered. Once cleaned, spray with dry silver polish aerosol can (sold separately).

Cat.#	Description	Price
HDSP	Silversmiths Spray Polish, 8 oz.	$25.95
HSSG	Silversmith Gloves	30.35



Renaissance Wax

The finest all purpose cleaner/polish wax available, used by museums and art galleries around the world. Renaissance wax will gently remove dirt, dust, old cleaning agents and grime, leaving a smooth, polished surface. Cleans & polishes any hard surface; including wood, metal, marble, plastic, stone, ceramics & leather. Won't stain or discolor. The hard wax residue will protect surfaces from fingerprints, spills, pollutants, etc. Seamless 7 oz. container assures wax will stay fresh under normal storage conditions.

Cat.# RENWAX $54.70 Price Each



Hagerty® Silver Protection Strips

Protect your precious silver from tarnish after polishing even longer by using Hagerty Silver Protection Strips. The number one cause of tarnish is airborne sulfur and a safe method for absorbing airborne sulfur before it reaches your beautiful silver are the Hagerty Silver Protection Strips. Simply Place strips inside your china cabinet, drawers, or closet. Strips work best in areas that are not opened frequently and should be replaced once every six months.

Cat.# HSPS $19.30 Price Each



Hagerty® Silversmiths Wipes

Hagerty Silversmith Wipes are the perfect solution for last minute touch ups or routine dusting of sterling or silver plated pieces. Removes light tarnish instantly. Easy to use, simply wipe and toss. Each wipe is treated with R-22, the world's longest lasting patented tarnish preventive agent.

Note: Not to be used on lacquered or plated metals.

Cat.# HSW $16.45 Price Each



Hagerty® Heavy Duty Copper, Brass & Metal Polish

The heavy duty Copper, Brass and Metal Polish that really works. This new, improved formula quickly restores original luster to copper, brass, chromium, aluminum, bronze, chrome and stainless steel. It leaves a clan, smooth surface and does not contain harsh abrasives.

Note: Not to be used on lacquered or plated metals.

Size: 8 oz. container. Price Each

Cat.# HHDMP $32.95



Hagerty® 100 All Metal Polish

Handles the toughest polishing jobs and produces a brilliant finish on all metals. Quickly removes tarnish, dirt, corrosion, grease, lime and water stains.

Protects metals with three tarnish and corrosion inhibitors for protection other polishes cannot match. Also great for hard plastics, ceramics, porcelain, marble and more. 4 oz. tube.

Cat.# H100MP $18.75 Price Each



Museum Dusting Brush

This exceptionally soft dusting brush is made from the finest soft goat hair set into a wooden handle. Excellent for removing unsightly dust from hard-to-reach places where regular dusters can't fit. Safe for cleaning objects such as figurines, carvings, clocks and precision equipment, as well as paintings and other delicate surfaces. Bristles are approximately 2¾" long on 7" wooden and metal handle.

Cat.#	Price Each
TLSDUST	$118.80



Magnetic Dusting Cloth

Made of a soft, non-abrasive fabric, this cloth is safe for removing dust, lint, hair and other particles from books, artifacts, glass, metals, ceramics and other heirlooms. The microfiber cloth retains an electrostatic charge generated from the wiping motion, allowing it to attract and hold dust without the use of chemicals or sprays. For maximum use, fold and dust with one surface, then re-fold and continue with a clean surface. Magnetic Dust Cloth is reusable; simply hand or machine wash, drying in temps below 140°. White microfilament cloth, 17" x 18". Sold individually or in packages of 3.

Cat.#	Qty./Pkg.	Price Each
MDC01	1	$7.15
MDC03	3	20.70

Ultimate Dust Cloth



Specially treated to grab and lock in dust.

This 100% cotton flannel cloth is lint-free and hand-washable. Use for dusting surfaces of artifacts, sculptures, display stands and more. Specially treated to attract dust and allergens in one quick swipe without leaving behind any residue. Available in packages of 5 and 12. Size: 14" x 18".

Cat.#	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg.
DC5	5	$27.05
DC12	12	52.00



Microfiber Smooth Towel

Microfiber Towel has ultra-fine fibers giving it a smooth suede-like feel. This reusable cloth has ultra-fine fibers promoting lint-free cleaning. Great for polishing acrylic and other hard plastics. Machine washable. Use with our acrylic polish and cleaners. Towel size: 16 x 16 in. Sold 1 per package.

Cat.#	Price Each
MST534	$5.00



Microfiber Terry Cloth

Microfiber Terry Cloth is an excellent reusable cleaning cloth that is lint free with ultra-fine fibers. Great for textured acrylics. Machine washable. Use with our acrylic polish and cleaners. Towel size: 16 x 16 in. Sold 1 per package.

Cat.#	Price Each
MTC530	$4.00

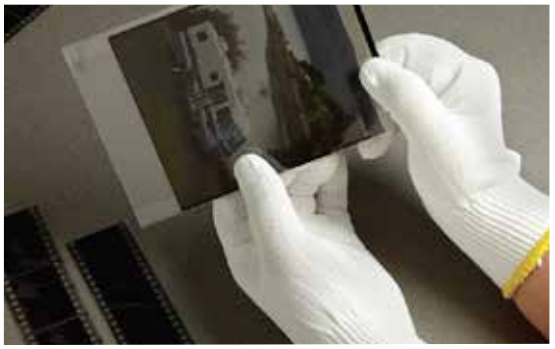


White Cotton Gloves

Soft, cotton gloves that protect your collection from dirty or oily hands. Prevents finger printing and scratching of fine art, photos, fiche, negatives, slides, etc.

Our better quality gloves are machine washable and may be reused many times. Available in medium or large size. One dozen pairs per package.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 12 pairs
CGS	Small	$46.45
CGM	Medium	46.45
CGL	Large	46.45
CGXL	X-Large	46.45



Polygenic ESD Anti-Static Gloves

Dissipate static electricity & protect film from scratching & oily fingerprints during handling & repair. Comfortable enough to wear all day, these Polygenex nylon gloves are completely washable for long term use. One dozen pairs per package.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 12 pairs
EDSGS	Small/Medium	$23.80
EDSGEL	Large/Extra Large	23.80

PRE-LIM

Pre-lim is widely used in the professional restoration of armor, sculpture, brass and copper. A slightly abrasive cleaner which does not scratch. It removes stubborn stains, oxidized grease/grime or mild corrosion from all solid surfaces. Pre-lim's cleaning action is achieved with fine control using a soft rag and light pressure. After air-drying, the residual chalky deposit is easily rubbed away with a clean rag, leaving surfaces dry and silk-smooth.



Cat.#	Price Each
PRELIM	$59.50



Accelerator Free Nitrile Gloves

Multi-purpose 3.5 mil powder-free gloves specifically designed and manufactured as an alternative for individuals sensitive to natural rubber latex, powder and accelerator chemicals which are often used in the manufacturing of nitrile gloves. Textured fingertips provide maximum gripping power for wet and dry objects. Gloves are resistant to chemical permeation and accelerator-free minimizing exposure to type IV hypersensitivity. Available in medium and large. 100 gloves per box.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
AANGM	Medium	$52.10
AANGL	Large	52.10



Disposable White Cotton Gloves

Ideal for handling documents, photographic prints and artifacts, these disposable gloves are made of an unbleached white cotton knit that will stretch to fit any size hand. Protect against dirt and fingerprints. Dispose after use. One dozen pairs per package.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 12 pairs
71LD	Women's	$18.30
71MN	Men's	18.30



Secure Grip Dotted Palm Gloves

Dotted palm, heavy duty cotton gloves provide a secure grip when handling valuable artifacts. The entire surface of the finger and palm area is covered with non-slip nodules. 100% cotton and washable. Note: These gloves should not be used with metal artifacts as they may leave an imprint. 12 pairs/pkg.

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg.
SGGS	Small	$61.90
SGGM	Medium	61.90
SGGL	Large	61.90



Methyl Cellulose

A pH neutral adhesive with excellent aging characteristics. Used to resize, as a surfactant for cleaning, as a paper adhesive on it's own, and is compatible for mixing with wheat starch paste or PVA adhesives. This is a premium grade (lower iron content) in a viscosity of 4000 (A4M). (½ Pound Jar)

Cat.#	Price Each
BMMC	$28.15

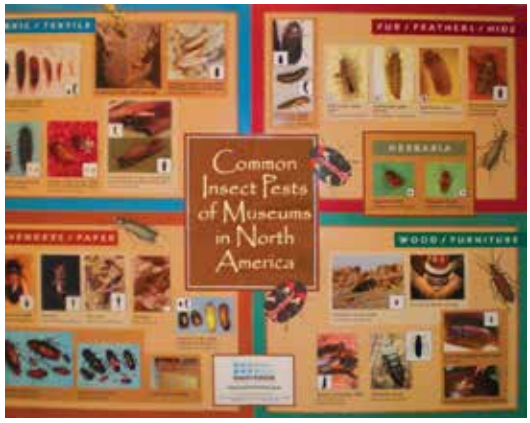
Absorene Book & Print Cleaner

A unique, time tested dry cleaner for gently removing dust, dirt, smoke residue & fingerprints.

Works like an eraser, simply wipe in one direction, instructions included. 11 oz. Container.

Cat.#	Price Each
ABS1	$19.95



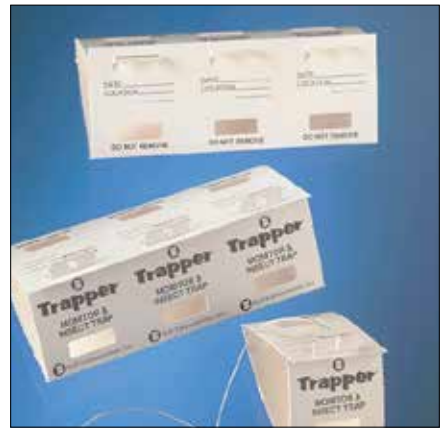


Poster: Common Insect Pests of Museums

Use this poster as an integral part of your pest management program. The 30 full color images of the most common museum pests, as adults and larvae, are accompanied by silhouettes with the actual pest size for clear identification. The images are organized by the categories of materials they attack: fabric/textiles; fur/feathers/hide; scavengers/paper; wood/furniture; and herbaria. Examples of types of damage caused by several insect species are also depicted within the categories. Poster is 17" H x 22" W, and suitable for framing. Placement in staff and storage areas around your institution will facilitate quick and easy pest discovery.

Cat.# IL5500 $24.20 Price Each

Trapper Monitor & Insect Traps



The Trapper monitor & insect trap is a non-poisonous glue trap that captures and monitors insects. The covered glue board is designed to keep the insects in a tunnel-like trap with openings at both ends. It can be used to accurately determine the location, insect species and severity of insect infestations.

The sturdy 7 x 3½" cardboard trap can be used undivided as a large trap or separated along perforated lines into three smaller traps. Its adhesive backing sticks to nearly any surface. There is space to record date and location of use. Sold in packages of 12 traps.

Cat.#	Price Each
TMIT	$30.40



Insects Limited Museum Pest Monitoring Kit

Designed to monitor for pest problems in museums, this kit contains all that is needed to alert you when pests appear so you can take appropriate action to protect your collections. Check for the presence of silverfish, clothes moths, beetles and roaches that can attack and damage bookbindings, textiles, documents, prints and other fragile materials. Full color photographic chart helps identify specific pests. Contains no pesticides.

Kit includes:
- 10 Stealth sticky traps
- 10 Trapper Monitor sticky traps
- 2 lures each for Varied Carpet Beetle (Anthrenus verbasci), Webbing Clothes Moth (Tineola bisselliella), Cigarette Beetle (Lasioderma serricorne), Warehouse Beetle (Trogoderma variabile)
- 10 food baits each for Roaches (Blatella spp.), Silverfish (Lapisma saccharina)
- Full-color photographic identification chart
- Instructions

Cat.# IL25020 $197.15 Price Each

Silverfish Traps

Clean, easy to use traps attract, kill & quickly control your silverfish infestations.

Damage inflicted by silverfish ranges from slight abrasions to actually eating through the pages where the page or book begins to resemble a piece of lace and crumbles when handled. Silverfish eat rayon, cellophane & just love glue and paper.

Unlike powders, DEKKO Silverfish Paks are clean, won't leave a residue on your hands, or in locations where the Paks are placed. Individual corrugated Paks have an attractant that is irresistible to silverfish, quickly killing them with an infusion of glue & boric acid within the confines of the trap. Sold in a box of 24 Paks.

Cat.# DSP24 $19.35 Price Each



Benchmark® Weight Bags

Benchmark® weight bags contain copper-coated lead shot sealed into polyethylene tubing which is then covered with an unbleached, unsized, soft cotton "sock." They are made in a flexible, loosely packed snake shape for many uses including book repair & flattening paper or textiles. Thin bags may also be placed inside fragile vessels to help stabilize them while on display.

Cat.#	Weight	Size	Price Each
WB110	½ lb.	2 x 3"	$22.35
WB120	1 lb.	2 x 5"	31.55
WB140	2 lb.	2 x 10"	38.00
WB150	4 lb.	4 x 7"	115.80





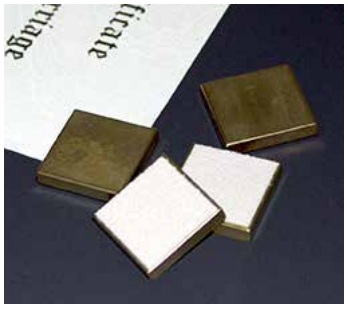
Steel Weights with Handles

- Attached handles for easy lifting and placement

Flat steel weights are excellent for weighting books, prints, photographs, and other materials during drying, repair or flattening. Made of ¼" steel plate, weights have a non-reactive black powder coat finish for a smooth, safe surface. Single or double attached handles enable easy lifting and control. Available in 4 sizes.

Cat.#	Weight	Size	Price Each
WT70001	1.25 lb	2 x 8"	$113.95
WT70002	5.5 lb	8 x 10"	236.30
WT70003	11.5 lb	11 x 14"	274.15
WT70004	22 lb	16 x 20"	433.90

Benchmark® Brass Weights



Brass weights are flat, 1" square by 3/16" thick. Smooth on one side and padded on the underside with sueded poly. Lightweight, yet durable enigh to hold down your document corners. Sold 8 per pack.

Cat.# BW050 $104.85 Per set of 8



Benchmark® Pillow Weight Bags

Pillow weights are soft and pliable, yet strong enough to prop up your uniquely-shaped objects. Made of polypropylene pellets and Oddy-tested polyester stockinette. This 2 ½ pound cushiony bag is useful to cradle any object you are working with.

Cat.# PW2.5 $69.85 Price Each



Contour Gauge

Use for making templates of irregular, rounded or complicated shapes

This 10" gauge consists of a series of ABS plastic "fingers" that can be molded into the shape of any contoured surface to create a template for cutting or shaping foam and board. With 19 leaves per inch, the gauge can recreate shapes that can then be traced on foam or board for cutting cavities to fit around or safely cradle the object. The 3" deep fingers are gentler than metal and will measure profiles up to 1 ¼" deep. Gauge has a ruler on the body delineating both inches and millimeters. To use, press the gauge against the contour to be copied, and then trace the shape onto the material to be cut, allowing a slight space for easy placement and removal of the object. Please note: do not place directly against fragile or delicate surfaces.

Cat.# CG833 $41.05 Price Each



Mini-plier Set

Designed with the most popular min-pliers, it's small size makes it easy to transport when you're working off-site. Made of vanadium steel, the 8 piece set includes one each of the following: 5" chain nose serrated jaw pliers. 4-3/4" round nose pliers. 4-7/8" smooth jaw pliers. 4-3/4" curved chain nose pliers. 6" long needle nose pliers. 4-1/4" diagonal head/oval cutter. 4-1/8" end cutter. (1) 4-1/2" linemens pliers.

Cat.#	Price Each
MPS938	$55.95



Lighted Telescoping Magnetic Pickup

Telescoping stainless steel arm with high-impact ABS plastic handle makes this an essential lightweight tool to keep handy. Retreive steel and iron parts from hard to see or reach places around your work area. Long life LED bulb lasts up to 100,000 hours. LR41 battery (included) provides 48 hrs of battler life. Arm extends from 7 ¾" - 28 ¾ with a 2 lb. pull strength.

Cat.#	Price Each
LTMP	$24.70



Lighted Inspection Mirror

A versatile LED circular mirror for inspection of hidden and unlit hard to see areas of objects. Polished glass mirror is shatter-resistant with a 360 degree double ball joint. Two CF2032 batteries included. DIMENSION:
Mirror size: 1 ¾" diameter Length 11 ½" – 34"

Cat.#	Price Each
LRIM	$63.30



Digital Fractional Caliper

For accurate readings of inside, outside, step and depth measurements, this 6" stainless steel caliper features a high-contrast digital display that easily switches between inches, millimeters and fractions. Accuracy is guaranteed to 0.001". A free-wheeling friction roller advances and retracts the slide and there is an extendable depth gauge for use in slots and small holes. Comes in a foam-lined plastic storage/carry case. The auto on/off feature will preserve battery life. Operates on one LR44 battery (included).

Cat.#	Price Each
DFC147	$80.05



Caliper Micrometer

Calipers are a great tool to measure the thickness of paper, board and polyester. Our dial calipers measure up to 6 inches in thickness and are made of stainless steel.
Specifications
Range per revolution .1000"
Graduation .0010"
Jaw length (inch) 1 $^{9}/_{16}$"

Cat.#	Price Each
MICROMETER	$118.60



Tweezers with Magnifier

Stainless steel tweezers with finely ground points are ideal when magnification and precision are essential for detailed work or picking up, moving, and positioning small items. Lens has double hinged adjustable arm.
Dimensions: 2 ¼" long.

Cat.#	Price Each
TM425	$16.45



Tweezers

Stainless steel tweezers are ideal precision tools for picking up, moving, and positioning small items.
TS401XX (4 1/2 in.) has a sharp tip for precision handling of small objects.
TC415 (6 1/2 in.) has a curved tip to provide a better view of the item being positioned or assembled.

Cat.#	Price Each
TC415	$12.85
TS401XX	12.60





ToolSmart™ Wifi Flashlight Inspection Camera

Illuminate difficult dark areas with this high powered flshlight while taking pictures or recordings of your findings. Use the free ToolSmart™ app to store images and video to your smart phone. Visit our website for product features.

Cat.#	Price Each
IFC8707	$158.10



Nevanon Scissors

Nevanon scissors feature a high carbon stainless steel ultra sharp blade with a Teflon coating that eliminates gummy residue. These scissors slice through paper, adhesive tape and sticky surfaces with silky smoothness and precision. Available in 4 lengths—two in straight and two in angle cut handle.

Cat.#	Cut	Overall Length	Price Each
TLS027101	Straight	5”	$60.55
TLS027102	Straight	7”	72.50
TLS027103	Angled	8”	83.05
TLS027104	Angled	9 ½”	89.15



Olfa Cutter with Snap-Off Blades

This knife is larger than many other utility knives and provides comfort and more leverage for tough cutting projects. Knife features a ratchet wheel blade locking mechanism to hold blade in place and a stainless blade channel for security. Blades are high-quality carbon tool steel and designed for unparalleled sharpness and superior edge retention. Each blade provides 13 cutting edges. Long lasting and durable—a new sharp edge with just a snap.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
OF300	Olfa Cutter	$26.10
OF10B	Replacement Blades, 10/pkg.	20.00



Olfa LA-X Heavy Duty Utility Knife

Easily cut through leather, plastics, cardboard, boxboard and more with this heavy duty utility knife. Featuring a professional grade fiberglass rubber grip and automatic blade lock for maximum comfort and control, the Olfa LA-X has a heavy gauge stainless steel blade channel that protects and holds the blade tight. Includes a double-honed ultra sharp black snap blade made of high quality Japanese grade carbon tool steel. Built-in metal pick for convenient opening of paint cans and more.

Cat.#	Price Each
1072198	$25.85



Olfa Rotary Cutter

Cut a variety of materials, from paper to board to cloth to leather. This rotary cutter will cut clean edges in any direction—backward or forward, in straight or curved lines. Easy to use, cutter is designed for both left and right-hand users and features a blade safety cover and handle that is designed to reduce hand fatigue. Includes one cutting blade. Replacement blades available in packages of 5.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
G2734191	Rotary Cutter	$48.15
G0407872	Replacement Blades, 5/pkg.	57.80



Logan FoamWerks Foam Cutter

• Cut straight or beveled edges

Featuring an ergonomic handle to make cutting easy and comfortable, the new Logan FoamWerks Cutter will easily slice through foam board up to 3⁄16” thick. Features adjustable blade depth and on-board blade storage. Simply rotate the angled base to switch from straight edge to beveled edge cut. Use with any straight edge as guide. Good for left- or right-hand use. Includes two blades. Replacement blades available in packages of 5.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
LGN6010	Foam Cutter	$31.55
LGNWC5	Replacement Blades, 5/pkg.	8.30





Benchmark® Heat-Shrink Tubing

Protect your display pinned artifact from pin damage with Teflon® Heat-Shrink Tubing. The four-to-one heat shrink ratio allows one size tubing to fit the Stainless Steel Pins. The tubing is pliable enough to get around bends, holding well when shrunk. Our Heat Gun found on page 95 can be used to shrink tubing. Temp. for heating: 650°F/350°C Size: 5/64" dia. x 12" long.

Cat.# HST12 $87.10 Price/Pkg. of 6

Benchmark® Stainless Steel Pins

Made of stainless steel, not plated, tumbled to remove burrs and rough edges. These pins can be used to secure or stabilize small objects onto your base. For added protection to your object, pins can be used in conjunction with the Heat Shrink Tubing. Six different sizes to choose from. Each individual size sold separately in packages of 100

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 100
SSP021.5	.021" dia. x ½" long	$42.65
SSP021.6	.021" dia. x ⅝" long	42.65
SSP021.1	.021" dia. x 1" long	42.65
SSP036.5	.036" dia x ½" long	46.25
SSP045.1	.045" dia. x 1½" long	46.40



Benchmark® Flip Top Box

Made of clear polypropylene, the clarity of the box allows for quick identification of supplies stored inside. The Hinge on lid snaps shut keeping contents inside secure. Box inside dim: 1.5 x 2.375 x .9"

Cat.# FTB4 $18.15 Price/Set of 4



Benchmark® Pliers

These pliers are the perfect addition to your conservation supplies. When in need of a tool for smooth placement or removal of pins from your display, we offer three different styles to choose from.

Cat.# Price Each

Forming Pliers are made of polished steel with box joint construction and the PVC coated handles provide for a sturdy grip. One jaw is flat and one is round. The perfect tool when a sharp angle or curved bend is need to be made. Pliers measure 5 1/8" long

BFP $90.30

Pinning Pliers are made of stainless steel with a groove across one jaw for a firm grip on pins and a curved nose to provide a backing for leverage. PVC coated handles provide for a sturdy grip. Pliers measure 5 1/8" long.

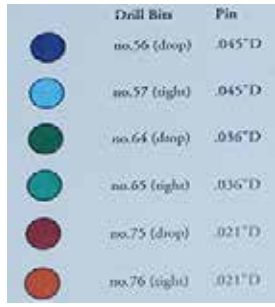
BPP $124.60

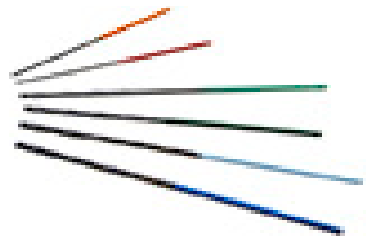
Chain Nose Pliers are made of polished steel with box joint construction and the PVC coated handles provide for a sturdy grip. The short round jaws aid in bending when a range of angles is necessary for pinning your artifact. Pliers measure 5 1/8" long.

BCNP $85.35

Benchmark® Tiny Drill Bits

These tiny drill bits are the perfect size when the need to drill holes into a hard surface to insert your pins. Two types of drill bits are available depending on your need. The "drop fit" are for drilling holes in hard materials or for a loose fit on the pin. The "tight-fit" are for drilling holes into medium hard materials, such as plywood, where a pin would need to fit tightly into the hole. Drill bits are color coded and sizes are meant to fit Stainless Steel Pins. Drill bits are very small and can easily break when bent or torqued.





Cat.#	To Fit Pin Size	Color	Price/Pkg. of 6
DBTF7621	.021" thick	Orange	$71.35
DBDF7521	.021" thick	Red	71.35
DBTF6536	.036" thick	Light Green	60.45
DBDF6436	.036" thick	Dark Green	60.45
DBTF5745	.045" thick	Light Blue	56.90
DBDF5645	.045" thick	Dark Blue	56.90

Dahle Precision Paper Cutters

Dahle paper cutters and trimmers provide an effortless precision cut using finely ground, self-sharpening blades. All units have unique "Safety First" rotary or arm guards to assure user safety. These are the finest heavy duty, high quality unit guaranteed to last for many years.

A) Heavy-Duty Metal Based Board Cutter

Excellent for cutting most materials including paper (up to 30 sheets), board, Archival Polyester film, photographs, fabrics, foam plastics, corrugated board, canvas, etc. All units have finely ground upper & lower blades and rotary guards. Unit #D561 has an automatic clamp, scale bar & table markings for quick reference. Units #D567 & #D569 have adjustable hand clamps, scale bars calibrated in cm and inches. Adjustable back stops, a front stop which can be extended to 8¼" and are lockable.



Cat.#	Table Size	Cutting Length	Price Each
D561	17 ¼ x 10 ½"	14 ¼"	$348.40
D567	23 ½ x 14 ¼"	21 ⅝"	1931.25
D569	29 ½ x 21 ½"	27 ½"	3034.65

B) Rotary Trimmer

Professional quality rotary trimmers for burr-free precision cutting of medium & lightweight materials. Easily cut paper, tissue, laminate, thin board, Archival Polyester film, and lightweight fabrics. Automatic clamp, scale bar, table with pre-printed grid & totally enclosed rotary blade. Unit can be wall mounted and used with the roll holding bar accessory for convenient storage & dispensing of frequently used materials.



Cat.#	Table Size	Cutting Length	Price Each
D550	22 ¾ x 14 ⅛"	14 ⅛"	$416.40
D552	27 ¾ x 14 ⅛"	20"	573.05
D554	36 x 14 ⅛"	28 ¼"	690.65
D556	45 ½ x 14 ⅛"	37 ¾"	906.70

C) Professional Paper Cutters

A professional quality paper cutter for paper, tissue, thin board, polyester film, photographs, etc.

- Precision cutting of up to 15 sheets
- Upper & lower blades made of Solingen Steel
- Blade is self sharpening and will not fly up or drop down
- Hand clamp with finger guard
- Sturdy metal base with pre-printed grid
- Adjustable backstop



Cat.#	Table Size	Cut	Price Each
533	17 ¾ x 11 ¼"	13 ⅜"	$234.70
534	22 ¾ x 11 ¼"	18"	319.85

Cornerounder®

Produce clean, precision corner cuts on binder board, polyester sheets, plastics, card stock and more.

Desktop Model CR-20 unit features an all-steel body with a plastic top that extends to accommodate an 8-½" x 11" sheet size and up to a ½" of stock per cut. Includes the new Cornerounder® Right Angle Push Block, which makes rounding the corners on smaller product simple and easy.

For high volume operations, the Bench-Top Model CR-50B is recommended. This unit has a 9" x 18" wooden top and a heavy duty cutting arm, for years of trouble-free service. Includes the new Cornerounder® Right Angle Push Block, which makes rounding the corners on smaller product simple and easy.

Both units are equipped with your choice of one cutting unit size. Twin knife cutting tools are self-sharpening and easily interchangeable. Note: Please specify one cutting unit size: ⅛", ¼", ⅜", or ½" for Desktop or Benchtop Model. Additional size cutting units are available for purchase.

Cat.#	Cutting Unit Size	Price Each
11040	Desktop Model	$420.95
CR-50B	Heavy Duty Bench Top	512.40

Cat.#	Additional Cutting Units	
CCU12	½"	$247.75
CCU14	¼"	247.75
CCU18	⅛"	247.75
CCU38	⅜"	247.75





Safco® Flat Files

Rugged, all-steel flat files feature an archival quality powder coat finish that won't outgas. Modular files can be used individually or in a space saving stack. Ball-bearing rollers provide smooth, quiet operation. Positive closures keep drawers tightly shut, and courtesy stops keep them in place when open. Optional lock kits include lock and 2 keys. Available in 4 colors, specify color when ordering.

Cat.#	Exterior Cabinet Size	Drawer Size	No. of Drawers	Price Each
FF4994*	40 ⅜ x 29 ⅜ x 16 ½"	37 x 26 x 2 ⅛"	5	$3648.85
FF4996*	46 ⅜ x 35 ⅜ x 16 ½"	43 x 32 x 2 ⅛"	5	4218.60
FF4998*	53 ⅜ x 41 ⅜ x 16 ½"	50 x 38 x 2 ⅛"	5	4994.70
FF4986*	46 ⅜ x 35 ⅜ x 16 ½"	43 x 32 x 1 ⅛"	10	7458.75
FF4983	Locking Kit			215.70



5-drawer flat file on a low base

Closed Low Base raises files 6" off floor. Front is recessed 2 ¾" from file for toe space. Holds up to 5 files.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
CB4995	Closed Base use with model #FF4994	$638.95
CB4997	Closed Base use with model FF4996 and FF4986	684.30
CB4999	Closed Base use with model #FF4998	857.35



Optional Lock



10-drawer flat file on a high base

High Base raises files 20" off floor. Base has enclosed back and sides with open front for extra storage. Holds up to 2 files.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
HB4975	Higch Base use with model #FF4994	$1400.50
HB4977	High Base use with model FF4996 and FF4986	1489.65
HB4979	High Base use with model #FF4998	1552.20



Hinged front depressor protects sheets



BLACK GREY SAND WHITE

Jumbo Horizontal Stacking Trays

Open flat storage with easy access for posters, matted prints, mat board, newspapers , blueprints, etc. Extra large white horizontal stacking trays that hold up to 40 lbs. each. Constructed of high density polyethylene with steel reinforcement for rigid support and strength. Stack up to 5 feet high. Stack trays are packed two per carton.





Cat.#	Outside Dimensions	Inside Dimensions	Lbs.	Price/Pkg. of 2 Trays
SST4897*	39 x 26 x 3"	36 ⅜ x 24 ¼ x 2"	21	$500.55
SST4899*	45 ¼ x 34 x 3"	42 ½ x 32 ½ x 2"	31	599.05

* Shipped via truck.

Estey® Cantilever Single and Double Face Library Shelving

Estey® Cantilever Library Shelving System accommodates your library and archival storage needs. The quality construction of the units feature a 16 gauge steel frame with a 16 gauge tubular top spreader to enhance the overall strength, superior multi-bend uprights with 16 right angle bends, static base shelf and adjustable levelers. The 18 gauge steel shelves have rounded end brackets to protect against book damage and moveable shelves adjust in 1" increments for flexibility to simplify arrangement per your needs. Shelving units are weld frame with closed base. Powder painted with a tough, baked enamel finish. Available in Artic White, Autumn White, Champagne Putty, Stone, Medium Grey and Black. All standard units are 36" wide. 30" and 24" widths are available upon request. Please call for a quote.

Please note: All single face shelving must be wall anchored. Wall clip provided to secure the single face units to the wall, fastener to anchor wall clip to the wall is not included. (Wall Clip instructions available on our website) Your preferred installer can provide fastener. *For double face shelving, some sizes we recommend overhead top bracing. Both Single and Double face units require installation. Installation not included with purchase. Nominal shelf sizes are listed. Color choice must be specified when ordering.











WHITE BLACK PUTTY GREY STONE

Cat.# Double Face	Size (H x W)	Shelf Depth	Base Depth	No. of Levels	Price Each
ECSFLS61010	66 x 36"	10"	10"	5	$656.70
ECSFLS61012	66 x 36"	10"	12"	5	666.20
ECSFLS61212	66 x 36"	12"	12"	5	700.55
ECSFLS71010	78 x 36"	10"	10"	6	745.80
ECSFLS71012	78 x 36"	10"	12"	6	755.35
ECSFLS71212	78 x 36"	12"	12"	6	797.80
ECSFLS81010	84 x 36"	10"	10"	7	818.40
ECSFLS81012	84 x 36"	10"	12"	7	828.00
ECSFLS81212	84 x 36"	12"	12"	7	878.65
ECSFLS91010	90 x 36"	10"	10"	7	830.75
ECSFLS91012	90 x 36"	10"	12"	7	840.30
ECSFLS91212	90 x 36"	12"	12"	8	891.10

Cat.# Single Face	Size (H x W)	Shelf Depth	Base Depth	No. of Levels	Price Each
ECDFLS61020	66 x 36"	10"	20"	5	$988.45
ECDFLS61024	66 x 36"	10"	24"	5	1010.35
ECDFLS61224	66 x 36"	12"	24"	5	1078.75
ECDFLS71020	78 x 36"	10"	20"	6	1144.60
ECDFLS71024	78 x 36"	10"	24"	6	1166.55
ECDFLS71224	78 x 36"	12"	24"	6	1251.50
ECDFLS81020	84 x 36"	10"	20"	7	1284.40
ECDFLS81024	84 x 36"	10"	24"	7	1306.35
ECDFLS81224	84 x 36"	12"	24"	7	1409.10
ECDFLS91020	90 x 36"	10"	20"	7	1296.75
ECDFLS91024	90 x 36"	10"	24"	7	1318.65
ECDFLS91224	90 x 36"	12"	24"	8	1421.50

Cramer™ Kik-Step® Stools

Safely extend your reach with an easy-to-move step stool that holds up to 350 lbs., meets OSHA safety guidelines and has a ten year limited warranty. Stools move with a gentle "kik" on three casters that retract as you climb. The bottom rubber bumper holds the floor for steady footing. Wrap-around rubber bumper protects walls and furniture. Non-skid plastic top tread prevents slipping. No tools required for easy, snap-on assembly. Weighs 11 lbs and measures 16 x 16 x 14 ½". Available in 8 colors: White, Black, Silvertone, Navy, Orange, Red, Sand and Slate.

Cat.#	Color	Price Each
CKSS-SI	Silvertone	$157.35
CKSS-BE	Sand	157.35
CKSS-BK	Black	157.35
CKSS-WH	White	157.35
CKSS-BL	Navy	157.35
CKSS-OR	Orange	157.35
CKSS-RE	Red	157.35
CKSS-SL	Slate	157.35



!WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including and DEHP which are known to the State of California to cause and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information, go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Metal Utility Trucks and Mobile Shelving

For the safe transportation & distribution of books, reference materials, videotapes, A/V equipment & many other items. Durable all steel welded construction in nine different powder paint color options. Attractive slant or flat shelf trucks with easy grip rounded handles. Trucks move easily on 5" quiet glide casters, two with locking brakes. Distance between shelves: 13." Trucks ship assembled. Available only in color Putty Beige.



BTL330

Model L330 *
Store books and other materials convenienty against the wall for easy distribution.
Three slant shelves. Distance between shelves: 13" Wt. 48 lbs. 5" Locking Casters
Overall Size: 36"W X 43"H X 14" D Shelf size: 34"W x 12"D

Cat.# BTL330-PB5 $827.10 Price Each



BTF336

Model F336 *
Transport and temporarily store flat stock, artifacts, A/V equipment, computer center materials, etc.
Three flat shelves. Distance between shelves: 13" Wt. 48 lbs. 5" Locking Casters
Overall Size: 36"W X 43"H 18"D Shelf size: 34"W x 17 ½"D

Cat.# BTF336-PB5 $949.65 Price Each



BTV336

Model V336 *
Secure & easy transportation of high volumes of books, tapes, etc.
Six slant shelves. Distance between shelves: 13" Wt. 58 lbs. 5" Locking Casters
Overall Size: 36"W X 43"H 18"D Shelf size: 34"W x 6 ¾"D

Cat.# BTV336-CH5 $949.65 Price Each

Metro Wire Shelving Units

Strong solid shelving units have an attractive open wire construction
that permits air circulation and are ideal for dry environments.

- Shelving units are sold as stationary units. To create a mobile unit, casters are available for an additional cost.
- Shelves reposition on 1" increments along the post.
- Wire shelves up to 48" wide have a maximum weight capacity of 800 lbs. evenly distributed per shelf, maximum weight not to exceed 2,000 lbs. per unit. Note: A unit with casters is not recommended to exceed a maximum weight of 600 lbs. (including shelves).

Weights per wire shelves: 18" x 36" -10 lbs., 24" x 36" -13 lbs., 18" x 48"- 12 lbs., 24" x 48"- 16 lbs.
Weights per solid shelves: 18" x 36" -16 lbs., 24" x 36" -19 lbs., 18" x 48"- 20 lbs., 24" x 48"- 24 lbs.

- Unit ships "knocked down" and is easily assembled without tools.
- Gray Label holders for shelves are not included.



Stationary unit with 4- METRO SUPER ADJUSTABLE™ SUPER ERECTA SHELF™, all wire shelves.

Cat.#	H x W x D	Price Each
MS183674W*	74 x 36 x 18"	$509.50
MS184874W*	74 x 48 x 18"	586.80
MS243674W*	74 x 36 x 24"	610.95
MS244874W*	74 x 48 x 24"	693.90

Shelving units available in two styles:
Stationary unit with 4- METRO SUPER ADJUSTABLE™SUPER ERECTA SHELF™ wire shelves & 1- SUPER ERECTA SHELF™ Solid Shelf.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
MS183674WS*	74 x 36 x 18"	$660.95
MS184874WS*	74 x 48 x 18"	755.70
MS243674WS*	74 x 36 x 24"	790.40
MS244874WS*	74 x 48 x 24"	885.40



Cat.#	Description	Price/Set
MSCW	Casters, 2/set	$188.60

Casters for Wire Shelving Units, 2 Swivel & 2 Brake

* Shipped via truck.

Metro Stainless Steel Shelving Units

Type 304 Solid Stainless Steel shelving is the perfect investment when a high level of corrosion protection is needed.

Shelving units are sold as stationary units. To create a mobile unit, casters are available for an additional cost.
Shelves reposition on 1" increments along the post.
Shelves up to 48" wide have a maximum weight capacity of 800 lbs. evenly distributed per shelf, maximum weight not to exceed 2,000 lbs./unit.

Note: A unit with casters is not recommended to exceed a maximum weight of 600 lbs. (including shelves).

Weights per solid shelves:
18" x 36" - 14 lbs., 24" x 36" -17 lbs., 18" x 48" - 19 lbs., 24" x 48" - 24 lbs.
Unit ships "knocked down" and is easily assembled without tools.



Cat.#	Size	Price Each
MS183674S*	74 x 36 x 18"	$1926.35
MS184874S*	74 x 48 x 18"	2255.20
MS243674S*	74 x 36 x 24"	2258.45
MS244874S*	74 x 48 x 24"	2622.75



Cat.#	Description	Price/Set
MSCS	Casters, 2/set	$188.60

Casters for Wire Shelving Units, 2 Swivel & 2 Brake

* Shipped via truck.

Record Storage Carton Shelving

Designed specifically to fit record storage cartons, these rugged steel units provide safe, cost efficient, high density storage.

Single or double entry units allow complete access to all files for quick document retrieval. Boltless steel frame construction with galvanized steel mesh decking allows air flow around cartons. Supports up to 1,000 lbs. per shelf. Shelves adjust at 1½" vertical centers. Bonded paint post & beam finish resist scratches and chips. Easy to assemble, components lock into place with the tap of a mallet. No special tools required. Assembly instructions included.

Cat.#	H x W x D	# of Shelves	Carton Capacity	Wt.	Price Each
S4215053	60 X 42 X 15"	3	18	77.40	$370.55
S4230053	60 X 42 X 30"	3	36	92.50	575.70
S6915053	60 X 69 X 15"	3	30	105.00	500.35
S6930053*	60 X 69 X 30"	3	60	165.00	574.60
S4215074*	84 X 42 X 15"	4	24	104.80	497.10
S4230074*	84 X 42 X 30"	4	48	154.40	617.80
S6910574*	84 X 69 X 15"	4	40	141.60	666.55
S6930074*	84 X 69 X 30"	4	80	221.80	817.50

Note: 9' (5 shelves), 11' (6 shelves), 13' (7 shelves) high units are available for high ceiling storage facilities, please call for information.
See pages 8-11 for our own record storage cartons to fit shelving units.

* Shipped via truck.





Industrial Strength Steel Shelving

High capacity, industrial strength shelving units feature extra-strong box beam supports front & sides. A double-sided wedge action compression clip distributes weight for ultimate load bearing capacity.

Shelf Packs:
Box beam shelf design and double-sided compression clips support loads up to 725 lbs. Shelves lock in place but can be easily repositioned in one-inch increments. Six shelves per pack. One universal post kit must be ordered with each shelf pack. Durable dark gray finish. Assembly required.

Post Kit:
85" high. Includes four 85½" posts (must be ordered with each shelf pack).

Cat.#	Shelves	Shelf Size	Price Each
6252	6	36 x 18"	$469.95
6253	6	48 x 18"	654.95
6254	6	36 x 24"	571.15
6255	6	48 x 24"	744.20

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price Each
6256	Post Kit	4 ¾ x 2 ⅝ x 85 ½"	$292.90

Commercial Steel Shelving

Same as industrial shelving but supports loads up to 350 lbs. One universal post containing four 75" high posts included with each shelf pack.

Cat.#	Shelves	Shelf Size	Price Each
6265	5	36 x 12"	$397.60
6266	5	36 x 18"	429.75
6267	5	36 x 24"	522.60
6268	5	36 x 12"	429.75
6269	5	36 x 18"	522.60



PRODUCTS	
Museum Mannequin Case	146
Sandwich Frame & Wall Case	147
Pedestals	148
Wall & Podium Pedestal Cases	149
Table Leg Case with Vitrine	150

ELEVATE Your Display



At Hollinger Metal Edge, we understand that how you display your collections matters just as much as how you preserve them. That's why we've created the ELEVATE line—custom-built display solutions designed for museums, galleries, and preservation professionals. From UV-filtering acrylic cases to security-focused hardware and customizable finishes, each piece in the ELEVATE lineup is crafted to highlight your artifacts while protecting them for years to come. Whether you're outfitting an entire exhibit or enhancing a single display, ELEVATE offers the flexibility, protection, and aesthetics your space deserves. Explore the full collection today and let your displays speak for themselves.

ELEVATE Museum Mannequin Case

Showcase your textile collections and other large-scale objects with this elegant and user-friendly solution.

A museum-quality 72" high vitrine sits atop a 12" pedestal base in your choice of laminate or paint finish. Base is made with formaldehyde-free MDF. Four adjustable foot levelers sit one on each corner of the base. The pedestal base does not contain a desiccant chamber. The paint selection can be chosen from any Sherman Williams paint. The laminate can be selected from Wilsonart's standard laminate. In the section above, specify color and code.

PS30 bubble-free seams absent of any framing, give an unobstructed view to your display. Available in 3/8" standard vitrine or UV (99% Protection) acrylic. UV filtering acrylic filters out harmful UV rays from natural and artificial light sources.

A removeable back panel, fastened with spanner security screws, allows for easy access while securing your collections. Security installation hardware included. Suction cup included for aligning the screws. Available options: Locking castors and LED track lighting.
Custom sizes available, please call our customer service department.



Size (W x D x H)	Cat. #	Description	Price Each
36 x 36 x 84"	EMMCP3684	Paint with Standard Acrylic	$7399.80
36 x 36 x 84"	EMMCP3684UV	Paint with UV Acrylic	11252.55
36 x 36 x 84"	EMMCL3684	Laminate with Standard Acrylic	9527.80
36 x 36 x 84"	EMMCL3684UV	Laminate with UV Acrylic	14781.65
48 x 48 x 84"	EMMCP4884	Paint with Standard Acrylic	7727.40
48 x 48 x 84"	EMMCP4884UV	Paint with UV Acrylic	11580.15
48 x 48 x 84"	EMMCL4884	Laminate with Standard Acrylic	9855.40
48 x 48 x 84"	EMMCL4884UV	Laminate with UV Acrylic	15109.25

ELEVATE Acrylic Sandwich Frame



Your artwork is the focal point when framed in this sleek and contemporary acrylic sandwich frame. Included standoff hardware floats your artwork off the wall for added dimension and depth. This versatile framing presentation makes a statement whether displayed solo or as a gallery wall grouping.

All edges received diamond-polishing for smooth appearance, front panel includes a beveled edge. Comes in standard or UV (99% Protection) acrylic face. UV filtering acrylic filters out harmful UV rays from natural and artificial light sources. Outside acrylic dimensions are 2" larger than artwork on all sides. Available in four standard sizes in either a 2-piece wall frame or 3-piece wall frame. The 3-piece includes a 1/8" thick clear acrylic mat with a window cut to the size of your artwork. Ideal for showcasing artwork on thicker substrates.

All frames can be installed with either horizontal or vertical orientation. (4) 3/4" cap and 3/4" barrel standoffs included with each frame. The available finish options include Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Chrome, and Polished Chrome. Wall-mounting screws are not included.
Custom sizes available, please call our customer service department.



Cat. #	Face Type	Frame Option	Frame Size (W x H)	Fits Artwork (W x H)	Price Each
2PCASF911X57	Standard	2 pc. Front, Back	9 x 11"	5 x 7"	$108.75
3PCASF911X57	Standard	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	9 x 11"	5 x 7"	184.10
2PCASF911X57UV	UV	2 pc. Front, Back	9 x 11"	5 x 7"	117.65
3PCASF911X57UV	UV	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	9 x 11"	5 x 7"	192.95
2PCASF1214X810	Standard	2 pc. Front, Back	12 x 14"	8 x 10"	137.00
3PCASF1214X810	Standard	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	12 x 14"	8 x 10"	188.05
2PCASF1214X810UV	UV	2 pc. Front, Back	12 x 14"	8 x 10"	151.95
3PCASF1214X810UV	UV	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	12 x 14"	8 x 10"	235.60
2PCASF1518X1114	Standard	2 pc. Front, Back	15 x 18"	11 x 14"	162.05
3PCASF1518X1114	Standard	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	15 x 18"	11 x 14"	264.15
2PCASF1518X1114UV	UV	2 pc. Front, Back	15 x 18"	11 x 14"	184.35
3PCASF1518X1114UV	UV	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	15 x 18"	11 x 14"	286.45
2PCASF2024X1620	Standard	2 pc. Front, Back	20 x 24"	16 x 20"	224.20
3PCASF2024X1620	Standard	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	20 x 24"	16 x 20"	345.40
2PCASF2024X1620UV	UV	2 pc. Front, Back	20 x 24"	16 x 20"	263.80
3PCASF2024X1620UV	UV	3 pc. Front, Back, Center	20 x 24"	16 x 20"	383.70



ELEVATE Wall Case

Protect your artwork while letting it take center stage with this clear acrylic wall frame.

Clean lines make this a contemporary presentation where your artwork is the focus, not the frame. Acrylic wall frames are available with horizontal or vertical orientations. Available in standard case or UV (99% Protection) acrylic with the option of a solvent or museum, bubble-free seam. Museum Grade includes PS30 Museum-quality bubble free seams, available in standard or UV acrylic.

Customize by adding a linen-wrapped or clear acrylic strainer to mount to. All acrylic strainers are $^{3}/_{16}$" standard acrylic with solvent seams. Linen strainer is available in off-white, oatmeal or black (please specify color option if linen wrapped strainer is ordered). Linen-wrapped strainers backed with formaldehyde-free Vesta MDF. Wall frames ordered without strainers come with no holes drilled; with strainer add-on, holes come pre-drilled with securing hardware. Z-bar hanging hardware included for wall frames with fabric strainer, acrylic wall cleat included for all acrylic strainers.

The dimensions listed are inside dimensions. Without strainer, inside usable depth is 3". If a strainer is ordered, the inside usable depth with strainer is 2"D. *Custom sizes available, please call our customer service department.*

Size (H x W x D)	Solvent Seam w/Standard Acrylic	Price Each	Solvent Seam w/UV Acrylic	Price Each	Museum Seam w/Standard Acrylic	Price Each	Museum Seam w/UV Acrylic	Price Each
16 x 16 x 3"	AWF1616	$299.00	AWF1616UV	$321.05	AWF1616M	$723.25	AWF1616MUV	$832.00
16 x 20 x 3"	AWF1620	308.60	AWF1620UV	366.35	AWF1620M	830.45	AWF1620MUV	957.10
20 x 16 x 3"	AWF2016	308.60	AWF2016UV	366.35	AWF2016M	830.45	AWF2016MUV	957.10
18 x 18 x 3"	AWF1818	310.50	AWF1818UV	367.85	AWF1818M	834.30	AWF1818MUV	961.50
20 x 24 x 3"	AWF2024	322.70	AWF2024UV	426.80	AWF2024M	841.70	AWF2024MUV	1008.85
24 x 20 x 3"	AWF2420	322.70	AWF2420UV	426.80	AWF2420M	841.70	AWF2420MUV	1008.85
24 x 24 x 3"	AWF2424	391.55	AWF2424UV	509.90	AWF2424M	981.55	AWF2424MUV	1171.65
24 x 30 x 3"	AWF2430	443.50	AWF2430UV	583.80	AWF2430M	1127.45	AWF2430MUV	1349.25
30 x 24 x 3"	AWF3024	443.50	AWF3024UV	583.80	AWF3024M	1127.45	AWF3024MUV	1349.25
30 x 30 x 3"	AWF3030	507.65	AWF3030UV	679.55	AWF3030M	1112.40	AWF3030MUV	1353.00

ELEVATE Pedestal



Customize your exhibit needs with this flexible display solution. Start with a basic pedestal constructed with formaldehyde -free MDF finished in your choice of Sherman Williams paint color or Wilsonart laminate. Standard finish paint color is "Satin" unless otherwise noted at checkout. The overall pedestal dimensions are listed. All cases have floor levelers. Standard deck finish color matches pedestal. Deck can be customized to any paint color, laminate, or black, white or oatmeal linen for an additional charge. Please call our customer service department about pricing on custom deck choices.

For an additional cost, add a black laminate 4" toe-kick to better protect the bottom of your case in high traffic areas. Add casters to make your case mobile and concealment panel for casters; Select the features that you need most to get a case that's the perfect fit.
Custom sizes available, please call our customer service department.



Painted Pedestal Cat. #	Size (W x H x L)	Price Each	Laminate Pedestal Cat. #	Size (W x H x L)	Price Each
PP181830	18 x 18 x 30	$1010.65	PL181830	18 x 18 x 30	$1058.75
PP181840	18 x 18 x 40	1298.55	PL181840	18 x 18 x 40	1359.65
PP222230	22 x 22 x 30	1265.80	PL222230	22 x 22 x 30	1325.10
PP222240	22 x 22 x 40	1546.60	PL222240	22 x 22 x 40	1621.50
PP502630	50 x 26 x 30	2201.80	PL502630	50 x 26 x 30	2308.65
PP502640	50 x 26 x 40	2683.85	PL502640	50 x 26 x 40	2816.68
PP623230	62 x 32 x 30	2763.40	PL623230	62 x 32 x 30	2900.70
PP623240	62 x 32 x 40	3336.70	PL623240	62 x 32 x 40	3505.85

ELEVATE Pedestal with Vitrine



Customize your exhibit needs with this flexible display solution. Start with a basic pedestal constructed with formaldehyde -free MDF finished in your choice of Sherman Williams paint color or Wilsonart laminate. Standard finish paint color is "Satin" unless otherwise noted at checkout. The overall pedestal dimensions are listed. All cases have floor levelers.

Standard deck finish color matches pedestal. Deck can be customized to any paint color, laminate, or black, white or oatmeal linen for an additional charge. Please call our customer service department about pricing on custom deck choices.

The vitrine is available in standard acrylic or UV (99% Protection) acrylic. Choose the vitrine height that best suits your needs; 8", 12", or 20". The vitrine height dimensions are all inside dimensions. The vitrine will sit inside a channel on the pedestal, making the vitrines inside dimensions approximately 2" smaller in width and length than the pedestal's width and length. Choose a standard 3/16 in. thick acrylic with solvent seam or upgrade to a ¼" thick acrylic for the clarity of PS30 museum-quality bubble-free seams.

For an additional cost, add a black laminate 4" toe-kick to better protect the bottom of your case in high traffic areas; add a desiccant chamber if humidity control is critical to the care of your object; add casters to make your case mobile; add concealment panel for casters; add camlock security; or add lighting for enhanced visibility. Lighting is available in warm white or cool white at 7", 10", or 16" heights. Comes with a kick-plate switch for easy on/off control. Indicate stem height, color temperature, stem position (back or front), and kick-plate position. Select the features that you need most to get a case that's the perfect fit.
Note: More sizes available online. Custom sizes available, please call our customer service department.

Cat. #	Description	Price Each
PPRVS1818308	18W x 18L x 30H Painted Pedestal - 8"H Standard Vitrine - 3/16" Thick Acrylic - Solvent Seams	$1216.60
PLUVM1818308	18W x 18L x 30H Laminate Pedestal - 8"H UV Vitrine - ¼" Thick Acrylic - Museum Grade Bubble-Free Seams	1841.85
PPRVS2222408	22W x 22L x 40H Painted Pedestal - 8"H Standard Vitrine - 3/16" Thick Acrylic - Solvent Seams	1782.70
PPUVM2222408	22W x 22L x 40H Painted Pedestal - 8"H UV Vitrine - ¼" Thick Acrylic - Museum Grade Bubble-Free Seams	2540.80
PPRVS50263012	50W x 26L x 30H Painted Pedestal - 12"H Standard Vitrine - 3/16" Thick Acrylic - Solvent Seams	3602.05
PLUVM50263012	50W x 26L x 30H Laminate Pedestal - 12"H UV Vitrine - ¼" Thick Acrylic - Museum Grade Bubble-Free Seams	3983.20

ELEVATE Wall Pedestal Case

Elevate your display with this sleek and secure wall case. It offers the look of a traditional floor pedestal and vitrine but floats on the wall for an elegant display solution for smaller artifacts.

All wall pedestal cases have a standard with 3/16" acrylic vitrine with solvent seams, and square edges. The hand-polished square edges come standard and elevate the look of your case. Vitrines are available in standard or with UV filtering. It comes in standard cast or UV (99% Protection) acrylic. UV filtering acrylic filters out harmful UV rays from natural and artificial light sources. Hex security screws are included to secure vitrine to base. Spanner security is available as an upgraded request for additional cost. Pedestal base is made up of Formaldehyde-free MDF construction, they include a paint or laminate finish in your color choice of white or black. If you prefer to match an existing display, the base is customizable in any Wilsonart laminate or Sherwin Williams paint color at additional charge. The pedestal base does not contain a desiccant chamber. The built-in, recessed wall cleat ensures your case sits flush to the wall and makes installation easy. Wall mounting screws are not included.
Custom sizes available, please call our customer service department.



Pedestal attached to wall.



Back image showing wall cleat.

Cat. #	Vitrine Dim. (W x D x H)	Pedestal Dim. (W x D x H)	Usable Vitrine Height	Vitrine Type	Price Each
Painted Pedestal					
WPCP918	9 x 9 x 9"	9 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	Standard	$959.60
WPCP918UV	9 x 9 x 9"	9 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	UV	989.75
WPCP1224	12 x 12 x 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	11 1/16"	Standard	994.20
WPCP1224UV	12 x 12 x 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	11 1/16"	UV	1111.70
WPCP16918	16 x 9 x 9"	16 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	Standard	898.50
WPCP16918UV	16 x 9 x 9"	16 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	UV	981.40
Laminated Pedestal					
WPCL918	9 x 9 x 9"	9 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	Standard	$876.65
WPCL918UV	9 x 9 x 9"	9 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	UV	706.80
WPCL1224	12 x 12 x 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	11 1/16"	Standard	1021.10
WPCL1224UV	12 x 12 x 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	11 1/16"	UV	1138.55
WPCL16918	16 x 9 x 9"	16 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	Standard	900.70
WPCL16918UV	16 x 9 x 9"	16 x 9 x 9"	8 1/16"	UV	1004.45

ELEVATE Podium Pedestal Case



Showcase your textile collections and other large-scale objects with this elegant and user-friendly solution. A different take on your standard pedestal case, this Podium Pedestal Case puts the focus on your display. The sleek design with its clean, contemporary lines maximizes visibility without overwhelming your exhibit space. The vitrine sits atop a podium pedestal base in your choice of laminate or paint finish. The Podium Pedestal base is made up of Formaldehyde-free MDF construction laminate finish in your color choice of white or black. If you prefer to match an existing display, the base is customizable in any Wilsonart laminate or Sherwin Williams paint color at additional charge. The deck laminated will match the base. Total pedestal height for all podiums is 36".

The vitrine is available in standard acrylic or UV (99% Protection) acrylic. Choose a standard 3/16 in. thick acrylic with solvent seam or upgrade to a 1/4 in. thick acrylic for the clarity of PS30 museum-quality bubble-free seams.

Spanner security screws are included to secure vitrine to base for added layer of protection. Holes are drilled in base to allow for securing to the floor. Podium Pedestal Case can be ordered without holes if preferred, but floor security is recommended to prevent tipping. Floor security hardware not included.
Custom sizes available, please call our customer service department.

Cat. #	Vitrine Type	Seam Type	Inside Vitrine (W x D x H)	Middle Pedestal (W x L x H)	Base Footprint (W x L)	Price Each
PPC281510	Standard	Solvent	28 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	$2570.55
PPC281510M	Standard	Museum Grade	28 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3030.65
PPC281510UV	UV	Solvent	28 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	2743.85
PPC281510MUV	UV	Museum Grade	28 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3231.20
PPC281515	Standard	Solvent	28 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	2652.50
PPC281515M	Standard	Museum Grade	28 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3051.65
PPC281515UV	UV	Solvent	28 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	2789.05
PPC281515MUV	UV	Museum Grade	28 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3237.20
PPC351510	Standard	Solvent	35 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	2669.00
PPC351510M	Standard	Museum Grade	35 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3033.55
PPC351510UV	UV	Solvent	35 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	2807.90
PPC351515MUV	UV	Museum Grade	35 x 15 x 10"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3465.85
PPC351515	Standard	Solvent	35 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	2785.20
PPC351515M	Standard	Museum Grade	35 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3248.95
PPC351515UV	UV	Solvent	35 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	2960.05
PPC351515MUV	UV	Museum Grade	35 x 15 x 15"	16 x 9 x 33 ½"	30 x 17"	3465.85



Table Leg Case with PS30 Museum Grade Vitrine or Precision Solvent Seam Vitrine

"Let your collection shine—securely and beautifully—with the Elevate Table Leg Exhibit Case. The Elevate Table Leg Exhibit Case is designed to let your collection take center stage. With its minimalist silhouette and clean lines, this classic table-style display seamlessly blends into any environment—ideal for galleries, libraries, museums, or high-end retail.

Choose from a variety of painted or wood finishes to complement your aesthetic. Available wood finishes are painted black, painted white, natural maple, natural cherry, vintage burgundy (cherry). Custom stain matches available upon request as an upgraded customization.

Choose from a 1/4" thick acrylic vitrine with PS30 museum-quality bubble-free seams or a 3/16" thick acrylic vitrine case with precision solvent seams. Both have hand-polished beveled edges that elevate the look of your case. Vitrines come in standard or UV (99% Protection) acrylic. The UV filtering acrylic filters out harmful UV rays from natural and artificial light sources. Select UV-filtering or standard acrylic to suit your preservation needs. Museum grade vitrine case comes with choice of black or white linen deck, while the standard vitrine has a black or white laminate deck.

The Elevate Table Leg Exhibit Case is available in a range of standard sizes and customizable for your specific size needs. Overall pedestal dimensions are listed. Vitrine heights listed are interior heights. Inside vitrine dimensions are approximately 2" smaller than overall length and width of base. More sizes, vitrine, lighting and security lock options available online.

Call our customer service for a quote to add a desiccant chamber if humidity control is critical to the care of your object.

At an additional cost, add camlock security; or add lighting for enhanced visibility. Lighting is available in warm white or cool white at 7", 10", or 16" heights. Lighting is controlled by a switch on the power cord for easy on/off control. Indicate stem height, color temperature, and stem position (back or front). Select the features that you need most to get a case that's the perfect fit.





ELEVATE DISPLAY SYSTEMS

Solvent Type: 3/16" Regular Solvent Deck Type: Laminate

Cat.#	Part Description	Inside Vitrine Dimensions	Price Each
ETLC24243208UV	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 24"W x 24"L x 32"H, 8"H UV Vitrine	22"W x 22"L x 8"H	$2599.30
ETLC24243214UV	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 24"W x 24"L x 32"H, 14"H UV Vitrine	22"W x 22"L x 14"H	2703.45
ETLC24243220UV	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 24"W x 24"L x 32"H, 20"H UV Vitrine	22"W x 22"L x 20"H	2903.85
ETLC48243208	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 48"W x 24"L x 32"H, 8"H Vitrine	46"W x 22"L x 8"H	3110.10
ETLC48243214	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 48"W x 24"L x 32"H, 14"H Vitrine	46"W x 22"L x 14"H	3307.95
ETLC48243220	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 48"W x 24"L x 32"H, 20"H Vitrine	46"W x 22"L x 20"H	3505.75

Solvent Type: 1/4" PS30 Museum Grade Deck Type: Linen

Cat.#	Part Description	Inside Vitrine Dimensions	Price Each
ETLC24243208MUS	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 24"W x 24"L x 32"H, 8"H Vitrine	22"W x 22"L x 8"H	$3121.15
ETLC24243214MUS	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 24"W x 24"L x 32"H, 14"H Vitrine	22"W x 22"L x 14"H	3201.90
ETLC24243220MUS	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 24"W x 24"L x 32"H, 20"H Vitrine	22"W x 22"L x 20"H	3476.05
ETLC48243208MUSUV	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 48"W x 24"L x 32"H, 8"H UV Vitrine	46"W x 22"L x 8"H	4351.55
ETLC48243214MUSUV	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 48"W x 24"L x 32"H, 14"H UV Vitrine	46"W x 22"L x 14"H	4811.15
ETLC48243220MUSUV	Table Leg Case with Vitrine - 48"W x 24"L x 32"H, 20"H UV Vitrine	46"W x 22"L x 20"H	5270.80

PRODUCTS	
Frank Freestanding Case	151
Classic Cube & Display Cube	152
Wall Case & Wall Cube	153
Table Top Case & Table Case	154

FRANK SHOWCASE SYSTEMS

THE PATENTED FRANK CONNECTING SYSTEM
Technology that connects – without glue or fasteners



The FRANK showcase system features our unrivaled slide-in technology. It requires no screws or gaskets for dustproof and airtight storage and preservation. Simply insert the minimal aluminum strips into the grooves machined in the edges of the panels. No wider than the two eight-millimeter panels connecting joint, these slim extrusions are flush with the surface when installed. Most important of all, they provide a precise-fitting connection with the stability of a permanent joint and the flexibility of a quick-release fixture that enables easy disassembly. The unique connecting system lets you replace panels and components or extend the showcase later. The showcase breaksdown into their consituent parts to allow for space-saving storage, convenient transport and reuse for future projects.

Frank-Freestanding

Our cutting-edge acrylic freestanding museum display case, meticulously crafted for versatility and innovation. This demountable showcase offers a perfect blend of form and function, providing a secure platform to exhibit artifacts, artworks, and historical treasures. With precision corner profiles and locking mechanism, it ensures the safety and integrity of your exhibits while maintaining a visually stunning presentation. Whether for exhibitions, retail displays, or personal collections, this demountable display case offers unmatched flexibility, making it easy to assemble, disassemble, and transport with ease. Elevate your presentation with our demountable acrylic display cases, where functionality meets sophistication. Various sizes available online.

Specifications:

• 8mm Clear Acrylic Panels • Base: 120mm (4.75 in) with option for Passive Climate Control drawer
• Aluminum Base inlay (case deck) • Top Frame with Block Lock mechanism and acrylic insert

Cat.#	Size (H x W x D)	Extrusion Color	Top Inlay Option	Climate Control Option	Price Each
TFC7424-SI-SO-PA	74 x 24 x 24	Silver	Solid Top with Lighting	Passive Climate Control	$6586.95
TFC7424-SI-SO-NO	74 x 24 x 24	Silver	Solid Top with Lighting	No Climate Control	5678.40
TFC7424-SI-ST-PA	74 x 24 x 24	Silver	Standard Acrylic	Passive Climate Control	5045.70
TFC7424-SI-ST-NO	74 x 24 x 24	Silver	Standard Acrylic	No Climate Control	4131.75
TFC7424-BL-SO-PA	74 x 24 x 24	Black	Solid Top with Lighting	Passive Climate Control	7290.00
TFC7424-BL-SO-NO	74 x 24 x 24	Black	Solid Top with Lighting	No Climate Control	6246.25
TFC7424-BL-ST-PA	74 x 24 x 24	Black	Standard Acrylic	Passive Climate Control	5591.90
TFC7424-BL-ST-NO	74 x 24 x 24	Black	Standard Acrylic	No Climate Control	4548.15
TFC7424-GO-SO-PA	74 x 24 x 24	Gold	Solid Top with Lighting	Passive Climate Control	7993.05
TFC7424-GO-SO-NO	74 x 24 x 24	Gold	Solid Top with Lighting	No Climate Control	6814.10
TFC7424-GO-ST-PA	74 x 24 x 24	Gold	Standard Acrylic	Passive Climate Control	6138.10
TFC7424-GO-ST-NO	74 x 24 x 24	Gold	Standard Acrylic	No Climate Control	4959.15
TFC8424-SI-SO-PA	84 x 24 x 24	Silver	Solid Top with Lighting	Passive Climate Control	6960.10
TFC8424-SI-SO-NO	84 x 24 x 24	Silver	Solid Top with Lighting	No Climate Control	6057.00
TFC8424-SI-ST-PA	84 x 24 x 24	Silver	Standard Acrylic	Passive Climate Control	5418.85
TFC8424-SI-ST-NO	84 x 24 x 24	Silver	Standard Acrylic	No Climate Control	4504.90
TFC8424-BL-SO-PA	84 x 24 x 24	Black	Solid Top with Lighting	Passive Climate Control	7701.00
TFC8424-BL-SO-NO	84 x 24 x 24	Black	Solid Top with Lighting	No Climate Control	6662.70
TFC8424-BL-ST-PA	84 x 24 x 24	Black	Standard Acrylic	Passive Climate Control	6008.30
TFC8424-BL-ST-NO	84 x 24 x 24	Black	Standard Acrylic	No Climate Control	4959.15
TFC8424-GO-SO-PA	84 x 24 x 24	Gold	Solid Top with Lighting	Passive Climate Control	8442.00
TFC8424-GO-SO-NO	84 x 24 x 24	Gold	Solid Top with Lighting	No Climate Control	7268.35
TFC8424-GO-ST-PA	84 x 24 x 24	Gold	Standard Acrylic	Passive Climate Control	6592.35
TFC8424-GO-ST-NO	84 x 24 x 24	Gold	Standard Acrylic	No Climate Control	5408.00

Cube



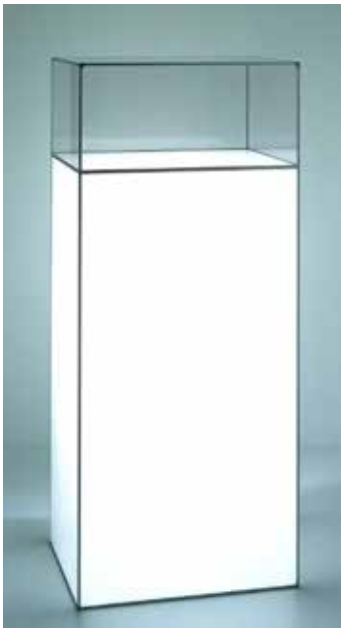
Say hello to our state-of-the-art acrylic cube display case, meticulously crafted with patented corner profiles and corner lock mechanism. This sleek and contemporary design not only enhances the visual appeal of your displays but also ensures maximum flexibility and durability. Our display cubes provide a sophisticated showcase for museum artifacts and retail merchandise. Elevate your presentation with our demountable acrylic display cases, where functionality meets sophistication. Various sizes available online.

Specifications:
- 8mm Clear Acrylic Panels
- Patented Extrusions in anodized aluminum
- 3x Corner plugs / 1x Corner Lock Mechanism
- Substitution Base panel in Black High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or Satinice Snow Acrylic

Cat.#	Size (HxWxD)	Extrusion Color	Extrusion Type	Base Panel	Price Each
TCC1212-SI-FI-HO	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Fineline	Hood Only (5-sided)	$538.70
TCC1212-SI-FI-ST	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Fineline	Standard Acrylic	640.35
TCC1212-SI-FI-PL	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Fineline	Plexiglass Satinice Snow	652.25
TCC1212-SI-FI-BL	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Fineline	Black HPL	646.85
TCC1212-SI-SO-HO	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Softline	Hood Only (5-sided)	538.70
TCC1212-SI-SO-ST	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Softline	Standard Acrylic	640.35
TCC1212-SI-SO-PL	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Softline	Plexiglass Satinice Snow	652.25
TCC1212-SI-SO-BL	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	Softline	Black HPL	646.85
TCC1212-BL-FI-HO	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Fineline	Hood Only (5-sided)	594.90
TCC1212-BL-FI-ST	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Fineline	Standard Acrylic	708.45
TCC1212-BL-FI-PL	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Fineline	Plexiglass Satinice Snow	719.30
TCC1212-BL-FI-BL	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Fineline	Black HPL	713.90
TCC1212-BL-SO-HO	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Softline	Hood Only (5-sided)	594.90
TCC1212-BL-SO-ST	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Softline	Standard Acrylic	708.45
TCC1212-BL-SO-PL	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Softline	Plexiglass Satinice Snow	719.30
TCC1212-BL-SO-BL	12 x 12 x 12	Black	Softline	Black HPL	713.90
TCC1212-GO-FI-HO	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Fineline	Hood Only (5-sided)	649.00
TCC1212-GO-FI-ST	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Fineline	Standard Acrylic	773.35
TCC1212-GO-FI-PL	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Fineline	Plexiglass Satinice Snow	784.20
TCC1212-GO-FI-BL	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Fineline	Black HPL	778.75
TCC1212-GO-SO-HO	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Softline	Hood Only (5-sided)	650.00
TCC1212-GO-SO-ST	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Softline	Standard Acrylic	773.35
TCC1212-GO-SO-PL	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Softline	Plexiglass Satinice Snow	784.20
TCC1212-GO-SO-BL	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	Softline	Black HPL	778.75







Display Cube

Freestanding acrylic display made of Opal Acrylic base and Standard Acrylic vitrine. Standard vitrine height is 16 inches and extrusion type is fineline.

Cat.#	Size (HxWxD)	Extrusion Color	Extrusion Type	Price Each
TDC201646-SI	20 x 16 x 46	Silver	Fineline	$2344.95
TDC201646-BL	20 x 16 x 46	Black	Fineline	2579.62
TDC201646-GO	20 x 16 x 46	Gold	Fineline	2814.35
TDC242446-SI	24 x 24 x 46	Silver	Fineline	3064.20
TDC242446-BL	24 x 24 x 46	Black	Fineline	3434.10
TDC242446-GO	24 x 24 x 46	Gold	Fineline	3747.75
TDC362446-SI	36 x 24 x 46	Silver	Fineline	3931.65
TDC362446-BL	36 x 24 x 46	Black	Fineline	4326.40
TDC362446-GO	36 x 24 x 46	Gold	Fineline	4721.20





Wall Case

Discover our innovative wall-mounted version of the table-top display case, offering the same exceptional features in a space-saving design. Crafted with precision corner profiles and corner lock mechanism. With the convenience of being demountable, this display case combines functionality with elegance. Perfect for showcasing collectibles, retail items, or personal treasures, its transparent acrylic construction ensures optimal visibility while maximizing space. Elevate your presentation with our demountable acrylic display cases, where functionality meets sophistication.

Specifications:

- 8mm Clear Acrylic Panels • 3x Corner Plugs / 1x Corner Lock Mechanism
- Aluminum Base inlay (case deck) • Back Mount: 40mm (1.5 in) base

Cat.#	Size (HxWxD)	Extrusion Color	Price Each
TWC1212-SI	12 x 12 x 12	Silver	$1196.30
TWC1212-BL	12 x 12 x 12	Black	1319.55
TWC1212-GO	12 x 12 x 12	Gold	1438.55
TWC161613-SI	16 x 16 x 13 ¾	Silver	1397.45
TWC161613-BL	16 x 16 x 13 ¾	Black	1541.30
TWC161613-GO	16 x 16 x 13 ¾	Gold	1681.90

Cat.#	Size (HxWxD)	Extrusion Color	Price Each
TWC162013-SI	16 x 20 x 13 ¾	Silver	$1490.50
TWC162013-BL	16 x 20 x 13 ¾	Black	1644.05
TWC162013-GO	16 x 20 x 13 ¾	Gold	1790.05
TWC203313-SI	20 x 33 x 13 ¾	Silver	2028.00
TWC203313-BL	20 x 33 x 13 ¾	Black	2232.50
TWC203313-GO	20 x 33 x 13 ¾	Gold	2433.60

Wall cube



Discover the epitome of elegance and functionality with our wall-mounted display cube, featuring our patented corner profiles and corner lock mechanism. This sleek cube effortlessly combines contemporary design with practicality. Using the rear panel in standard acrylic or HPL, the Wall Cube can be mounted anywhere. Elevate your presentation with our demountable acrylic display cases, where functionality meets sophistication. Back panel available in Black High-Pressure Laminate or Satin Show Acrylic. Various sizes available online.

Specifications: • 8mm Clear Acrylic Panels • Patented Extrusions in anodized aluminum

- 3x Corner plugs / 1x Corner Lock Mechanism

Cat.#	Size (HxWxD)	Extrusion Color	Extrusion Type	Back Panel Options	Price Each
WC1616-SI-FI-ST	16 x 16 x 16	Silver	Fineline	Standard Acrylic	$903.15
WC1616-SI-FI-BL	16 x 16 x 16	Silver	Fineline	Black HPL	913.95
WC1616-SI-FI-PL	16 x 16 x 16	Silver	Fineline	Plexiglas Satinice Snow	924.80
WC1616-BL-FI-ST	16 x 16 x 16	Black	Fineline	Standard Acrylic	995.10
WC1616-BL-FI-BL	16 x 16 x 16	Black	Fineline	Black HPL	1005.90
WC1616-BL-FI-PL	16 x 16 x 16	Black	Fineline	Plexiglas Satinice Snow	1022.15
WC1616-GO-FI-ST	16 x 16 x 16	Gold	Fineline	Standard Acrylic	1083.80
WC1616-GO-FI-BL	16 x 16 x 16	Gold	Fineline	Black HPL	1097.85
WC1616-GO-FI-PL	16 x 16 x 16	Gold	Fineline	Plexiglas Satinice Snow	1114.05
WC1616-SI-SO-ST	16 x 16 x 16	Silver	Softline	Standard Acrylic	903.15
WC1616-SI-SO-BL	16 x 16 x 16	Silver	Softline	Black HPL	913.95
WC1616-SI-SO-PL	16 x 16 x 16	Silver	Softline	Plexiglas Satinice Snow	924.80
WC1616-BL-SO-ST	16 x 16 x 16	Black	Softline	Standard Acrylic	995.10
WC1616-BL-SO-BL	16 x 16 x 16	Black	Softline	Black HPL	1005.90
WC1616-BL-SO-PL	16 x 16 x 16	Black	Softline	Plexiglas Satinice Snow	1022.15
WC1616-GO-SO-ST	16 x 16 x 16	Gold	Softline	Standard Acrylic	1083.80
WC1616-GO-SO-BL	16 x 16 x 16	Gold	Softline	Black HPL	1097.85
WC1616-GO-SO-PL	16 x 16 x 16	Gold	Softline	Plexiglas Satinice Snow	1114.05

Table Top Case

Say hello to our versatile table-top display case, meticulously designed with demountable features, patented corner profiles, and corner lock mechanism. This compact yet stylish display solution offers unparalleled convenience and security with the ability to safely attach to any surface. Our cases come with sturdy construction which ensures stability while maintaining a modern aesthetic. Whether for exhibitions, retail displays, or personal collections, this demountable display case offers unmatched flexibility, making it easy to assemble, disassemble, and transport with ease. Elevate your presentation with our demountable acrylic display cases, where functionality meets sophistication. Table Top Case does not have legs. More sizes available online.



Specifications:

- 8mm Clear Acrylic panels
- Patented Extrusions in anodized aluminum
- 3x Corner Plugs
  1x Corner Lock Mechanism
- Aluminum Base inlay (case deck)
- Standard Case - Base: 40mm (1.5 in)
- Passive Climate Control Case - Base: 120mm (4.75 in) with desiccant drawer
- Table Top Case does not have legs

Cat.#	Size (WxDxH)	Extrusion Color	Climate Control	Price Each
TTC3616-SI-YE	36 x 16 x 16	Silver	Yes	$3272.95
TTC3616-SI-NO	36 x 16 x 16	Silver	No	2006.40
TTC3616-BL-YE	36 x 16 x 16	Black	Yes	3607.15
TTC3616-BL-NO	36 x 16 x 16	Black	No	2211.90
TTC3616-GO-YE	36 x 16 x 16	Gold	Yes	3931.65
TTC3616-GO-NO	36 x 16 x 16	Gold	No	2412.00
TTC3620-SI-YE	36 x 20 x 20	Silver	Yes	3592.00
TTC3620-SI-NO	36 x 20 x 20	Silver	No	2317.90
TTC3620-BL-YE	36 x 20 x 20	Black	Yes	3953.25
TTC3620-BL-NO	36 x 20 x 20	Black	No	2552.60
TTC3620-GO-YE	36 x 20 x 20	Gold	Yes	4315.60
TTC3620-GO-NO	36 x 20 x 20	Gold	No	2785.15
TTC472016-SI-YE	47 x 20 x 16	Silver	Yes	4507.05
TTC472016-SI-NO	47 x 20 x 16	Silver	No	2801.35
TTC472016-BL-YE	47 x 20 x 16	Black	Yes	4959.15
TTC472016-BL-NO	47 x 20 x 16	Black	No	3082.60



Table Case

Discover our innovative acrylic display case, engineered with precision corner profiles, a secure corner lock, and the added convenience of being demountable. Crafted for versatility and durability, this display case offers a seamless blend of style and functionality. Whether showcasing collectibles, retail products, or personal treasures, its transparent design ensures optimal visibility while the corner lock mechanism guarantees stability and security. With the ability to be easily disassembled for transport or storage, this display case is the perfect solution for exhibitions, trade shows, or dynamic display environments. Elevate your presentation with our demountable acrylic display cases, where functionality meets sophistication. More sizes available online.

Cat.#	Size (HxWxD)	Extrusion Color	Climate Control Option	Price Each
TC1636-SI-PA	16 x 36 x 16	Silver	Passive Climate Control	$3785.60
TC1636-SI-NO	16 x 36 x 16	Silver	No Climate Control	2487.70
TC1636-BL-PA	16 x 36 x 16	Black	Passive Climate Control	4077.65
TC1636-BL-NO	16 x 36 x 16	Black	No Climate Control	2516.90
TC1636-GO-PA	16 x 36 x 16	Gold	Passive Climate Control	4450.80
TC1636-GO-NO	16 x 36 x 16	Gold	No Climate Control	2547.20
TC163620-SI-PA	16 x 36 x 20	Silver	Passive Climate Control	3861.35
TC163620-SI-NO	16 x 36 x 20	Silver	No Climate Control	2654.30
TC163620-BL-PA	16 x 36 x 20	Black	Passive Climate Control	4245.30
TC163620-BL-NO	16 x 36 x 20	Black	No Climate Control	2685.65
TC163620-GO-PA	16 x 36 x 20	Gold	Passive Climate Control	4629.25
TC163620-GO-NO	16 x 36 x 20	Gold	No Climate Control	2714.85
TC2036-SI-PA	20 x 36 x 20	Silver	Passive Climate Control	3874.00
TC2036-SI-NO	20 x 36 x 20	Silver	No Climate Control	2724.80
TC2036-BL-PA	20 x 36 x 20	Black	Passive Climate Control	4264.00
TC2036-BL-NO	20 x 36 x 20	Black	No Climate Control	2752.90
TC2036-GO-PA	20 x 36 x 20	Gold	Passive Climate Control	4648.80
TC2036-GO-NO	20 x 36 x 20	Gold	No Climate Control	2782.00

Standard Table Case:
Table Leg Height 30”,
Base Height – 40mm (1.5”)
Passive Climate Control Case:
Table Leg Height 28”
Base height – 120mm (4.75”) with desiccant drawer

Specifications:

- 8mm Clear Acrylic panels
- Patented Extrusions in anodized aluminum
- 3x Corner Plugs
  1x Corner Lock Mechanism
- Aluminum Base inlay (case deck)

PRODUCTS

Archival Quality Cases & Pedestals	155
General Display Exhibit Cases	158
Information System	164
Retractable Barriers & Stanchions	164
Acrylic Wall Vitrines & Table Top Vitrines	168
Acrylic, Metal & Material Displayers	169
Identification Markers & Cleaners	176

EXHIBIT & DISPLAY

Hollinger Metal Edge offers a varied selection of products for the safe display of your collections. Our exhibit cases and pedestals range from the highest level of museum quality protection to attractive and economical general display cases. Sharing your collections with the public is a worthy part of your mission. Using proper exhibit materials enables you to do so safely and effectively.

In addition, we carry a wide array of items that will help you create interesting and informative exhibit installations. Acrylic risers and specialty easels unobtrusively present artifacts. Our exclusive XibitMount document displayer and our book easels and foam mounts will present your document and book collections safely and elegantly. We offer a simple method for hanging framed items with a Wall Track installation system.

Archival Quality LEGACY™
4 Sided and 5 Sided Free Standing Pedestal Case

Exclusively for Hollinger Metal Edge by PROTO PRODUCTIONS



Does your collection require the highest level of protection when on display? Made in the U.S. by the leading museum case fabricator, these archival cases meet the exacting standards of conservators, curators and archivists. They exceed basic display cases in a number of ways. Artifacts are safely displayed in a controlled environment made from inert materials. Cured silicone gaskets isolate the interior from external dust and other pollutants. Vitrines are optically clear ¼" acrylic with museum-grade polished joints. Vitrine joints are chemically welded, stronger than the acrylic itself. Vitrines are held in a unique welded aluminum frame in the base and back panel with special security screws. Lift-off vitrines are available in two heights. UV filtering acrylic is available as an option. UV option pricing available online.

High-density ethafoam decks and back panels are fabric wrapped. Museum-grade linen fabric in your choice of 6 colors. Back panels and decks are removable. Decks feature a proprietary, adjustable leveling system. Desiccant tiles or packs may be inserted under the deck. For the ultimate case an optional desiccant chamber accessed through a hinged and locked panel in the pedestal allows desiccant servicing without removing the vitrine and artifacts.

Pedestal bases have the quality of fine furniture. Specify a low VOC paint finish in any solid color or choose oak, cherry or maple woods. Cases are also available finished in any one of many high-pressure laminates. All pedestal bases are fitted with levelers that adjust for variations in the floor.

One maintenance kit is included with each case order.
All cases are built to order. To customize your pedestal case at an additional cost, the following options are available: • ¼" UV filtering acrylic vitrines • LED case lighting • Label holders • Custom sizes and finishes are also available. Call to discuss your needs and request a quote.
Material specifications are available upon request.

4 Sided Pedestal

W x D x Base Ht.	Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Cat.#	Wood Base	Cat. #	Painted Base
30 x 20 x 34"	44"	78"	4SW302034V44	$11029.20	4SP302034V44	$10405.20
30 x 20 x 12"	66"	78"	4SW302012V66	12058.80	4SP302012V66	11411.40
36 x 20 x 34"	44"	78"	4SW362034V44	11793.60	4SP362034V44	11115.00
36 x 20 x 12"	66"	78"	4SW362012V66	12423.85	4SP362012V66	11729.65
42 x 20 x 34"	44"	78"	4SW422034V44	12526.80	4SP422034V44	11775.40
42 x 20 x 12"	66"	78"	4SW422012V66	13804.45	4SP422012V66	12041.65

5 Sided Pedestal

W x D x Base Ht.	Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Cat. #	Wood Base	Cat. #	Painted Base
24 x 24 x 34"	22"	56"	5SW242434V22	$6,606.60	5SP242434V22	$5,904.60
24 x 24 x 34"	34"	56"	5SW242434V34	6,965.40	5SP242434V34	6,263.40
30 x 24 x 34"	22"	56"	5SW302434V22	6,924.84	5SP302434V22	6,162.00
30 x 24 x 34"	34"	56"	5SW302434V34	7,322.64	5SP302434V34	6,559.80
30 x 30 x 34"	22"	56"	5SW303034V22	7,839.00	5SP303034V22	7,012.20
30 x 30 x 34"	34"	56"	5SW303034V34	8,313.24	5SP303034V34	7,486.44
36 x 36 x 34"	22"	56"	5SW363634V22	7,424.04	5SP363634V22	6,645.60
36 x 36 x 34"	34"	56"	5SW363634V34	7,884.24	5SP363634V34	7,105.80
36 x 24 x 34"	22"	56"	5SW362434V22	8,564.40	5SP362434V22	7,683.00
36 x 24 x 34"	34"	56"	5SW362434V34	9,110.40	5SP362434V34	8,229.00
48 x 24 x 34"	22"	56"	5SW482434V22	8,104.20	5SP482434V22	7,277.40
48 x 24 x 34"	34"	56"	5SW482434V34	8,556.60	5SP482434V34	7,729.80
60 x 30 x 34"	22"	56"	5SW603034V22	9,165.00	5SP603034V22	8,275.80
60 x 30 x 34"	34"	56"	5SW603034V34	9,617.40	5SP603034V34	8,728.20



Fabric for Covered Deck



PHF1 PHF2 PHF4 PHF5 PHF6 PHF7

Wood Finish Colors



Cherry Oak Maple

Panel Leg and Four-Leg Table Case with Lift-Off or Gas Spring Opening Vitrine

Table cases are ideal for displaying documents, books, and small objects such as coins, fossils or jewelry. The Panel Leg Table Case has a clean look that works with most settings. The Four-Leg Table Case has an attractive minimal look. It is a solid product that you can count on to protect your contents and hold up over time.

The table case comes with more standard features than those of our competitors. This case is constructed of archival materials that meet the standards of the most exacting conservators. Vitrine is a 10" high ¼" thick museum grade acrylic vitrine with polished bubble-free joints. The Lift-Off vitrine is held in a unique welded aluminum frame in the base with special security screws. The Gas Spring Opening opens with concealed hinges and gas lifters to provide easy access. Both styles are set into a unique welded aluminum frame with silicone gaskets to prevent dust and other contaminants from entering the case. UV filtering acrylic is available as an option. Prices for UV Vitrines are available online. The case chamber is made of non-off-gassing materials.

Fabric–wrapped ethafoam decks are removable. Museum-grade linen fabric in your choice of 6 colors. (Specify color at checkout) Desiccant tiles or packs may be inserted under the deck.

Bases have the quality of fine furniture. Specify a low VOC paint finish in any solid color or choose oak, cherry or maple woods. Cases are also available finished in any one of many high-pressure laminates. All pedestal bases are fitted with levelers that adjust for variations in the floor.

One maintenance kit is included with each case order.
All cases are built to order. To customize your table case at an additional cost, the following options are available: • ¼" UV filtering acrylic vitrines • LED case lighting • Label holders • Custom sizes, custom finishes and pedestal style bases are also available.

Archival 4-Leg Table Case Gas Spring Opening

W x D x Leg Ht.	Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Cat.#	Painted Leg
36 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWGS323	$10179.00
48 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWGS423	10902.85
60 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWGS623	12088.45
72 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWGS723	13189.80

Archival 4-Leg Table Case Lift-Off Vitrine

W x D x Leg Ht.	Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Cat.#	Painted Leg
36 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWLO323	$6018.50
48 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWLO423	6344.55
60 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWLO623	7174.45
72 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	4LTCWLO723	8525.40







Archival Panel Leg Table Case Gas Spring Opening

W x D x Base Ht.	Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Cat.#	Wood Panel Leg	Cat. #	Painted Panel Leg
36 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCGS323	$11973.00	PPLTCGS323	$11973.00
48 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCGS423	12542.40	PPLTCGS423	12542.40
60 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCGS623	13350.48	PPLTCGS623	13350.48
72 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCGS723	14289.60	PPLTCGS723	14289.60

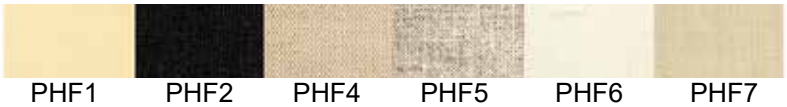
Archival Panel Leg Table Case Lift-Off Vitrine

W x D x Base Ht.	Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Cat.#	Wood Panel Leg	Cat. #	Painted Panel Leg
36 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCLO323	$7137.00	PPLTCLO323	$7137.00
48 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCLO423	7753.20	PPLTCLO423	7753.20
60 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCLO623	8931.00	PPLTCLO623	8931.00
72 x 24 x 34"	10"	44"	WPLTCLO723	9523.80	PPLTCLO723	9523.80





Fabric for Covered Deck



PHF1 PHF2 PHF4 PHF5 PHF6 PHF7

Wood Finish Colors



Cherry Oak Maple

Four and Five Sided Wall Case





5 Sided Wall Case

Ideal for displaying and protecting flat art, textiles, ceramic tiles and similar artifacts these cases feature 1/4 in. thick museum grade acrylic vitrines that are clear on all five sides. Constructed of all archival materials vitrines are set in a proprietary welded aluminum frame and sealed with a silicone gasket. The frame is finished with a low VOC paint in any solid color. Choose any color from Sherwin Williams, Benjamin Moore, or Glidden. Submit the brand and color name or color number and it can be matched. The interior back panel is fabric wrapped ethafoam. Museum-grade linen fabric in your choice of 7 colors. The panel may be removed to facilitate mounting artifacts and to install silica gel tiles or packs. A generous 6 in. interior clearance allows installation of a wide range of objects.

L x D x Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Non-UV Vitrine Cat.#	Price Each	UV Vitrine	Price Each
18 x 8 x 23”	24”	5SWC188V23	$3829.80	5SWC188V23UV	$4095.00
24 x 8 x 23”	24”	5SWC248V23	4141.80	5SWC248V23UV	4469.40
36 x 8 x 23”	24”	5SWC328V23	4641.00	5SWC328V23UV	5062.20
48 x 8 x 31”	32”	5SWC428V31	5499.00	5SWC428V31UV	6087.65
60 x 8 x 35”	36”	5SWC608V35	5864.05	5SWC608V35UV	6649.25

5 Sided Wall Case with Hinged Opening

Are you planning to change case contents on a regular basis? This case is similar to our Five-Sided Wall Case, but with a hinged vitrine for easier access. Ideal for displaying and protecting flat art, textiles, ceramic tiles and similar artifacts these cases feature 1/4 in. thick museum grade acrylic vitrines that are clear on all five sides. A generous 6 in. interior clearance allows installation of a wide range of objects. Constructed of all archival materials vitrines are set in a proprietary welded aluminum frame and sealed with double silicone gaskets. The frame is finished with a low VOC paint in any solid color. Choose any color from Sherwin Williams, Benjamin Moore, or Glidden. Submit the brand and color name or color number and it can be matched. The interior back panel is fabric wrapped ethafoam and may be removed to facilitate mounting artifacts. Museum-grade linen fabric in your choice of 7 colors. The case features an integrated pull-out desiccant holder so no need to remove the back panel to install silica gel tiles or packs.

L x H x Vitrine Depth	Case Depth	Non-UV Vitrine Cat.#	Price Each	UV Vitrine	Price Each
18 x 23 x 6”	8”	5SWCHO1823	$5489.65	5SWCHO1823UV	$5723.64
24 x 23 x 6”	8”	5SWCHO2423	6004.45	5SWCHO2423UV	6300.85
24 x 31 x 6”	8”	5SWCHO2431	6513.00	5SWCHO2431UV	6903.00
32 x 31 x 6”	8”	5SWCHO3231	7012.20	5SWCHO3231UV	7454.20

4 Sided Wall Case

Built of the same archival quality as our Five-sided Wall Case, the case features a sturdy bottom deck capable of supporting sculpture or other three-dimensional objects. It also has 10 in. of interior clearance to accommodate a wide range of items. These cases feature 1/4 in. thick museum grade acrylic vitrines that are clear on the front, top and sides. Constructed of all archival materials vitrines are set in a proprietary welded aluminum frame and sealed with a silicone gasket. This aluminum frame provides the support for the deck. The frame is finished with a low VOC paint in any solid color. Choose any color from Sherwin Williams, Benjamin Moore, or Glidden. Submit the brand and color name or color number and it can be matched. The interior back panel is fabric wrapped ethafoam. Museum-grade linen fabric in your choice of 7 colors. The panel may be removed to facilitate mounting artifacts and to install silica gel tiles or packs.

L x D x Base Ht.	Vitrine Ht.	Total Ht.	Non-UV Vitrine Cat.#	Price Each	UV Vitrine	Price Each
18 x 12 x 2”	22”	24”	4SWC18122	$5124.60	4SWC18122UV	$5400.20
24 x 12 x 2”	22”	24”	4SWC24122	5514.60	4SWC24122UV	5842.20
36 x 12 x 2”	28”	30”	4SWC36122	6123.00	4SWC36122UV	6617.00
48 x 12 x 2”	28”	30”	4SWC48122	6965.40	4SWC48122UV	7563.40
60 x 12 x 2”	28”	30”	4SWC60122	7480.20	4SWC60122UV	8192.60

Fabric for Covered Deck



PHF1 PHF2 PHF4 PHF5 PHF6 PHF7

HOLLINGER METAL EDGE
Pedestals With Vitrines







Pedestals and vitrines are the standard for exhibiting artifacts, artwork, sculpture, books, or any 3-dimensional objects. Pedestals are constructed of a medium density fiberboard with a toe-kick at the base and foot levelers for stability. The archival quality deck will not off-gas. Our vitrines are made of a 3/16" thick acrylic with acrylic-glued seams. On Primed pedestals, deck can be removed to be covered if desired. Vitrine interior clearance is 1" less for heigth, width and depth. Please visit our website for Paint and Laminate color choices.The vitrine fits into a routed slot and is drilled so that security screws can attach it to the deck. Deck can be removed to be covered if desired.

Three options are available:

- Primed Pedestals have a white primer coat and are ready for you to paint to match your gallery walls.
- Painted Pedestals will be painted to your color specifications with a low VOC Sherwin Williams paint color.
- Laminated Pedestals are laminated with your choice of WilsonArt Laminate.
- Please allow 6 weeks for completion of order. All units include appropriate packaging for truck shipment.
- For custom sizes, please call Customer Service for a quote. Note: Deck will be painted black unless otherwise specified.

Pedestal Dim.	**Vitrine Dim.**	**Primed**		**Painted**		**Laminated**	
H x W x D	H x W x D	Cat.#	Price Each	Cat.#	Price Each	Cat.#	Price Each
24 X 16 X 16"	12 x 16 x 16"	PR241616-V12	$1283.50	PT241616-V12	$1518.15	L241616-V12	$2163.85
24 X 16 X 16"	20 x 16 x 16"	PR241616-V20	1473.90	PT241616-V20	1708.65	L241616-V20	2354.10
24 X 20 X 20"	12 x 20 x 20"	PR242020-V12	1451.20	PT242020-V12	1685.85	L242020-V12	2331.50
24 X 20 X 20"	20 x 20 x 20"	PR242020-V20	1580.90	PT242020-V20	1815.70	L242020-V20	2461.30
30 X 12 X 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	PR301212-V12	1211.35	PT301212-V12	1446.20	L301212-V12	2091.75
30 X 12 X 12"	20 x 12 x 12"	PR301212-V20	1319.15	PT301212-V20	1554.05	L301212-V20	2199.60
30 X 16 X 16"	12 x 16 x 16"	PR301616-V12	1307.60	PT301616-V12	1542.50	L301616-V12	2188.10
30 X 16 X 16"	20 x 16 x 16"	PR301616-V20	1516.45	PT301616-V20	1751.10	L301616-V20	2396.70
30 X 20 X 20"	12 x 20 x 20"	PR302020-V12	1494.40	PT302020-V12	1729.10	L302020-V12	2374.70
30 X 20 X 20"	20 x 20 x 20"	PR302020-V20	1624.25	PT302020-V20	1858.90	L302020-V20	2504.65
36 X 12 X 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	PR361212-V12	1251.75	PT361212-V12	1486.50	L361212-V12	2132.05
36 X 12 X 12"	20 x 12 x 12"	PR361212-V20	1369.50	PT361212-V20	1604.25	L361212-V20	2249.90
36 X 16 X 16"	12 x 16 x 16"	PR361616-V12	1327.50	PT361616-V12	1562.25	L361616-V12	2207.85
36 X 16 X 16"	20 x 16 x 16"	PR361616-V20	1517.95	PT361616-V20	1752.70	L361616-V20	2398.25
36 X 20 X 20"	12 x 20 x 20"	PR362020-V12	1621.75	PT362020-V12	1856.40	L362020-V12	2502.00
36 X 20 X 20"	20 x 20 x 20"	PR362020-V20	1751.55	PT362020-V20	1986.20	L362020-V20	2631.85
40 X 12 X 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	PR401212-V12	1307.15	PT401212-V12	1541.85	L401212-V12	2187.50
40 X 12 X 12"	20 x 12 x 12"	PR401212-V20	1415.00	PT401212-V20	1649.75	L401212-V20	2295.35
40 X 16 X 16"	12 x 16 x 16"	PR401616-V12	1519.35	PT401616-V12	1754.00	L401616-V12	2400.95
40 X 16 X 16"	20 x 16 x 16"	PR401616-V20	1658.30	PT401616-V20	1893.15	L401616-V20	2538.70
40 X 20 X 20"	12 x 20 x 20"	PR402020-V12	1713.35	PT402020-V12	1948.10	L402020-V12	2593.75
40 X 20 X 20"	20 x 20 x 20"	PR402020-V20	1843.20	PT402020-V20	2077.90	L402020-V20	2723.55
44 X 12 X 12"	12 x 12 x 12"	PR441212-V12	1342.75	PT441212-V12	1577.55	L441212-V12	2223.00
44 X 12 X 12"	20 x 12 x 12"	PR441212-V20	1450.55	PT441212-V20	1685.40	L441212-V20	2330.85
44 X 16 X 16"	12 x 16 x 16"	PR441616-V12	1496.15	PT441616-V12	1730.95	L441616-V12	2376.45
44 X 16 X 16"	20 x 16 x 16"	PR441616-V20	1686.65	PT441616-V20	1921.30	L441616-V20	2566.95
44 X 20 X 20"	12 x 20 x 20"	PR442020-V12	1763.30	PT442020-V12	1998.05	L442020-V12	2643.60
44 X 20 X 20"	20 x 20 x 20"	PR442020-V20	1893.15	PT442020-V20	2127.85	L442020-V20	2773.45
48 X 16 X 16"	12 x 16 x 16"	PR481616-V12	1579.45	PT481616-V12	1814.25	L481616-V12	2459.85
48 X 16 X 16"	20 x 16 x 16"	PR481616-V20	1769.77	PT481616-V20	2004.60	L481616-V20	2650.20
48 X 20 X 20"	12 x 20 x 20"	PR482020-V12	1839.10	PT482020-V12	2074.00	L482020-V12	2719.50
48 X 20 X 20"	20 x 20 x 20"	PR482020-V20	1969.10	PT482020-V20	2203.80	L482020-V20	2849.40

Rectangular Pedestals with Vitrines

Featuring all the same archival qualities of the pedestals and vitrines listed on page 174. The pedestals are rectangular in shape, with the width larger than the depth to allow for exhibiting groups of items together.
The interior clearance of the vitrine will be 1" less high and 2" less wide than noted, to allow for the placement into the pedestal slot. Choose from Primed, Painted or Laminated styles. Please allow 6 weeks for completion of order. All units include appropriate packaging for truck shipment. For custom sizes, please call Customer Service for a quote.

Pedestal Dim.	Vitrine Dim.	Primed		Painted		Laminated	
H x W x D	H x W x D	Cat.#	Price Each	Cat.#	Price Each	Cat.#	Price Each
30 x 45 x 22"	14 x 45 x 22"	PR302245-V14	$2485.35	PT302245-V14	$2727.10	L302245-V14	$3543.25
30 x 45 x 22"	20 x 45 x 22"	PR302245-V20	2598.65	PT302245-V20	2840.40	L302245-V20	3656.55
30 x 45 x 22"	8 x 45 x 22"	PR302245-V8	2315.30	PT302245-V8	2557.10	L302245-V8	3373.15
30 x 60 x 22"	14 x 45 x 22"	PR302260-V14	2708.20	PT302260-V14	2949.95	L302260-V14	3766.10
30 x 60 x 22"	20 x 45 x 22"	PR302260-V20	2878.20	PT302260-V20	3120.00	L302260-V20	3936.15
30 x 60 x 22"	8 x 45 x 22"	PR302260-V8	2515.55	PT302260-V8	2757.30	L302260-V8	3573.50

Deluxe Museum Cases





Our Deluxe Display Cases are excellent choices for the display of artifacts, memorabilia, collectibles and more. Each case features a black laminate base and cornice with aluminum framing and tempered glass panels. Other features include: mirrored bottom, three adjustable glass shelves, recessed halogen lamps, locking doors and locking hidden casters. Price includes crating charge. Shipped fully assembled from California.

*Shipped via truck.

Rectangular Tower Display

Attractive unit features 16 square feet of internal display area. Cases are available with tempered glass back panel for four-sided viewing or mirrored glass back for placement against wall.

Cat.#	Description	H x W x D	Price Each
CRTD	Glass Back	76 x 41 x 20"	$2780.40

Four Sided Tower Display

Four glass panels allow for viewing from all angles and sides. Narrow tower can be used in areas where space is a consideration.

Cat.#	H x W x D	Price Each
CP2076	76 x 20 x 20"	$2160.90



Wall Wedges

An attractive alternative to floor standing pedestals, these wall wedges are made of primed medium density fiberboard that's ready to paint to match your walls. Easily mounted on a wall cleat (provided), wedges are sturdy and will support vases, sculptures, and other artworks and artifacts. Available in 3 sizes. In addition, the 10" x 10" size can be ordered with an accompanying 18" high acrylic vitrine. Note: Primed Pedestal Only

Cat.#	W x H	Price Each
WW66	6 x 6"	$208.45
WW88	8 x 8"	251.40
WW1010	10 x 10"	289.35
WW1010-V18	10 x 10 x 18" Vitrine	532.85

Reliant Exhibit Cases

This series combines the contemporary look of aluminum with attractive wood accents. The Reliant Series offers a clean design that is unobtrusive for displaying a wide variety of items, from memorabilia to awards to artifacts, collectibles and books. Each case has sliding tempered glass doors, built-in locks, and levelers on a 12" high recessed base.

- Aluminum frame construction in 3 finishes
- Wood tone base and optional cornice in veneer or vinyl laminate
- Choice of plaque fabric, white laminate or mirrored back
- Adjustable ½" thick glass shelves with brackets
- Optional lighted cornice available for floor models.
- Counter Top models available online.



Floor Case Without Cornice

Finish	Cat.# Mirror Back	Cat.# Plaque Back	Cat.# White Back	W x H x D	Price Each
Bronze	2074MB-BZ	2074PB-BZ	2074WB-BZ	72 x 72 x 16"	$3159.65
Champagne	2074MB-GD	2074PB-GD	2074WB-GD	72 x 72 x 16"	3159.65
Satin	2074MB-SN	2074PB-SN	2074WB-SN	72 x 72 x 16"	3159.65
Finish	Cat.# Mirror Back	Cat.# Plaque Back	Cat.# White Back	W x H x D	Price Each
Bronze	2075MB-BZ	2075PB-BZ	2075WB-BZ	60 x 72 x 16"	$3771.15
Champagne	2075MB-GD	2075PB-GD	2075WB-GD	60 x 72 x 16"	3771.15
Satin	2075MB-SN	2075PB-SN	2075WB-SN	60 x 72 x 16"	3771.15
Finish	Cat.# Mirror Back	Cat.# Plaque Back	Cat.# White Back	W x H x D	Price Each
Bronze	2076MB-BZ	2076PB-BZ	2076WB-BZ	48 x 72 x 16"	$4132.95
Champagne	2076MB-GD	2076PB-GD	2076WB-GD	48 x 72 x 16"	4132.95
Satin	2076MB-SN	2076PB-SN	2076WB-SN	48 x 72 x 16"	4132.95



Floor Case With Cornice

Finish	Cat.# Mirror Back	Cat.# Plaque Back	Cat.# White Back	W x H x D	Price Each
Bronze	2174MB-BZ	2174PB-BZ	2174WB-BZ	72 x 72 x 16"	$3722.25
Champagne	2174MB-GD	2174PB-GD	2174WB-GD	72 x 72 x 16"	3722.25
Satin	2174MB-SN	2174PB-SN	2174WB-SN	72 x 72 x 16"	3722.25
Finish	Cat.# Mirror Back	Cat.# Plaque Back	Cat.# White Back	W x H x D	Price Each
Bronze	2175MB-BZ	2175PB-BZ	2175WB-BZ	60 x 72 x 16"	$4451.25
Champagne	2175MB-GD	2175PB-GD	2175WB-GD	60 x 72 x 16"	4451.25
Satin	2175MB-SN	2175PB-SN	2175WB-SN	60 x 72 x 16"	4451.25
Finish	Cat.# Mirror Back	Cat.# Plaque Back	Cat.# White Back	W x H x D	Price Each
Bronze	2176MB-BZ	2176PB-BZ	2176WB-BZ	48 x 72 x 16"	$4946.70
Champagne	2176MB-GD	2176PB-GD	2176WB-GD	48 x 72 x 16"	4946.70
Satin	2176MB-SN	2176PB-SN	2176WB-SN	48 x 72 x 16"	4946.70

Specify color choices for your wall case.

Back Color Choice



Mirror | White Back | Plaque

Frame Finish Color Choice



Champagne | Satin Natural | Dark Bronze

Vinyl Colors



Light Oak Vinly | Walnut Vinly

Veneer Colors



Carmel Oak | Driftwood Oak | Natural Oak

*Cases are shipped FOB Ohio, fully assembled. *Shipped via truck.

Heritage Exhibit Cases

Versatile wood frame cases in floor or counter top styles

Featuring simple, clean lines and hardwood or oak frame construction, the Heritage Series is an excellent choice for display of a variety of artifacts, books, memorabilia and more. Choose from full height or counter height cases, each with sliding tempered glass doors, built-in locks, and levelers on a 10" high recessed base.



891M-WB-H and 8931M-H Floor case with white back and optional lighted cornice in Honey finish.

Features include:

- Solid wood frame construction
- Choice of plaque fabric, white laminate or mirrored back
- Adjustable ½" thick glass shelves with brackets
- Optional lighted cornice available for floor model
- Cases are shipped FOB Ohio, fully assembled

Floor Model Exhibit Cases

Full height floor model cases include four half-width adjustable glass shelves for versatile display options. An optional lighted cornice adds a finished look to case and provides full illumination for items on display. Additional individual half–width shelves available to purchase separately.

Hardwood Frame Construction Please specify wood finish color: Cordovan, Danish Walnut, Java, or Natural Maple

Description	W x H x D	Cat.# Cornice	Price Each	Cat.# No Cornice	Price Each
Mirror Back	48 x 70 x 18"	893M-MB	$3159.65	891M-MB	$2557.40
Plaque Back	48 x 70 x 18"	893M-PB	3159.65	891M-PB	2557.40
White Back	48 x 70 x 18"	893M-WB	3159.65	891M-WB	2557.40

Counter Top Exhibit Cases

Featuring a glass top for easy viewing of books and documents, the counter top model can also be used to display retail items. Includes one full-width adjustable glass shelf.



8949M-MB-W Counter top case with mirror back with Walnut finish.

Oak Frame Construction Please specify wood finish by adding suffix:
- AK Natural Oak or MK Carmel Oak

Cat.#	Description	W x H x D	Price Each
8949M-MB	Mirror Back	36 x 40 x 14"	$1180.24
8949M-PB	Plaque Back	36 x 40 x 14"	1180.24
8949M-WB	White Back	36 x 40 x 14"	1180.24

Please specify wood finish color when ordering.

Wood Finish Colors



Oak Finish Colors



*Cases are shipped FOB Ohio, fully assembled. *Shipped via truck.

Keepsake Exhibit Cases

https://www.hollingermetaledge.com/heritage-exhibit-counter-top-cases/

• Safely display artifacts, books, documents and more

Choose from Freestanding Tower or Four-legged Table. Keepsake cases, with their simple, classic lines and solid construction, enable the safe display of a wide variety of artifacts in museums, libraries, universities, or public locations. Two basic models are available, each with options to suit any setting.



402MB-GD-LV
Mirror-backed exhibit case with champagne frame and light oak base.

Keepsake Tower Cases

These free-standing cases offer four glass panels for viewing from all sides,or mirror-back panel for reverse side viewing when case is placed against a wall.

Features include:

- Tempered safety glass panels
- Hinged locking safety glass door
- Three adjustable safety glass shelves with clips
- Anodized aluminum frames, available in three finishes
- 12" H Base with levelers, available in 4 laminate finishes
- White melamine interior bottom
- Available with lighted cornice.

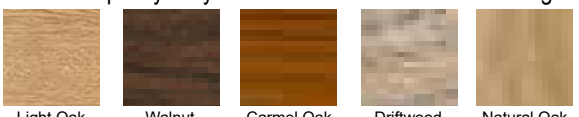
Dimensions: 24"W x 72"H x 24"D. (Height includes 12" base.)
Tower cases are shipped FOB OH, fully assembled.



4024CB-BZ-LV
Clear-backed exhibit case with dark bronze frame and light oak base.

Cat.# *Clear Back*	Frame Finish	W x H x D	Price Each
4024CB-BZ	Dk. Bronze	24 x 72 x 24"	$2791.00
4024CB-GD	Champagne	24 x 72 x 24"	2791.00
4024CB-SN	Satin	24 x 72 x 24"	2791.00
Black Back	Frame Finish	W x H x D	Price Each
4024MB-BZ	Dk. Bronze	24 x 72 x 24"	$2791.00
4024MB-GD	Champagne	24 x 72 x 24"	2791.00
4024MB-SN	Satin	24 x 72 x 24"	2791.00

Please specify vinly or wood finish color when ordering.



Light Oak Vinyl | Walnut Vinyl | Carmel Oak | Driftwood Oak | Natural Oak

Please specify frame finish color when ordering. Colors below.

Keepsake Table Cases

These cases are excellent for the display of documents, books, textiles and smaller artifacts. Traditional 4-legged style.

Features include:

- Anodized aluminum frames in dark bronze, satin finish or Champagne
- Tempered glass panels
- Choice of hinged top or sliding glass door with built in locks
- White melamine interior bottom
- Sturdy black metal legs

Dimensions:Width: 48" or 60"
Height: 8½" (Case Interior); 10" (Case Exterior); 36" overall
Depth: 24"
Table cases are shipped FOB OH, fully assembled.



3148HT-BZ Hinged top table case in Dark Bronze

Cat.#	W x H x D	Frame Finish	Price Each
Hinged Top			
3148HT-BZ	48 x 10 x 24"	Dk. Bronze	$2781.80
3148HT-SN	48 x 10 x 24"	Satin	2781.80
3148HT-GD	48 x 10 x 24"	Champagne	2781.80
3160HT-BZ	60 x 10 x 24"	Dk. Bronze	3048.20
3160HT-SN	60 x 10 x 24"	Satin	3048.20
3060HT-GD	60 x 10 x 24"	Champagne	3048.20
Sliding Door			
3148SD-BZ	48 x 10 x 24"	Dk. Bronze	$2368.05
3148SD-SN	48 x 10 x 24"	Satin	2368.05
3148SD-GD	48 x 10 x 24"	Champagne	2368.05
3160SD-BZ	60 x 10 x 24"	Dk. Bronze	2669.60
3160SD-SN	60 x 10 x 24"	Satin	2669.60
3160SD-GD	60 x 10 x 24"	Champagne	2669.60

Please specify frame finish color when ordering.



Champagne | Satin Natural | Dark Bronze

*Cases are shipped FOB Ohio, fully assembled.

*Shipped via truck.

AMSTERDAM
QuickShip Museum Display Cases

MUSEUM GRADE CONSERVATION

The Amsterdam line of display cases offers museum quality all glass table and pedestal cases at an affordable price point. Beautifully built glass sits upon on a sleek aluminum frame. Designed and manufactured in Europe. These cases are ready to be fabricated in your choice of color and fabric, can be ready in a little as 8 weeks.



AMSTERDAM Pedestal Case

Pedestal cases use the classic lift-off hood concept for protecting precious objects. Laminated safety glass case and a solid modular aluminum frame for rigidity and security. Twin high security locks. Available in three standard sizes (custom sizes available). Optional water white glass, mitered glass construction and climate control. Options available online.

Cat.#	Width	Depth	Height Glass	Total Height	Price Each
ADEAPC500	20.163”	19.5”	19.5”	58.5”	$5085.05
ADEAPC600	24.063”	23.4”	19.5”	58.5”	5686.95
ADEAPC750	29.913”	29.25”	19.5”	58.5”	6819.80
ADEASC	2 Cup Suction Cup Lifter				184.90

** Ships directly from Netherlands - You will be notified with shipping quote. Order will be processed after your approval.**





AMSTERDAM Table Case

Unobstructed views of precious small objects and manuscripts.

Frameless glass hood feature laminated safety glass with UV protection. Table case includes a hidden back hinge for additional safety while handling artwork. Concealed gas strut lifting mechanism holds the case in place for safe object handling. Available in three standard sizes and two glass heights. (Custom sizes available)
Optional water white glass, mitered glass construction, exposed lifting handles (shown), internal lighting and climate control. Options available online.

Cat.#	Width	Depth	Height Glass	Total Height	Price Each
ADETC10250	39”	23.4”	9.75”	35.88”	$5303.65
ADETC12250	46.8”	23.4”	9.75”	35.88”	5598.95
ADETC15250	58.5”	23.4”	9.75”	35.88”	6104.30
ADETC10450	39”	23.4”	17.55”	43.68”	5652.90
ADETC12450	46.8”	23.4”	17.55”	43.68”	5931.10
ADETC15450	58.5”	23.4”	17.55”	43.68”	6530.20

** Ships directly from Netherlands - You will be notified with shipping quote. Order will be processed after your approval.**

MUSEUMRAILS™
Modular Reader Rail System

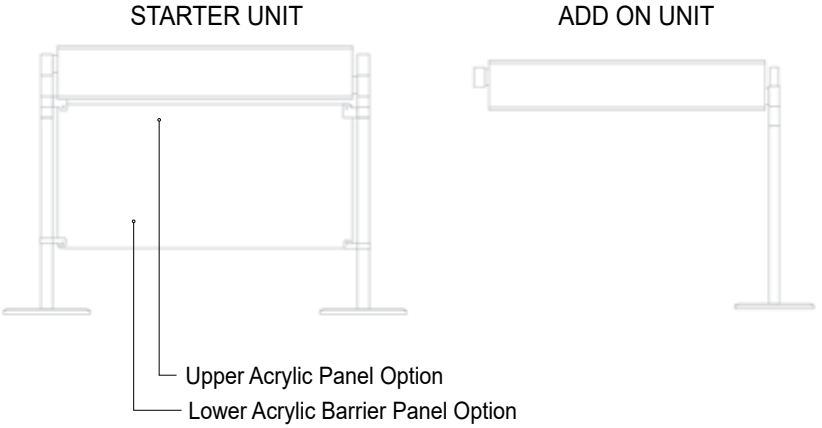






Flexible, Modular, and Reuseble System

MuseumRails™ is a refined system of modular rail components consisting of weighted bases and posts, support brackets, and a choice of easily changeable graphics panels. Museum Rails offers a custom appearance, yet is still flexible and easily reconfigurable. It is the perfect reusable solution to many exhibit requirements for interpretive rails and visitor separation.



ASSEMBLY SEQUENCE



Product	Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
MuseumRails Starter Kit	ADEMR-39SU	The rail accepts 10 ⅛" high panels, 42" long. System is 39" tall when assembled	Black Powder Coated Steel	$2060.25
MuseumRails Add On Unit	ADEMR-39AU	The rail accepts 10 ⅛" high panels, 42" long. System is 39" tall when assembled	Black Powder Coated Steel	1491.90
MuseumRails Upper Acrylic Panel Option Allows user created graphics to be inserted.	ADEMR-UAP	42 x 10 x .25"	Clear Acrylic	99.65
MuseumRails Lower Acrylic Barrier Panel Option Panel to block acess below below the graphics rail. Includes one pair of upper panel clips and one pair of lower panel clips for attaching the panel to the rail.	ADEMR-LAP	46 x 24"	Clear Acrylic	604.00

MUSEUMSIGNS
Discreet Information Solutions



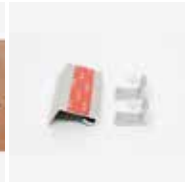
When you need to say something discreetly.

MuseumSigns is one of the most discreet and versatile signage systems available for both museum and retail markets. Our low profile anodized aluminum signage plates are the perfect complement for showcasing your exhibits with sleek simplicity. Various sizes and configurations include wall mounted, floor mounted, and freestanding. Use MuseumSigns throughout your facility for a consistently clean look and feel.

Wall Mounted







Freestanding



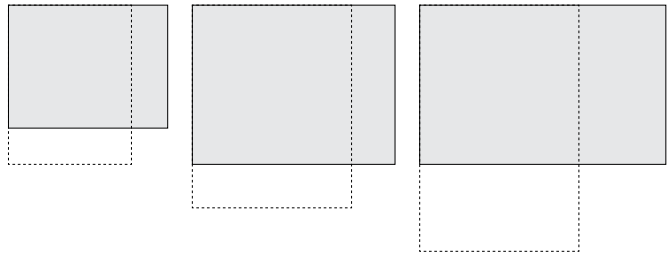
Tabletop Adapter





Signage Plates

End caps on each side of theses label holders allow for either landscape or portrait orientation.



Product	Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
MuseumSigns Aluminum Backed Label Holder 4 x 2	ADEMSA42LH	100mm x 50mm (approx. 4W x 2"H) Landscape	All label holder signs are Silver Aluminum with low reflect acrylic	$18.25
MuseumSigns Aluminum Backed Label Holder 4 x 6	ADEMSA46LH	100mm x 150mm (approx. 4W x 6"H) Landscape		22.40
MuseumSigns Aluminum Backed Label Holder 6 x 4	ADEMSA64LH	150mm x 100mm (approx. 6W x 4"H) Portrait		22.40
MuseumSigns Aluminum Backed Label Holder 6 x 6	ADEMSA66LH	150mm x 150mm (approx. 6W x 6"H) Square		26.60
MuseumSigns Wall Bracket Kit For attaching signage plates to the wall	ADEMSSEB	Shelf Edge Bracket Kit, 5 inch bracket with 2 clips for 1/4 to 1/2 inch shelf, Adhesive strip for sign connection.	Aluminum	21.55

Product	Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
MuseumSigns Aluminum Backed Signage Plate	ADEMSA8511SP	11 x 8.5"	Silver Aluminum with low reflect acrylic	$95.65
	ADEMSA1411SP	11 x 14"		110.95
	ADEMSA1711SP	11 x 17"		121.15
MuseumSigns Freestanding Information Stand with cast iron base	ADEMS SIS39FS60	39" post and base only (60 degree top)	Stainless Steel	395.00
	ADEMS GIS39FS60	39" post and base only (60 degree top)	Grey Powder Coat	305.00
	ADEMSSIS44FSVS	44" post and base only (vertical top)	Stainless Steel	395.00
	ADEMSSIS44FSVD	44" post and base only (vertical double sided top, usually uses 2 signage plates)	Stainless Steel	405.00
	ADEMSTA	MuseumSigns Freestanding Table Top Adapter for MuseumSigns Signage Plates. Includes 1 bracket for creating a freestanding kickstand for the signage plates.	Stainless Steel	50.00
	ADEMSWB	Wall bracket for Signage Plate, 6" Wide		10.00









RETRACTABLE BARRIERS & STANCHIONS

Q-Cord™ retractable barriers have a clean, architectural look and feel that enhances whatever it showcases. Designed to exceed ADA requirements, the world's thinnest retractable system is easy to set up and arrange. Handmade in the USA with stainless steel components. Rather than traditional rope and belt barriers, most museums prefer the more refined approach of a straight cord. Q-Cord™ gives a clean look that does not distract from the object being viewed.



Note: Signage Adaptors require a MuseumSigns Signage Plate which can be purchased separately.

Product	Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
Q-Cord™ Retractable Barriers (ADA compliant)	ADEQCS2C39GFS	1 meter x 1 3/4" dia x 13 1/4" base Cords: 7' long; top and middle	Two grey cords	$535.40
	ADEQCS2C39BFS		Two black cords	535.40
Freestanding Q-cord Receiver for receiving cord. (Has no cord of its own.)	ADEQCSREC39FS	1 meter x 1 3/4" dia x 13 1/4" base	Stainless Steel	382.95
Vertical double sided 8.5" x 11" snap frame sign holder (includes adaptor)	ADEQCVDSSF	8.5x11 sign-double sided	Silver aluminum with clear plastic cover	238.45
Q-Cord™ Signage Cap for MuseumSigns Signage Plates	ADEQCSC60	60 Degree Angle	Stainless Steel	188.20
	ADEQCSCV	Vertical Angle	Stainless Steel	188.20







A SLEEK LOOK WITH A LOW PROFILE

Q-Cord™ Art Stanchion barriers have the same clean, architectural look and feel as the Q-Cord™ Retractables line, but in a smaller form for discreet use in galleries and exhibitions. The new, exclusive Twist & Lock Tops prevent loss of component parts and ensures the system retains its sleekly designed look over time. Q-Cord™ Art Stanchions create a clear division between what they surround and separate without disturbing sightlines to the exhibit.

Product	Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
Q-Cord™ Art Stanchion Powder Coated or Stainless Steel	ADEASG16FS	Post; 16" Base : 9 x 9" (base)	Grey	$162.15
	ADEASB16FS		Black	162.15
	ADEASW16FS		White	162.15
	ADEASS16FS		Stainless Steel	248.75
	ADEASG24FS	Post; 24" Base : 9 x 9" (base)	Grey	173.65
	ADEASB24FS		Black	173.65
	ADEASW24FS		White	173.65
	ADEASS24FS		Stainless Steel	260.45
45° Signage Cap (Adaptor cap unit only)	ADEASSCS45	45 Degree Angle for label holders	Stainless Steel	92.65
	ADEASSC45L	45 Degree Angle for signage plates		92.65
Elastic Cord	ADEASECB	3/16"x75'	Black	49.50
	ADEASECG		Grey	49.50
	ADEASECW		White	49.50

Barrier Wall Terminator



Product	Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
Barrier Wall Terminators	ADEASGWT	7/8" X 7/8" dia.	Grey	$29.15
	ADEASSWT		Stainless Steel	40.70
	ADEASBWT		Black	29.15
	ADEASWWT		White	29.15

Twist & Lock Tops



Economy Art Stanchion



Product	Cat.#	Size	Color	Price Each
Q-Cord™ Economy Art Stanchion Set of 5 and set of 10	ADEAS16ECFS5	Single wide hole for 1 cord, 16"H with 9" x 9" base and a 75' roll of Grey Cord	Aluminum post w/ powder coated steel base	$688.50
	ADEAS16ECFS10			1332.25

Xibitmount™
Document Display System

- A simple, yet safe method for exhibiting documents



This unique system was designed specifically for the rotating display of documents inside closed exhibit cases. Components include an adjustable acrylic stand, an acrylic mount, and an optional attached museum board to support the document. Documents can be mounted in advance, stored safely in flat files or archival boxes, and easily attached to the stands when ready for display.

Features that make our system secure and flexible include:

- Stands are available in 3 sizes and will accept a wide range of mount sizes
- Units can be adjusted to allow for display angle of 0-90 degrees in either vertical or horizontal orientation
- Display mounts are constructed of 1/8" acrylic with polished edges
- Optional 4-ply museum board in Antique White or Black is adhered to acrylic mount
- Integrated ¼" acrylic cleats on the acrylic mount correspond to adjustable cleats on the stand for a safe and secure fit

**Please specify Antique White or Black Museum board when ordering.*

***Mounts are available with a 3/8" acrylic lip on which to rest documents. Note: These must be ordered at the same time as the mount.*

Document Stands

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price Each
STD-02	Small	2" stem 4 x 6" base	$341.15
STD-04	Medium	4" stem 4 x 6" base	356.20
STD-06	Large	6" stem 6 x 6" base	384.25

*Document Mounts with Museum Board**

Vertical	Horizontal	Size	Price Each
SMR-68V	SMR-68H	6 ¼ x 8 ¼"	$91.75
SMR-8107V	SMR-8107H	8 ¼ x 10 ¾"	91.75
SMR-810V	SMR-810H	8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	91.75
SMR-811V	SMR-811H	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	91.75
SMR-814V	SMR-814H	8 ¾ x 14 ¼"	91.75
SMR-912V	SMR-912H	9 ¼ x 12 ¼"	91.75
SMR-1114V	SMR-1114H	11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	108.60
SMR-1216V	SMR-1216H	12 ¼ x 16 ¼"	108.60

Document Mounts without Museum Board

Vertical	Horizontal	Size	Price Each
SM-68V	SM-68H	6 ¼ x 8 ¼"	$81.85
SM-8107V	SM-8107H	8 ¼ x 10 ¾"	81.85
SM-810V	SM-810H	8 ¼ x 10 ¼"	81.85
SM-811V	SM-811H	8 ¾ x 11 ¼"	81.85
SM-814V	SM-814H	8 ¾ x 14 ¼"	81.85
SM-912V	SM-912H	9 ¼ x 12 ¼"	81.85
SM-1114V	SM-1114H	11 ¼ x 14 ¼"	95.95
SM-1216V	SM-1216H	12 ¼ x 16 ¼"	95.95

*Acrylic Lip*** http://www.hollingermetaledge.com/xibitmount-acrylic-lip/?searchid=569609&search_query=xibit

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
CML-01H	Horizontal Lip	$37.65
CML-01V	Vertical Lip	37.65

Acrylic mounts are also available as a custom order for non-standard sizes. Mounting board in different colors or with custom cut window mats can also be ordered. Please give us a call with your special requirements.

Xibitmount™ Wall Cleat



Designed to display mounted documents on a wall or angled deck. Cleats are made of ¼" clear acrylic with a 45 degree beveled edge that corresponds to the cleat on the back of the Xibitmount™ panels. Size: 1 x 6", with 2 recessed holes. Includes installation hardware.

Cat.#	Price Each
WC-01	$34.85



Aluminum Black Base Table Top Vitrine

Archival quality clear acrylic table-top vitrines provide an unobstructed view of your artifacts while on display. 2" Powder-coated black aluminum base with linen wrapped display deck. Security screws provided for base to prevent tampering. UV acrylic and additional sizes available online.

Cat.#	Interior Vitrine Dim.	Price Each
SCSV81212	8 x 12 x 12"	$2270.70
SCSV81616	8 x 16 x 16"	2419.15
SCSV81620	8 x 16 x 20"	2513.55
SCSV121212	12 x 12 x 12"	2328.20
SCSV121616	12 x 16 x 16"	1627.55
SCSV121620	12 x 16 x 20"	1728.80
SCSV161212	16 x 12 x 12"	1526.25
SCSV161616	16 x 16 x 16"	1695.40
SCSV162016	16 x 20 x 16"	1803.50

Wood Base Table Top Vitrines

Archival quality clear acrylic table-top vitrines provide an unobstructed view of your artifacts while on display. The wood base is grooved to hold vitrine in place and will not off-gas. The primed base allows you to paint your base. Security screws provided for base to prevent tampering. UV acrylic and additional sizes available online.



Cat.#	Interior Vitrine Dim.	Price Each
DWSV1212	11 x 11 x 11"	$686.40
DWSV1216	11 x 15 x 15"	808.65
DWSV1220	11 x 19 x 19"	941.00
DWSV1612	15 x 11 x 11"	753.60
DWSV1616	15 x 15 x 15"	885.00
DWSV1620	15 x 19 x 19"	1026.65
DWSV2012	19 x 11 x 11"	820.85
DWSV2016	19 x 15 x 15"	960.75
DWSV2020	19 x 19 x 19"	1111.55

Acrylic Wall Case with Door

Display single sculptures and figurines in our wall mount acrylic display cases. Made of clear acrylic, case uses small brass pins for hinges to freely swing open front panel. A small security pin holds the door closed. Removable natural or black linen pads are an option and will make an attractive backdrop to sculptures, figurines, vases or other artifacts. Can also make an attractive table top display. Select from two sizes.



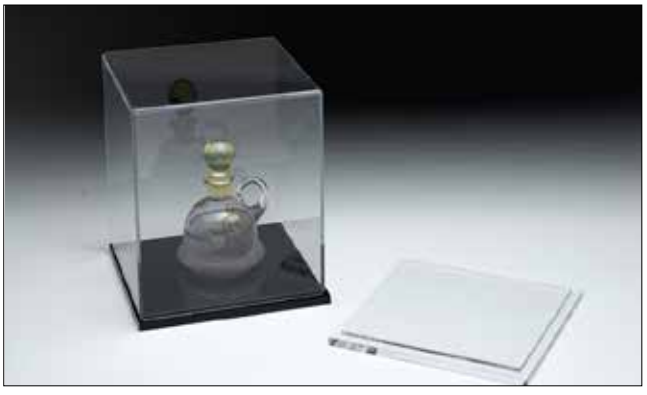
Cat.#	H x W x D	Description	Price Each
AWC15BK	15 x 9 x 6"	Clear w/black fabric	$672.80
AWC15CLR	15 x 9 x 6"	Clear	583.60
AWC15NAT	15 x 9 x 6"	Clear w/natural fabric	672.80
AWC20BK	20 x 12 x 8"	Clear w/black fabric	572.60
AWC20CLR	20 x 12 x 8"	Clear	602.20
AWC20NAT	20 x 12 x 8"	Clear w/natural fabric	752.60

Acrylic Display Vitrines and Bases

Provide an unobstructed view of items on display
Optional bases available in black or clear acrylic

Clear acrylic vitrines protect artifacts while on display on pedestals, table tops or shelves. Sealed mitred corners are rounded for a clean, finished look. Vitrines range from ⅛" to ¼" thickness according to size. Optional acrylic bases are grooved to hold vitrine in place and are useful when display surface is not perfectly flat. Bases are ½" thick and available in black or clear acrylic.

Cat.#	Size	Thickness	Price Each
CJ04	4 x 4 x 4"	⅛"	$34.75
CJ045	6 x 4 x 4"	⅛"	43.90
CJ1	6 x 6 x 6"	3/16"	38.25
CJ2	8 x 8 x 8"	3/16"	59.45
CJ15	9 x 6 x 6"	3/16"	57.20
CJ3	10 x 10 x 10"	¼"	78.80
CJ4	12 x 12 x 12"	¼"	114.85
CJ25	12 x 8 x 8"	3/16"	74.00
CJ35	15 x 10 x 10"	¼"	110.55
CJ45	18 x 12 x 12"	¼"	150.70



Base Size	Black Cat.#	Price Each	Clear Cat.#	Price Each
4 x 4"	CJ04BB	$13.55	CJ04B	$12.85
6 x 6"	CJ1BB	21.60	CJ1B	19.35
8 x 8"	CJ2BB	34.85	CJ2B	32.60
10 x 10"	CJ3BB	57.25	CJ3B	52.25
12 x 12"	CJ4BB	82.40	CJ4B	75.45
6 x 9"	CJR69BB	34.85	CJR69B	29.05
12 x 8"	CJR82BB	55.55	CJR82B	46.45

Acrylic Display Risers

• Choose from Square, Short or Long Shapes

Clear acrylic risers offer a simple method for elegant and unobtrusive display of your artifacts. Constructed of a single piece of acrylic with polished edges, our risers are available in a variety of sizes and shapes to accommodate all types of objects. Thickness varies with size. Choose from three shapes. The popular Square Riser is the same height as the top squared surface, for a symmetrical appearance. Long Risers have a rectangular top, to hold more than one piece. Short Risers are square on the top, but ½ the height, enabling display in spaces with lower clearance such as cases, or can be used for a "stepped" look.

Square Riser

Cat.#	Description	Thickness	Price Each
R2	2 x 2 x 2"	3/32"	$6.50
R3	3 x 3 x 3"	⅛"	8.85
R4	4 x 4 x 4"	⅛"	11.75
R5	5 x 5 x 5"	3/16"	18.25
R6	6 x 6 x 6"	3/16"	24.55
R7	7 x 7 x 7"	¼"	26.90
R8	8 x 8 x 8"	¼"	30.85
R9	9 x 9 x 9"	¼"	41.05
R10	10 x 10 x 10"	⅜"	71.70
R11	11 x 11 x 11"	⅜"	79.90
R12	12 x 12 x 12"	⅜"	87.45
R14	14 x 14 x 14"	⅜"	135.65
R16	16 x 16 x 16"	⅜"	156.25



Short Riser

Cat.#	Description	Thickness	Price Each
R6S	3 x 6 x 6"	3/16"	$22.40
R8S	4 x 8 x 8"	¼"	32.05
R10S	5 x 10 x 10"	⅜"	57.15
R12S	6 x 12 x 12"	⅜"	72.45

Long Riser

Cat.#	Description	Thickness	Price Each
R3L	3 x 4 ½ x 3"	⅛"	$10.45
R4L	4 x 6 x 5"	3/16"	14.85
R5L	5 x 7 ½ x 5"	3/16"	20.70
R6L	6 x 9 x 6"	¼"	32.45



Deluxe Riser Sets

We offer two grouped sets of risers to meet your display requirements. The 4-piece Large Riser set is made from durable ¼" acrylic. Sizes: 12", 10", 8" and 6". The 3-piece Small Riser set is made from 3/16" or ⅛" acrylic. Sizes: 5", 4" and 3".

Cat.#	Description	Price/Set
UR543	3 Piece Set	$48.95
UR612	4 Piece Set	137.90

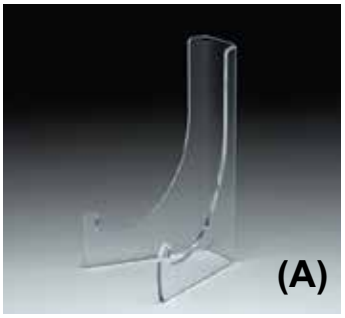


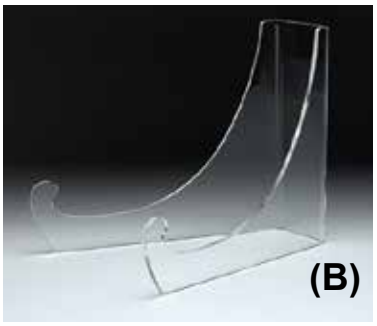
Sign Holder Riser

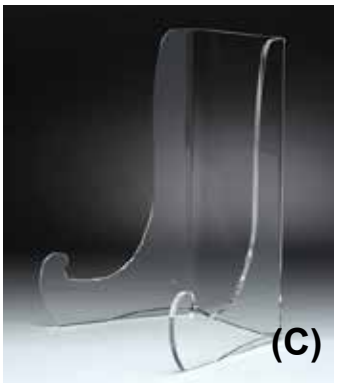
The perfect way to label your artifacts while they are on display. The built-in sign space allows you to easily slide in a sign or label.

Cat.#	H x W x D	Sign Space	Price Each
JALR4	2 ¼ x 4 ½ x 5 ¼"	2 x 4 ½"	$15.70
JALR5	2 ¾ x 5 ½ x 6 ¾"	2 ½ x 5 ½"	19.50
JALR6	3 ¼ x 6 ½ x 8 ¼"	3 x 6 ½"	24.00











Acrylic Easels

Display plates, platters, bowls, trays, framed prints

Clear acrylic easels with double bend construction provide extra stability for holding plates, bowls, platters and more. The rounded lines and polished edges make them an unobtrusive choice for exhibiting items without harmful metal hooks or wires. Choose from several styles and sizes to suit your display needs.

(A) Shallow Bowl Easels

Designed to tilt a plate or shallow bowl back at a slight angle. Available in regular or extra thick weight for holding heavier objects.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
GA45	4 ½ x 3 ½ x 3", ⅛" thick	$10.45
GA12	12 x 10 x 9 ¾", ⅛" thick	43.60
GA12T	12 x 10 x 9 ¾", ⅜" thick	54.25
GA15T	15 x 12 ½ x 12", ⅜" thick	73.20
GA18T	18 x 15 ¼ x 14", ⅜" thick	127.95

(B) Deep Bowl Easels

With extra long legs and a defined hook for displaying deep bowls. Can also be used to hold shallow bowls at a greater angle.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
GW45	4 ½ x 4 x 5 ¾", ⅛" thick	$13.00
GW6	6 x 6 ⅜ x 7 ½", ⅛" thick	18.15
GW8	8 x 7 x 10", ⅛" thick	29.10
GW10	10 x 9 ¼ x 12 ½", ⅛" thick	37.60

(C) Upright Easels

These easels have short legs for displaying flat pieces such as plates, platters, trays and framed or matted prints in an upright position.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
GE45	4 ½ x 3 ⅜ x 2 ¾", ⅛" thick	$11.40
GE6	6 x 4 x 3 ¼", ⅛" thick	14.20
GE12	12 x 8 ¼ x 6 ¾", ⅛" thick	35.05

(D) J-Easels

The rounded front opening of these easels is designed to comfortably hold purses, woven pillows and other soft based items.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JAJ3555	5 ½ x 3 ½ x 5 ½"	$13.00
JAJ5506	6 x 5 ½ x 6 ½"	16.15
JAJ7508	8 x 7 ½ x 8 ½"	22.65

Beveled Green Glass-Look Risers

Accentuate your collections with our glass-look risers. Choose from a variety of sizes to display your artifacts, vases and figurines. Constructed of a single piece of acrylic with polished edges.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JAGR4	4 x 4 x 4"	$14.70
JAGR5	5 x 5 x 4"	21.90
JAGR6	6 x 6 x 6"	26.55
JAGR7	7 x 7 x 7"	34.35
JAGR8	8 x 8 x 8"	39.50
JAGR9	9 x 9 x 9"	49.85
JAGR10	10 x 10 x 10"	62.65



T-Arm Armature Holders

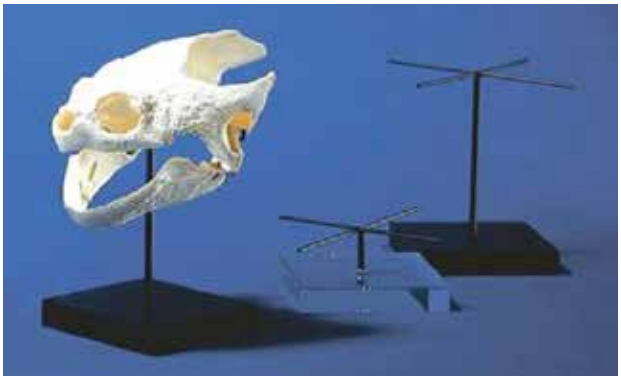
Armature holders can be used for displaying and supporting a variety of artifacts and figurines such as Roman glass, small bronzes, blades, crosses and small masks. Stands feature a soft 1/16" metal "T" arm that bends and can be cut to fit the specific object. The ⅛" metal upright is more firm and requires pliers to bend. The metal upright is mounted in a ½" high base of either black or clear acrylic. It is not glued to the base, to allow removal while mounting object and also so that it can be cut down to size if required. Objects, once mounted and placed in base, are safely supported and ready to display in exhibit cases, on shelves or pedestals. Available in 4 T-arm heights in your choice of black or clear acrylic base.



Cat.#	Base Color	H x W x D	Price Each
TARM1	Black	3 x 1 ½ x 1 ½"	$32.15
TARM2	Clear	3 x 1 ½ x 1 ½"	32.15
TARM3	Black	3 x 2 x 2"	32.15
TARM4	Clear	3 x 2 x 2"	32.15
TARM5	Black	3 x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	32.15
TARM6	Clear	3 x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	32.15
TARM7	Black	5 x 1 ½ x 1 ½"	32.15
TARM8	Clear	5 x 1 ½ x 1 ½"	32.15
TARM9	Black	5 x 2 x 2"	32.15
TARM10	Clear	5 x 2 x 2"	32.15
TARM11	Black	5 x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	32.15
TARM12	Clear	5 x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	32.15
TARM13	Black	6 x 4 x 4"	43.45
TARM14	Clear	6 x 4 x 4"	43.45
TARM15	Black	8 x 4 x 4"	43.45
TARM16	Clear	8 x 4 x 4"	43.45

Spider Mounts

Spider Mounts are used for displaying and holding a variety of artifacts such as oil lamps and masks, figurines such as Colima or Mayan figures, and natural history items such as shells, small skulls or gemstones. The soft 1/16" metal "x" armature can be bent and cut to fit around objects from the underside. The ⅛" upright metal support is firmer and requires pliers to bend. The upright metal support is mounted into a ½" acrylic base. It is not glued into the base, to enable removal for ease of mounting the artifact and for cutting to the desired height. Mounts are available in 3 heights in your choice of black or clear acrylic base.



Cat.#	Base Color	H x W x D	Price Each
SPM1	Black	¾ x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	$35.40
SPM2	Clear	¾ x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	35.40
SPM3	Black	3 x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	35.40
SPM4	Clear	3 x 2 ½ x 2 ½"	35.40
SPM5	Black	5 x 4 x 4"	35.40
SPM6	Clear	5 x 4 x 4"	35.40



Cane & Walking Stick Holder

Designed to hold and display canes, walking sticks, or any item that is long and has a narrow diameter. The support rod has two bendable metal arms that are slightly adjustable to accommodate different diameters. The black base is made of ⅜" thick steel to provide better stability.



Cat.#	H x W x D	Price Each
CH65B	6 x 5 x 5"	$57.65

Mask Stand

This stand consists of a 12" high T-Arm mount that can be bent to mount and support African Ceremonial Masks. The top "T" bar is made of ⅛" metal and is approximately 10" across. The upright support is ¼" metal and is mounted into a ½" acrylic base. To mount a mask, bend the T-arms down and place into the holes on the inside edges that were designed for the string or cord used to hold the mask onto the wearer. Bend (or cover) the tip of the post away from the mask so as not to scratch the object. Mask stand is available with a black or acrylic base.



Cat.#	Base Color	Size	Price Each
MASKBK	Black	12 x 7 x 7"	$69.90
MASKCLR	Clear	12 x 7 x 7"	69.90



Stepped Risers

Display related items together on varied levels. The 2-platform oval risers rest on a graceful curved support for an elegant display. The straightforward 4-step riser has a front-edge lip to keep items from falling. Ideal for sets of multiple objects. All risers made of a clear acrylic with polished edges.

Cat.#	Style	Size	Price Each
JAMPO2L	Oval	7 ½ x 13 ½ x 5”	$48.45
JAMPO2M	Oval	6 ⅜ x 11 ⅜ x 4”	36.80
JAMPO2S	Oval	3 ½ x 5 ¾ x 2 ½”	26.55
JASTL55	Flange	8 ¼ x 10 ¼ x 9 ¼”	70.85
JASTL66	Flange	9 ½ x 10 ½ x 8 ⅛”	79.60
JASTL77	Flange	10 ½ x 10 ¼ x 11”	80.95



Acrylic Display Tables

Clear acrylic tables offer an elegant and unobtrusive display of your artifacts. Constructed of acrylic with polished edges and rod-type legs that unscrew for convenient storage. Available in a variety of sizes to accommodate all types of objects.

Cat.#	Style	H x W x D	Price Each
ADTRO08	Round	8 x 8” Dia.	$33.15
ADTRO12	Round	8 x 12” Dia.	45.15
ADTRO16	Round	8 x 16” Dia.	72.35
ADTRO20	Round	8 x 20” Dia.	102.25
ADTSQ1212	Square	8 x 12 x 12”	39.10
ADTSQ1616	Square	8 x 16 x 16”	66.20
ADTRE48	Rectangle	4 x 8 x 4”	19.95
ADTRE812	Rectangle	8 x 12 x 8”	24.10
ADTRE1016	Rectangle	8 x 16 x 10”	33.15



H-Arm Pistol Stand

Display your collection of antique hand guns, pipes or other artifacts with our H-arm pistol stand. Stand features a metal “H” arm extending 6” wide. The bendable arm can be molded to the desired custom fit of your artifact. The metal upright is 7” high and is mounted to a ½” thick black or clear acrylic 6” long x 3 ½” wide base.

Cat.#	Base Color	Price Each
ADEPSB6	Black	$43.45
ADEPSC6	Clear	43.45



Helmet/Hat Stands

Designed to safely raise a hat or helmet for easier viewing. Available in two heights and two finishes. The clear acrylic style is a two-piece design. The black stand has a steel base with an acrylic rod. Both have square bases for stability.

Cat.#	Color	Size	Price Each
ADEHS126B	Black	12 x 6 x 6”	$104.30
ADEHS126C	Clear	12 x 6 x 6”	104.30
ADEHS186B	Black	18 x 6 x 6”	108.75
ADEHS186C	Clear	18 x 6 x 6”	108.75



Sword Stand

Clear acrylic stands have non-marring edges and are reinforced for stable support of swords and firearms. The 3 different heights available allow for angled display of item or tiered display of a group. Sold individually.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
ADESES3	3 x 3 x 2 ½”	$22.80
ADESES6	6 x 3 x 2 ½”	23.70
ADESES9	9 x 3 x 2 ½”	25.20



Acrylic Rifle Holder

Clear acrylic stands have non-marring edges and are reinforced for stable support of rifles, long guns or tools. The 3 different heights available allow you to showcase a tiered display. U-shaped opening for all stands measures 1 ⅜”H x 1 ⅜”W. Each stand is sold individually.

Cat.#	Stand Size	Upright Size	Price Each
ADERH6	6 ⅜ x 4 x 4”	5 x 2 x ¼”	$28.10
ADERH8	8 ⅜ x 4 x 4”	7 x 2 x ¼”	29.45
ADERH10	10 ⅜ x 4 x 4”	9 x 2 x ¼”	30.90



Hinged Miniature Easels

Display your small artifacts, miniature portrait frames or prints and agate slices. Made of acrylic, the hinge allows the easel to fold flat for easy storage. Two sizes and two colors available. Sold in packages of 12.

Cat.#	Color	Size	Price/Pkg. of 12
JHME21B	Black	2 ½ x 1 ⅝"	$13.75
JHME21C	Clear	2 ½ x 1 ⅝"	13.75
JHME22B	Black	2 ⅞ x 2 ⅛"	17.70
JHME22C	Clear	2 ⅞ x 2 ⅛"	17.70



Low-Profile Easel

Display your painting or print without any part of the easel obstructing the view with our Low-Profile Acrylic Easel.The clear acrylic and design allow the focus to remain on the display.

Cat.#	H x W x D	Price Each
ADELPE5	5 x 3 ½ x 3"	$32.40
ADELPE8	8 x 5 ½ x 4 ½"	35.40



Acrylic Handheld Fan Holder

Display your handheld or foldable fan open and upright. Movable arms are adjustable to accommodate for varied widths. Clear acrylic allows for a clean presentation. Fan holders are available in two sizes, the small for standard size fans and large for special presentation fans.

Cat.#	H x W x D	Price Each
ADEFH3	3 ½ x 3 x 3 ¼"	$22.15
ADEFH4	4 x 3 ½ x 3 ½"	25.20

Acrylic Adjustable Plate Stand

Clear acrylic adjustable plate stand is designed for your particular shaped plate, bowl or odd shaped artifact. The rotating back arm offers a variety of increments of adjustment which is useful when the angle of the plate or artifact on display is critical.
Post size: 6"

Cat.#	Price Each
ADEAPS6	$19.40



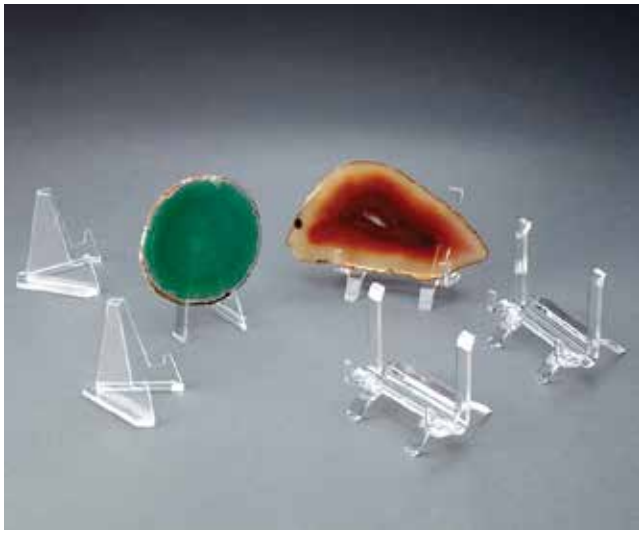


Solid Brass Easel

Display your framed artwork and prints with our decorative brass easel. Solid brass allows for a stable display. Pegs fold flat inward for convenient storage. Comes in 8 sizes to accommodate your specific display needs. They can be used for displaying anything from works of art, to signs or menus.



Cat.#	Size	Price Each
ADEBE405	4 ¾ x 3 x 3 ¼ x ¾" Peg Depth	$38.40
ADEBE407	6 ¾ x 4 x 5 x ¾" Peg Depth	44.10
ADEBE409	8 ¾ x 5 x 5 x ¾" Peg Depth	52.95
ADEBE411	10 ½ x 6 x 5 ¾ x ¾" Peg Depth	64.65
ADEBE413	12 ½ x 7 x 7 x ¾" Peg Depth	76.40
ADEBE515	14 x 8 ¼ x 9 ½ x 1" Peg Depth	114.35
ADEBE517	16 x 9 x 8 ½ x 1" Peg Depth	129.05
ADEBE524	23 x 12 ¼ x 9 ½ x 1" Peg Depth	175.95



Miniature Easels

Display small artifacts, agate slices, miniature prints and more in these versatile miniature easels. Choose from 2 styles. The Triangular Easels provide a sturdy support that will not tip over. The elegantly curved Slab Easels will hold items at an angle, allowing light to pass through opaque or translucent items for optimum viewing. Available in several sizes. Sold in packages of 12.

(A) Miniature Triangular Easels

Cat.#	H x W x D	Price/Pkg. of 12
JACAB2	1 ½ x 1 /4 x 1 ½"	$11.40
JACAB3	2 ⅛ x 1 ¾ x 2"	13.00
JACAB4	3 ⅜ x 3 ⅛ x 1 ⅞"	14.65

(B) Miniature Slice Easels

Cat.#	Size	Price/Pkg. of 12
JA36A	2 ¼ x 3 x 2 ⅜"	$21.15
JA36C	2 x 2 ⅛ x 2 ⅛"	19.40

Brass and Acrylic Easels

Brass holders on clear acrylic bases will display items such as minerals and geodes, carved stone and other objects that are heavier in mass than size. The Tri-Peg style holds unevenly shaped items such as geodes or clusters. The three brass supports are mounted on a clear acrylic base. The Single Post Back style is adjustable and features a single brass support post with 2 attached brass arms to hold flatter items such as prints, agate slices, or even open shells at an upright or slight angle. Two sizes of each style are available.

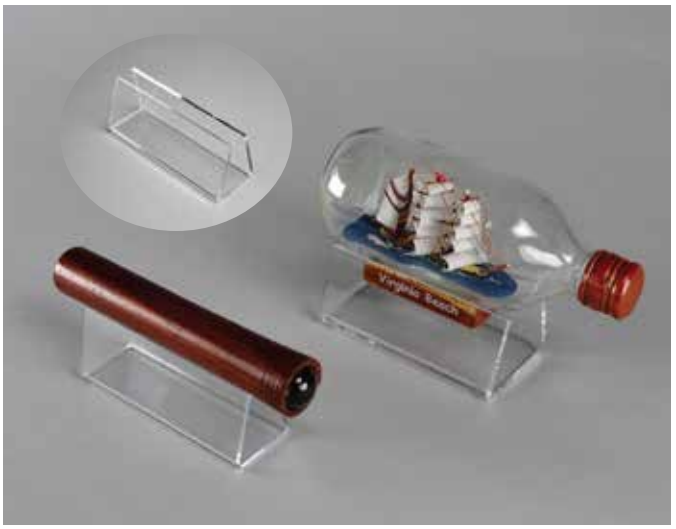


Adjustable Single Post Back Brass & Acrylic Easels

Cat.#	H x W x D	Price Each
JABPA1	1 ¼ Arm 1 ¾ x 1 ¾ Base 2 ¾"High	$17.80
JABPA2	1 ⅝ Arm 2 ½ x 2 ½ Base 3 ½"High	21.15

Tri-peg Style

Cat.#	H x W x D	Price Each
JABPT1	2 x 2 x 1 ½"	$16.15
JABPT2	3 x 3 x 2"	19.40



Acrylic Cylinder Holder

Allow the focus to remain on the artifact being displayed with our clear acrylic cylinder holder. Designed to be used with objects that are cylindrically shaped, such as kaleidoscopes, bottles, antique rolling pins, and tools. Available in two sizes.

Cat.#	H x W x D	Space Opening	Price Each
ADETH2	1 ¾ x 5 x 1 ⅞"	⅝"	$22.40
ADETH4	1 ¾ x 5 x 2 ⅞"	1 ⅞"	23.80



Acrylic Blocks and Beveled Bases

Add a finishing touch to your display with solid acrylic blocks or beveled bases. Select from a variety of sizes and heights.

Cat.#	Description	H x W x D	Price Each
JAF21	Block	1 x 2 x 2"	$16.15
JAF24	Block	2 x 2 x 4"	37.05
JAF31	Block	1 x 3 x 3"	22.65
JAF32	Block	2 x 3 x 3"	54.50
JAF41	Block	1 x 4 x 4"	32.15
JAF42	Block	2 x 4 x 4"	75.10
JAF61	Block	1 x 6 x 6"	59.35
JABVQ1	Beveled	½ x 1 ½ x 1 ½"	6.50
JABVQ2	Beveled	½ x 2 x 2"	8.30
JABVQ3	Beveled	½ x 3 x 3"	9.90



Mini Magnifier Box

An excellent solution for displaying small items such as coins, buttons, and miniature carvings. These boxes are made of a clear acrylic with a magnifying glass built into the lid. Simply place the item into the box and close the lid. Details of the object are magnified for safe viewing without handling. Two sizes available.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JAMICRO2	1 ½ x 1 ½ x 1 ½"	$8.30



Mirrored Acrylic Risers

View multiple angles of figurines, sculpture, glass and other objects with these mirrored displayers. Risers are available in a variety of sizes to create an interesting multi-level display. Risers are made of a bent acrylic with mirrored surface.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JARM2	2 x 2 x 2"	$8.55
JARM3	3 x 3 x 3"	10.80
JARM4	4 x 4 x 4"	15.25
JARM5	5 x 5 x 5"	21.35
JARM6	6 x 6 x 6"	27.35



Round Barbell Risers

Barbell risers come in a variety of sizes. Made of clear acrylic platforms and round acrylic rods. They assemble with stainless steel screws. Shipped unassembled.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JARBR1	4 ¼ x 3"	$8.10
JARBR2	4 ¼ x 4 ½"	10.75
JARBR3	6 ⅜ x 3"	10.85
JARBR4	6 ⅜ x 4 ½"	12.15
JARBR5	8 x 6"	20.40



Mirrored Acrylic Displayers

Use these specialty displayers to show several angles of fossils, shells, and more. The angled displayer reflects the back and base of an interesting item. Available with pegs to lift item for base viewing or without for reverse viewing only.

Cat.#	Description	H x W x D	Price Each
JANGMR1	With Pegs	4 ½ x 4 ½ x 5"	$15.25
JANGMR3	Without Pegs	4 ½ x 4 ½ x 5"	12.30



Oil Lamp Holder

Delicately cradle a small ancient oil lamp or similar item on this acrylic holder. Solid acrylic base with clear rod and curved arms hold lamp at a slight angle for optimum viewing of top face. 2"x 2".

Cat.#	Price Each
ADEOLH2	$19.85



Mirrored Acrylic Cubes

The 5 sided mirrored acrylic squares allow for viewing from multiple angles. Place your figurines, sculptures and other artifacts in front as well as on top.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JAMCM4	4 x 4 x 4"	$52.95
JAMCMR46	4 x 6 x 4"	68.15
JAMCMR69	6 x 9 x 6"	83.05
JAMCM8	8 x 8 x 8"	75.40



Fossil Cradles

Safely holds and cradles delicate fossils, skeletons, bones and clusters or artifacts such as model ships or signed footballs. Backless design leaves space open for large, uneven objects. The angled piece of acrylic at the front provides a space for a label to identify specimens or give more detailed collection information. Label space: 1" H x 2" W. Choose from 3 sizes to meet your specific needs.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JAFC4	1 ⅜ x 4 x 2 ⅜"	$17.80
JAFC6	2 ⅜ x 6 ⅛ x 4 ¾"	21.15
JAFC8	3 ⅜ x 8 x 6 ¾"	30.60



Acrylic Donation/ Suggestion Box

Use this attractive acrylic container to collect donations or suggestions from your visitors. Made of a sturdy clear acrylic with hinged back and cam lock for securing contents. Two keys included.

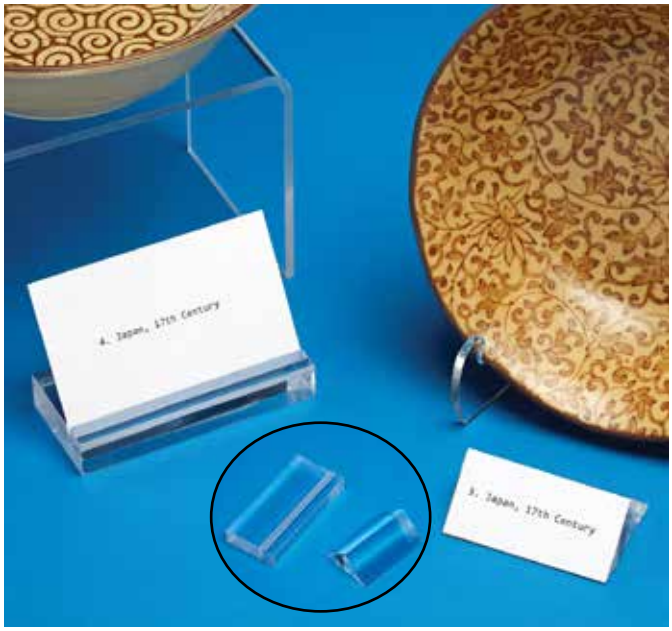
Cat.#	Price Each
JABAL12	$152.05



Heel Rest Shoe Display

Clear acrylic riser is designed to display shoes at a slight angle. Made of a single piece of acrylic with 2 bends, the riser has a heel rest bar attached to the top to hold the heel and prevent the shoe from sliding.

Cat.#	Size	Price Each
JAFW59	3 ⅛ x 3 x 9"	$14.75
JAFWS5	5 ½ x 3 x 9"	15.25
JAFW57	7 ⅛ x 3 x 9"	12.30

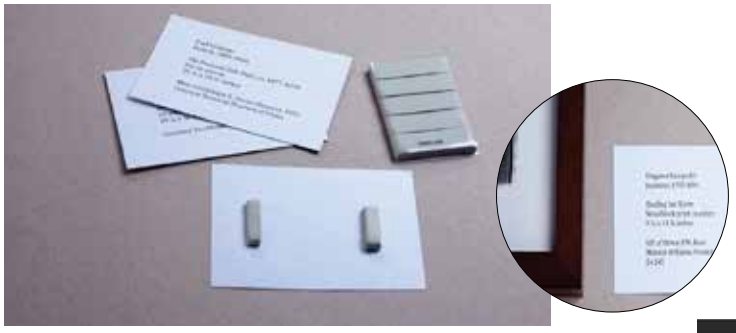


Acrylic Label Blocks

Perfect for identifying grouped items on display
Choose from two styles

These clear, polished acrylic blocks will hold labels inside a case or on a shelf next to each item on display. Two styles are available. The slotted blocks will hold a label upright and are most useful when using more detailed labeling information. Small labels or identification numbers can be attached to the label triangles. Both styles are available in packages of 12.

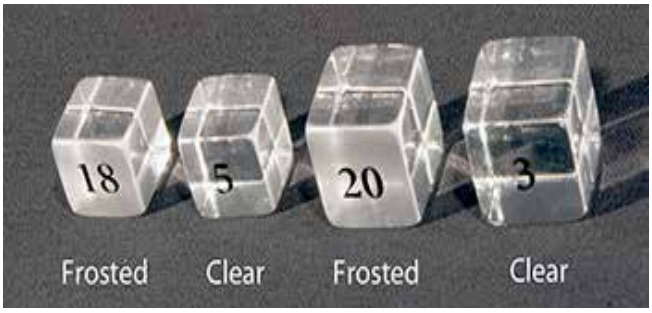
Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 12
ISL2	Triangle Label Block	¾ x 2 x ¾"	$44.55
ISL4	Triangle Label Block	¾ x 4 x ¾"	61.45
ISL6	Triangle Label Block	¾ x 6 x ¾"	78.65
LH1	Slot Block Label Holder	⅜ x 1 ¼ x 1"	34.25
LH2	Slot Block Label Holder	½ x 1 ½ x 1"	38.65
LH3	Slot Block Label Holder	¾ x 1 ¾ x 1"	60.40
LH4	Slot Block Label Holder	⅜ x 2 x 1"	69.90
LH5	Slot Block Label Holder	½ x 3 x 1 ½"	97.35
LH6	Slot Block Label Holder	½ x 5 x 1 ½"	163.00



Gallery Label Putty

Replace tape, tacks, glue and nails with this reusable putty. Ideal for mounting gallery labels to wall. Non-toxic adhesive is moisture resistant and will not dry out. Not intended for direct use with artwork or artifacts. Package of five 2" wide strips.

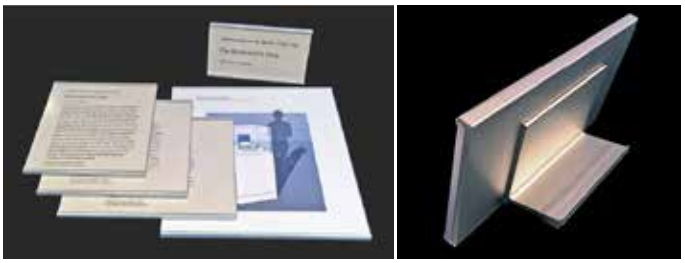
Cat.#	Price Each
LBLPUTTY	$7.35



Acrylic Marker Cubes

Our acrylic cubes with identifying numbers keep a display case with multiple items from looking too cluttered. The clear cubes have polished surfaces. Sets of consecutive numbers are photo-screen printed with black acrylic ink and numbered from 1-12. Use in conjunction with Acrylic Label Holders for an unobtrusive and elegant method of identification. Disks and other number sets available. Call for information. Number blocks 1-25 available upon request, please call for a quote. Frosted blocks are a custom order, please call customer service for pricing.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price/Pkg. of 12
MC12	Numbered Set 1-12	½ x ½"	$238.15
MC34	Numbered Set 1-12	¾ x ¾"	280.80



Acrylic Label Holders

Keep your wall labels clean and professional looking with these label holders. The simple design consists of a clear,1⁄8" thick, non-glare acrylic cover that slides into a slotted extruded aluminum back plate. Print the label on bond, text or cover stock and slip in between the acrylic cover and the back plate. A set screw at base of plate holds label and acrylic cover in place. Holders can be mounted to wall with screws, double sided tape or Velcro. You can also use a label support to stand your label holder at an angle on a counter or inside a case.

Cat.#	Size	6(Min.)
LH24	2 ½ x 4"	$40.60
LH25	2 ½ x 5"	42.15
LH26	2 ½ x 6"	43.70
LH27	2 ½ x 7"	46.80
LH55	5 x 5"	49.95
LH56	5 x 6"	51.50
LH57	5 x 7"	54.60
LH810	8 x 10"	73.35
LHS2	2 ½ x 5" - Support	29.65
LHS3	3 ½ x 5" - Support	28.10



Novus® Plastic Cleaners & Scratch Removers

Clean, shine and repair your acrylic surfaces

The Novus® System of cleaners will safely protect and repair all plastics. Novus® 1 (NOV1) gently cleans without scratching and leaves a lustrous shine that resists fogging, repels dust, and eliminates static. Novus® 2 (NOV2) removes fine scratches and haziness. With repeated use, it will restore faded and discolored plastic. Novus® 3 (NOV3) removes heavy scratches and abrasions. It requires the use of Novus® 2 for a final finish. Available in 8oz. pump bottles.

Novus® Polish Mates microfilament polishing cloth (POL6) is non-abrasive, absorbent and lint free. Available in pack of 6.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price Each
NOV1	Plastic Clean and Shine	8 oz.	$17.80
NOV2	Fine Scratch Remover	8 oz.	22.40
NOV3	Heavy Scratch Remover	8 oz.	28.95
POL6	Polish Mates	6/pkg.	10.45



Quake Hold! Museum Wax & Gel

Safeguards your collections during earthquakes, routine dusting, patron accidents, etc. Microcrystalline waxes anchor priceless art and historical artifacts to shelving. Non-acidic, non-toxic and reversible, wax is soft and sticky to allow maximum flexibility. Complete instructions.

Cat.#	Price Each
Museum Wax is semi-clear and suitable for anchoring artifacts to any type of shelving. 13 oz.	
44111	$36.10
Museum Gel is crystal clear and suitable for glass and crystal artifacts. 4 oz.	
33111	24.25



Brillianize® Plastic Cleaner and Polish

Excellent for daily maintenance of acrylic surfaces

Use this popular cleaner to shine and protect acrylic risers, vitrines, and all other hard shiny surfaces. The non-toxic, environmentally friendly formula does not attract dust and helps reduce smudging and scratching. Available in 8oz. pump, 32oz. trigger and gallon size refill. Sofkloth non-scratching polishing cloths areaerospace/optical grade rayon with no wood pulp, no polyester and no lint! Cloths are 9¾ x 11¾" and individually wrapped to keep them clean.

Cat.#	Description	Size	Price Each
81R	Pump	8 oz.	$10.95
321R	Trigger Spray	32 oz.	24.05
1281R	Refill Bottle	One gallon	51.15
40SU	Soflkoth Cloth, 40/Pkg.		37.05



Benchmark® Sticky Wax

An inert, translucent hygienic dental wax excellent for holding things where they belong in mounts, directly to glass shelves, or for adhering loose object parts, such as a lid to a vase. Sticky wax has passed the Oddy test. Sold in handy 2½" strips, ⅛" diameter, 76 strips per plastic box. Instructions included.

Cat.#	Price Each
BMSW	$39.55

PRODUCTS	
Museum Stool	178
Museum & Library Bench	179

M&LF®

MUSEUM & LIBRARY FURNITURE

Designed by architect Tom Shiner, FAIA, the benches and stools in the MUSEUM & LIBRARY FURNITURE collection are all built of solid wood, reinforced by proprietary steel fittings, and made by expert craftspeople. The furniture is designed for comfort, built of renewable materials, and made to last a lifetime.



THE MUSEUM STOOL®

The iconic classic that provides flexible seating arrangements for educational programs in dozens of esteemed cultural institutions.

- Lightweight, carry-along stacking stool
- Proven durability
- Natural lacquered poplar
- Stainless steel-reinforced construction
- Simple, sturdy, beautiful



DIMENSIONS

seat height	16 ¼”
seat width	14 3/8”
seat depth	9 1/8”
base width	21 ¾”

Rolling cart with lacquered wood handles, ribbed nylon carpet, and 5-inch wheels with swivel; stores and transports up to 25 stools.

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
TS20LP	Museum Stool ea.	$275.20
TS20LP-5	Museum Stool 5/ctn.	1146.50
TS26LP	Museum Stool Cart	1834.40
TS26LP-25	Museum Stool Cart with 25 Stools	6879.00

M&LF® **SEATTLE Stool**

Lightweight, stacking stool with armrests to provide assistance with sitting and standing

- Stable, beautiful seat designed with seniors and the specially abled in mind
- Stacks for easy storage
- Reinforced with concealed steel fittings
- Lightweight American maple frame with protective clear finish
- Provides flexible seating arrangements for educational programs

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
TS70LM	23 ¾”L, 22 ½”W, 27 1/8”H	$974.55



M&LF® **ROCK CREEK Bench**

Indoor/outdoor 2-seater in use in national parks and the Library of Congress

- ADA compliant
- Recognized by the IHCD for innovations in accessibility
- Renewable, thermally modified oak planks
- Recyclable stainless steel frame (bead-blasted to resist wear)
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Optional bolt-down anchors

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
TS90-2TMO	56 3/8" L, 23"D, 17 ½"SH, 35 1/8"H	$6305.75





M&LF® **MARK TWAIN Bench**

Sturdy two-seat bench with back and arms designed initially in response to a client museum's requirements

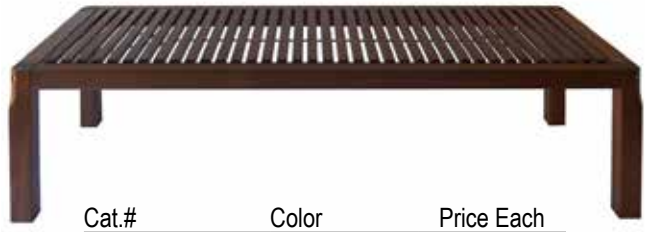
- Comfortable, with contoured seat and backrest
- Concise, substantial, and versatile
- Neutral styling in solid white oak
- Uncompromising craftsmanship

Cat.#	Description	Price Each
TS40-LWO	51"L, 22"D, 18 ¼"SH, 33"H	$5096.00

M&LF® **GALLERY SLAT Bench**

Graceful, transparent 3-seat bench at home in any setting

- Slatted wood seat
- Reinforcing stainless steel fittings
- Simple elegant design that does not distract from exhibited art
- Built to last a lifetime in white oak, cherry, or walnut
- Milled polymer floor protectors
- Dimensions: 60 3/8"L, 23"W, 17"H



Cat.#	Color	Price Each
TS30-LWO	White Oak	$3668.85
TS30-3LC	Cherry	3812.15
TS30-3LW	Walnut	3898.15



M&LF® **GALLERY PAD Bench**

Supremely comfortable 3-seater with a solid wood frame and durable, leather-covered padded seat

- Solid white oak frame reinforced with stainless steel fittings
- Leather-upholstered pad over high-tech stretch suspension
- Sophisticated, style-neutral design and luxurious feel
- Milled polymer floor protectors

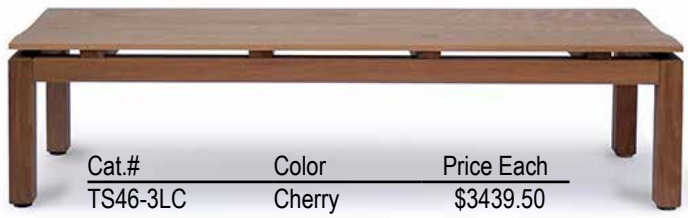
Cat.#	Description	Price Each
TS31-3ML	60 3/8"L, 23"D, 18 ¾"H	$4992.00

M&LF® **MONTICELLO PLANK Bench**

Long, solid-wood bench designed to comfortably accommodate 3 to 4 adults

- Contoured comfortable seat
- Stainless steel-reinforced construction
- Style-neutral design
- Available in American hardwoods cherry and maple or white oak.
- Milled polymer floor protectors

Dimensions: 71"L, 22 5/8"D, 17 1/8"H



Cat.#	Color	Price Each
TS46-3LC	Cherry	$3439.50
TS46-3LM	Maple	3668.85
TS46-3LWO	WHITE	4160.00

PRODUCTS	
Nesting Tables	180
Nesting Chairs	181
Desk Chairs & Lamps	182

ROOM ESSENTIALS

Our mix and match nesting tables, electric height adjustable tables, desks, chairs and nesting chairs allow you to spruce up and organize your office, day to day work space and conference or meeting rooms. With our new meeting room essentials, you can reconfigure a space limited room to suit your office space needs.

Flip-N-Go® Rectangular Table



Easy to move, easy to store. An essential solution for conference room needs. Tables feature dual-sided levers to quickly change from horizontal to vertical, and straight-line nesting for easy storage. Includes integrated modesty panel with built-in cable management. Four locking casters for table stability once placed in the desired location. Choose one of four table top laminate colors: Mahogany, Folkstone, Cherry or Mocha. All tables have a black edge band. Base color options are black or silver. Top and base sold as one unit, but ship unassembled. Some assembly required.





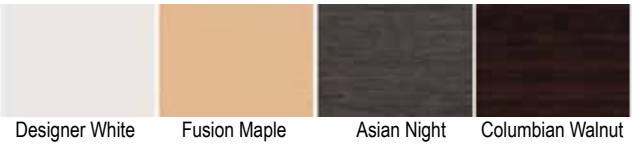
⚠ WARNING:
This product can expose you to chemicals including Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP), which is known to the State of California to cause cancer or birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/furniture

Laminate Top Color	Size (L x W)	Cat.# Black Base	Cat.# Silver Base	Price Each
Regal Mahogany	24 x 48”	FG2448RMTBB	FG2448RMTSB	$855.00
Folkstone	24 x 48”	FG2448FTBB	FG2448FTSB	855.00
Cherry	24 x 48”	FG2448CTBB	FG2448CTSB	855.00
Mocha	24 x 48”	FG2448MTBB	FG2448MTSB	855.00
Regal Mahogany	24 x 60”	FG2460RMTBB	FG2460RMTSB	950.00
Folkstone	24 x 60”	FG2460FTBB	FG2460FTSB	950.00
Cherry	24 x 60”	FG2460CTBB	FG2460CTSB	950.00
Mocha	24 x 60”	FG2460MTBB	FG2460MTSB	950.00
Regal Mahogany	24 x 72”	FG2472RMTBB	FG2472RMTSB	1000.00
Folkstone	24 x 72”	FG2472FTBB	FG2472FTSB	1000.00
Cherry	24 x 72”	FG2472CTBB	FG2472CTSB	1000.00
Mocha	24 x 72”	FG2472MTBB	FG2472MTSB	1000.00

Junri Flip Table with Casters



JURNI tables create cohesively designed spaces. Their flip table nesting and mobility capabilities allow them to go anywhere. Laminate table top available in four different colors: Designer White, Fusion Maple, Asian Night or Columbian Walnut. Silver, lightly textured legs and base are powder coated for a beautiful, long-lasting finish.





Laminate Top Color	Size (L x W x H)	Cat.#	Price Each
Designer White	24 x 60 x 29”	JFTC2460DW	$950.00
Fusion Maple	24 x 60 x 29”	JFTC2460FM	950.00
Asian Nights	24 x 60 x 29”	JFTC2460AN	950.00
Columbian Walnut	24 x 60 x 29”	JFTC2460CW	950.00
Designer White	24 x 72 x 29”	JFTC2472DW	1010.00
Fusion Maple	24 x 72 x 29”	JFTC2472FM	1010.00
Asian Nights	24 x 72 x 29”	JFTC2472AN	1010.00
Columbian Walnut	24 x 72 x 29”	JFTC2472CW	1010.00

⚠ WARNING:
This product can expose you to chemicals including Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP), which is known to the State of California to cause cancer or birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/furniture

Next™ Stack Chair

The Next™ Stack Chair with casters is the perfect complement to our stackable meeting room tables. The contemporary and simple stack chair design makes it easy to stack out of the way when not in use to help save space. Constructed of high-impact polypropylene seat and back for long lasting durability. The lightweight, tubular steel frame makes these chairs easy to pick up and move. Stackable up to 8 high. Chairs are packed and sold 4 per carton, not sold individually. Carpet casters come standard with chairs. Optional hard floor casters are sold in set of 4 and can be purchased separately. Overall chair dimensions: 19 ½ W x 20 D x 32"H

Cat.#	Description	Price/Set
NSC4314	Stack Chairs (4)	$850.00
HFC5135	Hard Floor Casters (4)	50.00





Valoré Mid-Back Chair







Mid-back chair with durable steel frame with powder coat silver finish, comfortable mesh back, dual hooded casters and black fabric cushion seat. Nestable for compact storage. Sold in sets of 2 chairs. Overall chair dimensions: 21 ½ W x 24 ½ D x 36"H

Cat.#	Price/Pkg. of 2
VMBCTSM2BB	$850.00

Pique™ Stack Chair





The Pique™ series stack chair has a black plastic seat and back with silver powder coat frame with sled base. Chairs are durable and can be stacked 5 high or up to 20 high on the Sled Base Stack Chair Cart (sold separately). Packed and sold 4 plastic chairs per carton. Overall chair dimensions: 20 ¼ W x 19 ¾ D x 32" H

Cat.#	Description	Qty./Pkg.	Price/Pkg. of 2
PSC4289BSLSL	Stack of chairs	4	$975.00
PSCCC4190SL	Cart	1	$265.00

Zenergy™ Ball Chair



Zenergy™ ball chairs may help support better posture and balance. This 17 1/2" ball chair is covered in easy-to-clean vinyl fabric and also has four legs with stationary glides to provide extra stability during movement. The legs are powder coated for long-lasting durability. Great for use as a desk chair, meeting spaces, or home office for an alternative chair that allows for dynamic movement.





Cat.#	Color	Price Each
ZBC4751BK	Black	$410.00
ZBC4751BL	Baby Blue	410.00
ZBC4751RD	Red	410.00
ZBC4751GR	Green	410.00

Zenergy™ Swivel Ball Chair



The Zenergy™ Swivel Ball Chair is made up of a 17 ½" exercise ball covered in mesh fabric for a professional look. The base swivels 360 degrees controlled movement. A great alternative to a standard desk chair. The unique design may help to support better posture and balance. Its rubber molded base ensures that the chair keeps a steady grip and does not slip during use for a safe and steady alternative to a regular exercise ball. Pump is included. Available in Black, Blue, Green, or Orange. Designed by Thomas Walser.







Cat.#	Color	Price Each
ZSBC4760BK	Black	$485.00
ZSBC4760BL	Dark Blue	485.00
ZSBC4760RD	Orange	485.00
ZSBC4760GR	Green	485.00

Rumba™ Collaboration Magnetic Whiteboard



Double-sided, full panel magnet white board is the perfect addition to your space divider configuration. For use with dry erase markers so you can easily write and take notes. Magnetic feature allows you to post important papers. Mobile on four casters (two locking), aluminum base with gray powder coat finish. Assembly required.

Cat.#	W x D x H	Weight	Price Each
SW2015WBS	42 x 16 x 54"	39	1410.00
SW2016WBS	36 x 16 x 66"	46	1400.00
SW2017WBS	42 x 16 x 66"	42	1475.00

Portrait PC Desk Cart



Portait PC Desk Cart includes slide-out keyboard tray with a mouse platform. CPU platform can be mounted on the left or right. Cart is mobile on 5 casters (2 locking). Tabletop measures 25 ½"W x 19 ¼"D. Assembly required.

Cat.#	Price Each
E946A	$410.00

Muv™ Stand-up Adjustable Height Desk

The Muv™ Stand-Up Adjustable Height Desk ranges from 35" to 49" tall, featuring an adaptive keyboard shelf that extends 9 ¾" and providing a 22 ¾" W x 13 ½" D workspace. A powder-coated, steel frame has 4 casters (two locking) allowing easy mobility. A molded panel hides computer cords. Includes adjustable shelves. Assembly required.



Cat.#	Color	Price Each
MSAHD1929G	Grey	$650.00
MSAHD1929C	Cherry	650.00
MSAHD1929MO	Medium Oak	650.00

Table Desk



The stylish design allows you to create a sleek aesthetic workspace without sacrificing function. Made of a durable wood laminate top and sturdy steel powder coat U-shaped legs. Available in three different top/base colors: Table measures 47 ¼W x 24D x 28 ¾"H, weighing 32 lbs. Assembly required.

Cat.#	Color	Price Each
BW1943	Beech Top/White Base	$475.00
BS1943	Black Top/Silver Base	475.00
CB1943	Cherry Top/Black Base	475.00

Scoot™ Multi-Purpose Lectern

The Scoot™ Multi-Purpose Lectern is a workspace podium with a fold down platform for easier user visibility. The shelves adjust in 1" increments and fit within an enclosed, large open storage area underneath presentation surface. It has two swivel cup holders and a hole pattern design with silver leg, a great fit for conference areas. Featuring a durable, black powder coat steel construction with black laminate shelves. Overall dimensions: 28 ¾ W x 22D x 49 ¾ H



Cat.#	Price Each
MPL8922L	$1110.00

Resi® LED Floor and Desk Lamps



Illuminate your space with the Resi LED Floor Lamps and Desk Lamps. These versatile lamps feature a head that rotates 45 degrees left or right and a design that's flexible 360 degrees. Floor lamp has a nine-hour shut off and Desk Lamp has a 30 m inute occupancy sensor for energy savings. Color temperature or dimmable modes with the simple press of a button.
Floor Lamp dimensions: 5" wide base x 18 ½" height,
Desk Lamp dimensions: 8" wide base x 60" height



Cat.#	Color	Description	Price Each
RFLB	Black	Floor Lamp	$270.00
RFLW	White	Floor Lamp	270.00
RDLB	Black	Desk Lamp	205.00
RDLW	White	Desk Lamp	205.00

Vamp™ LED Lighting

Multi-pivot flexible neck to allow for personal adjustments, flicker-free, energy-saving, economical lighting with touch-free dimmer switch with memory button to recall last setting. Warm and cool brightness color settings with the swipe of a finger. USB port on back of base, making charging phones or other electronics easy. Available in three colors with or without wireless charging. Lamp dimensions: 16 ¾ x 16 x 5"



Cat.#	Color	Description	Price Each
SVAMPB	Black	Lighting	$205.20
SVAMPW	White	Lighting	205.20
SVAMPS	Silver	Lighting	205.20

Cat.#	Color	Description	Price Each
SVAMPCB	Black	Lighting/Charging	$237.60
SVAMPCW	White	Lighting/Charging	237.60
SVAMPCS	Silver	Lighting/Charging	237.60

HOLLINGER METAL EDGE

ARCHIVAL STORAGE MATERIALS



INTERNATIONAL

CUSTOMER SERVICE

WE'RE HERE TO ENSURE YOU HAVE A PLEASANT SHOPPING EXPERIENCE!

- No Minimum Orders! We want your business, large or small.
- Fast Customer Service. We'll answer your questions, provide quotes and prioritize your orders.
- Contact Us By:

Phone: +1-540-369-6463
Email: international@hollingermetaledge.com
Customer Service: https://www.hollingermetaledge.com/international/
Mail: 9401 Northeast Drive, Fredericksburg, VA 22408

DO YOU NEED A SPECIAL SHAPE, DESIGN, OR SIZE?

Hollinger's design department can offer an archivally safe product to meet your specific needs. Contact our US or International Customer Service Department with the details and we'll do the rest.

International Customer Service: International@hollingermetaledge.com
US Customer Service: Info@hollingermetaledge.com